freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

Monthly Current Affairs

🎯 To The Point
by Dhananjay Gautam
December 2024

Index

Know India Programme (KIP): A Gateway to India's Cultural and Societal Landscape

Context: Recently, the **Secretary (CPV & OIA)** addressed the **Valedictory Session** of the 70th edition of the **Know India Programme (KIP)**, a significant initiative held by the **Ministry of External Affairs**. This program has been a key avenue for engaging with the **Indian diaspora youth** and promoting awareness about India.

What is the Know India Programme (KIP)?

The **Know India Programme (KIP)** is a prestigious **three-week orientation** program organized by the **Ministry of External Affairs (MEA)**. It focuses on youth of **Indian origin** aged between **18 and 30 years**, aiming to foster a deeper understanding of contemporary **Indian life**. The initiative has been running since **2003**, providing participants with unique insights into India's **culture, economy**, and **society**.

Key Features of KIP

Immersive Experience:

- Participants are selected after a thorough **selection process** and travel to India for a **21-day itinerary**.
- The program is designed to offer a comprehensive exposure to India's **political system, economic landscape**, and **key developmental sectors**.
- Participants explore India's rich **historical heritage** through visits to **cultural landmarks**, and **historically significant sites**.
- The program also arranges for **interactive sessions** with **students**, **professionals**, and **government officials**, offering a platform to engage with India's leadership and experts.

Support for Participants:

- **90% of the airfare** is covered by the Ministry, while participants are required to pay the remaining **10%**.
- **Accommodation**, **meals**, and **domestic travel** (by road/air) within India are provided by the Ministry throughout their stay.
- A **7-10 day state visit** to one or more **Indian states** is included to give participants a more localized experience of the country's diversity.

Eligibility Criteria:

To participate in the **Know India Programme**, applicants must meet the following requirements:

- **Age**: Applicants should be between **18 and 30 years** old. Preference is given to youth from **Girmitiya countries** such as **Mauritius**, **Fiji**, **Suriname**, **Guyana**, **Trinidad & Tobago**, **Jamaica**, etc.
- **Educational Qualifications**: Applicants must have completed **graduation** from a recognized institution or be currently enrolled in a **graduation program**.
- **Language**: Proficiency in **English** is essential. The applicant should have studied English at the **High School level** or have **English as the medium of instruction** in their undergraduate studies.
- **Previous Participation**: Applicants who have previously participated in any **KIP**, **Internship Programme for Diaspora Youth (IPDY)**, or similar programs organized by the Government of India or State Governments are not eligible.
- **Preference for First-time Visitors**: Preference is given to applicants who have not visited India before.

Why Participate in KIP?

The **Know India Programme** offers a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity for **youth of Indian origin** to connect with their **roots** while experiencing firsthand the dynamic changes shaping India today. By participating in this program, youth can gain:

- A deeper understanding of **India's culture, heritage**, and **economic growth**.
- The chance to interact with **policymakers**, **scholars**, and **professionals** from various fields.
- The opportunity to explore India's **diverse states** and witness local traditions and innovations.

This program serves as a bridge for diaspora youth to strengthen their **connection with India**, and empowers them to become **ambassadors** of India's culture and developments globally.

Exercise CINBAX: A New Chapter in India-Cambodia Defence Cooperation

Context: The **first edition** of the **Joint Table Top Exercise CINBAX** has commenced at the **Foreign Training Node, Pune**. This significant event marks a new milestone in **defence collaboration** between **India and Cambodia**.

What is Exercise CINBAX?

India-Cambodia Partnership:

- **Exercise CINBAX** is a joint planning exercise between the **Indian Army** and the **Cambodian Army**.

- Both contingents consist of **personnel from Cambodia's Army** and **an Infantry Brigade of the Indian Army**.

Primary Objectives

- The exercise aims to simulate and plan **joint Counter-Terrorism (CT) operations** under **Chapter VII of the United Nations Charter**.

- It fosters discussions on establishing a **Joint Training Task Force** for **Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR)** operations.

Focus Areas of CINBAX:

Core Operational Themes:

The exercise addresses critical aspects of modern warfare and peacekeeping operations, including:

- **Information Operations**

- **Cyber and Hybrid Warfare**

- **Logistics and Casualty Management**

- **Humanitarian Assistance and Disaster Relief (HADR) Operations**

Showcasing Indigenous Defence:

- A dedicated segment will exhibit **Indian-origin weapons and equipment**, emphasizing the country's progress in **'Atmanirbharta' (self-reliance)** and **indigenous defence production capabilities**.

Structure of the Exercise:

Three Phases

The exercise unfolds over three distinct phases:

1. **Phase I**: Orientation and preparation of participants for **Counter-Terrorism operations** during **UN peacekeeping missions**.

2. **Phase II**: Execution of **Table Top exercises**, simulating scenarios to test operational strategies.

3. **Phase III**:

   o Finalization of plans and comprehensive reviews.

   o Discussions on **situation-based tactics** and refinement of **joint operational procedures**.

Significance of Exercise CINBAX:

- **Enhancing Interoperability:** The exercise aims to strengthen **trust**, **camaraderie**, and **interoperability** between the armed forces of **India and Cambodia**.
- **Strategic and Tactical Gains:** Participants gain practical insights into **Counter-Terrorism strategies** through **thematic training sessions** and simulated **wargame discussions**.
- **Promoting Regional Stability:** By focusing on **CT operations**, **cybersecurity**, and **HADR**, the exercise contributes to building **regional peacekeeping capacities** and addressing emerging security challenges.

The inaugural edition of **Exercise CINBAX** sets the stage for a stronger **India-Cambodia defence partnership** and reaffirms India's commitment to fostering **regional stability** and **peacekeeping capabilities** on a global scale.

Trump Threatens 100% Tariffs on BRICS Over Dollar Replacement Plans

Context: Recently, former U.S. President Donald Trump issued a stern warning to the **BRICS nations** (Brazil, Russia, India, China, South Africa), threatening to impose **100% tariffs** if they proceed with plans to replace the **US dollar** as the global reserve currency. His statement underscores the geopolitical tensions surrounding moves to **de-dollarize the global economy**.

Why the Push to Replace the US Dollar?

1. Weaponization of the Dollar

- The U.S. has increasingly leveraged its **financial dominance** as a geopolitical tool, imposing sanctions and restricting countries like **Iran** and **Russia** from systems like **SWIFT** (Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication).

- This raises fears that the dollar is being used as a weapon against sovereign nations.

2. Reducing US Dependency

- The **US dollar** dominates global currency markets, accounting for **88% of forex turnover** (BIS 2022).

- Over-reliance on the dollar makes nations vulnerable to **US monetary policies**, which primarily benefit the American economy but can destabilize other economies, especially when **interest rates rise**.

3. Ensuring Economic Sovereignty: Nations seek to shield their economies from **dollar-induced fluctuations** and **US political pressure** by exploring alternatives.

4. Enhancing Trade Efficiency: **Local currencies** and alternatives like China's **yuan** or regional payment systems reduce **transaction costs** and bypass the dollar.

5. Multipolar Financial Order: With the rise of **China, India, and Brazil**, emerging economies advocate for a decentralized financial system reflecting today's **multipolar world**.

6. US Debt and Inflation Concerns: Growing **US debt** and **inflationary pressures** undermine confidence in the dollar's long-term stability.

7. **Lessons from China-Russia Trade**: Over **90%** of their **$240 billion bilateral trade** in 2023 was conducted in **roubles** and **yuan**, demonstrating the benefits of bypassing the dollar.

India's Push for Rupee Internationalization

What Is Rupee Internationalization?

- It involves increasing the use of the **Indian Rupee (INR)** in **cross-border transactions** and making it a widely accepted currency for **global trade and investments**.

Steps Taken by India:

- In **July 2022**, the **RBI** introduced mechanisms for settling international trade in **rupees**.

- By **December 2022**, India executed its first trade settlement in **rupees** with Russia.

- Banks from over **19 countries**, including **Germany, UAE, and Malaysia**, now settle transactions in **INR**.

Challenges:

- The rupee constitutes only **1.6% of global forex turnover**, far below the **4%** needed to be recognized as an international currency.

- **Trade imbalance** with Russia leads to excess rupee reserves being underutilized, forcing Russia to invest them in Indian **stocks** and **bonds**.

Trump's Threat: Risks and Implications

What Could Happen?

- Imposing **100% tariffs** on BRICS nations might backfire by shifting imports to third countries, increasing costs for **American consumers** without boosting U.S. manufacturing.

- The U.S. remains less competitive in **labour-intensive goods** due to higher domestic production costs, making tariffs an ineffective strategy.

India's Strategic Balancing Act:

Diplomatic Engagement: India must clarify to the U.S. that its diversification of trade mechanisms ensures **financial stability** and is not intended as a hostile move against the dollar.

Leadership in BRICS:

To safeguard its interests, India should:

- Promote the internationalization of its **digital currency (CBDC)**.
- Expand platforms like **UPI** for cross-border transactions.
- Ensure BRICS initiatives do not disproportionately favor **China**, given its economic dominance.

Conclusion: The **US dollar** continues to dominate global finance, but the push for diversification signals a shift toward a more decentralized system. For India, the key lies in maintaining a balance between its **BRICS commitments** and its **strategic ties** with the U.S., ensuring a fair and multipolar financial framework.

South Africa Takes the Helm of G20 and B20

Context: South Africa has officially assumed the **Presidency of the G20** and is now leading the **Business 20 (B20)**, the G20's designated platform for private sector engagement.

Theme for South Africa's Leadership:

The theme for South Africa's presidency is **"Solidarity, Equality, and Sustainability."** **This theme emphasizes:**

- **Inclusive economic growth**
- **Sustainable global trade practices**
- Addressing **climate challenges**
- Fostering **equality in agricultural development**

About G20

What is the G20?

The **G20** is an informal assembly of **19 countries** and two regional bodies:

- **African Union**
- **European Union**

Key Statistics

- Represents **two-thirds** of the global population
- Accounts for:
  - **85% of global GDP**
  - **80% of global investment**
  - Over **75% of global trade**

G20 Member Nations:

- **Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, France, Germany, India, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Russia, Saudi Arabia, South Africa, Turkey, United Kingdom, and the United States.**

Structure and Presidency Rotation:

- The G20 has **no permanent secretariat or headquarters**.
- The presidency **rotates annually**, ensuring **regional balance** over time.
- The 19 member countries are divided into **five groups**, each with a maximum of four countries.
- The presidency rotates among these groups, with a new country taking charge each year.

Troika System:

The **Troika** ensures continuity and consistency in the G20's agenda.

- The **current presidency** collaborates with the **previous and next presidencies.**

About B20

What is B20?

The **Business 20 (B20)** serves as the official platform for engaging the private sector within the G20 framework.

- **Established**: 2010
- **Participants**: Companies and business organizations

Core Focus Areas:

The B20 develops policy recommendations on:

- **Trade and innovation**
- **Sustainable development**
- **Digital transformation**
- **Climate change**

These recommendations are submitted to **G20 leaders** during their summits, influencing the global economic agenda.

B20 Leadership:

- Each year, the G20 Presidency appoints:
  o A **B20 Chair**
  o A **B20 Sherpa**
  o A **B20 Secretariat** to support coordination and execution.

South Africa's Role in Global Leadership:

South Africa's leadership in the G20 and B20 marks a critical opportunity to:

- Champion **solidarity and sustainability** on a global scale.
- Bridge the gap between **developing and developed economies.**
- Drive actionable policies to tackle climate challenges and promote inclusive growth.

By steering these influential platforms, South Africa is positioned to shape the future of **global economic governance** and **sustainable trade practices**.

Collapse of France's Government: A Political Crisis Unfolds

Context: French Prime Minister Michel Barnier resigned following a **no-confidence vote**, triggered by an unlikely alliance of **far-right and leftist lawmakers**. This marks the **first government collapse via no-confidence** in over six decades, leaving France in a **political crisis** just three months after the government took office.

Barnier now holds the distinction of being **France's shortest-serving Prime Minister** in modern history. Until a new government is formed, his administration will function in a **caretaker capacity**. **President Emmanuel Macron** is set to address the nation regarding the next steps.

France's Electoral System:

System of Governance:

France operates under a **semi-presidential system**, established by the **Fifth Republic in 1958**. This hybrid model blends **presidential** and **parliamentary systems**, with shared powers between the **President** and the **Prime Minister**.

- **President**: Handles **foreign policy** and **strategic decisions**.
- **Prime Minister**: Manages **domestic policies** and **parliamentary affairs**.

Parliamentary Structure:

- **National Assembly**: The lower house, comprising **577 deputies**, elected for a five-year term via a **two-round voting system**.
- **Senate**: The upper house, whose members are indirectly elected by a local **electoral college**.

Key Roles in Governance:

- **President's Powers**:
  - Appoints the Prime Minister.
  - Commands the armed forces.
  - Can dissolve the National Assembly.
  - Holds emergency powers under **Article 16** of the Constitution.
- **Prime Minister's Role**:
  - Implements laws and oversees ministries.
  - Accountable to the National Assembly.

Prime Minister Appointment Process:

- The **President appoints the Prime Minister** without requiring National Assembly approval, though the PM must command a **majority in the Assembly** for legislative stability.
- The PM's government can be forced to resign via a **no-confidence vote**.

Background of France's Current Political Crisis:

Dissolution of Parliament: Political instability arose when **President Macron dissolved parliament** in June following **centrist losses** in the European Parliament elections.

Fragmented Political Landscape:

The subsequent elections created a **deeply divided parliament**, with three nearly equal blocs:

1. **Left-wing coalition (NFP)**: Emerged as the largest group but was denied the chance to form a government.
2. **Centrist and center-right alliance**: Formed a fragile government under Barnier.
3. **Far-right bloc**: Held significant sway in legislative decisions.

Barnier's appointment created a **"cohabitation" scenario**, where the **Prime Minister and President** come from opposing parties.

Barnier's Strategy:

To gain support, Barnier adopted rhetoric addressing issues like **crime**, **immigration**, and **economic relief**. However, his strategies failed to secure stable backing.

Why Did the Government Fall?

Trigger: Austerity Budget:

- The crisis began when **leftist lawmakers proposed a no-confidence motion** in response to Barnier's controversial **austerity budget**, which aimed to save **€60 billion** through **spending cuts** and **tax hikes**.
- To bypass parliamentary approval, Barnier invoked **Article 49.3** of the Constitution, escalating tensions and sparking the no-confidence vote.

What Does This Mean for France?

1. **Political Uncertainty:** The government's collapse has left France in a **state of limbo**, with concerns over functioning without a stable government or a finalized **2025 budget**. This instability has shaken investor confidence, briefly driving **France's borrowing costs** above **Greece's**.
2. **Emergency Budget Provisions:** Despite the turmoil, France's Constitution allows a **caretaker government** to implement emergency measures, including extending the previous year's budget, ensuring continuity in **public sector salaries** and avoiding a **US-style government shutdown**.
3. **Broader Impact on the EU:** The political crisis in France adds to the European Union's challenges, including:

   - **Germany's coalition government collapse.**
   - Concerns about maintaining EU unity amidst the possible return of **Donald Trump to the US Presidency**.

Conclusion: The fall of France's government underscores the fragility of its political landscape, with implications reaching beyond national borders. As President Macron works to stabilize the situation, this crisis serves as a stark reminder of the challenges in navigating a fragmented democracy amidst global economic and political pressures.

India-Bhutan Strengthen Ties: Key Areas of Cooperation

Context: The recent visit of **King Jigme Khesar Namgyel Wangchuck of Bhutan** to India has further deepened the enduring partnership between the two nations. The visit focused on enhancing cooperation in **hydropower**, **regional connectivity**, and **sustainable development**, reaffirming the **strategic and economic ties** between the neighbors.

Key Outcomes of the Visit:

Advancing Hydropower Collaboration:

- **Punatsangchhu Hydropower Project**: Both sides stressed the importance of completing **Phase I & II** of this vital project.

- **New Reservoir Projects**: Discussions showcased a shared vision for expanding **energy cooperation** through **innovative hydropower initiatives**.

Gelephu Mindfulness City Project:

- India extended its support to develop **Gelephu**, a southern Bhutanese town near the **Assam border**, into a hub of **sustainable urban planning** and **development**.

- **Strategic Location**: Gelephu's proximity to Assam positions it as a **key point for regional trade and connectivity**.

Boosting Cross-Border Connectivity:

- Rail and Digital Projects**: Talks focused on enhancing** cross-border trade**, improving** rail **connectivity**, and upgrading **digital infrastructure** for seamless integration.

- **Integrated Check Post (ICP)**: The opening of the **ICP at Darranga, Assam**, represents a significant step toward improving **regional connectivity and logistics**.

Private Sector Partnerships:

- Bhutan emphasized collaboration with Indian giants like the **Adani Group**, focusing on **renewable energy** projects, including **solar power**, **hydropower**, and **urban infrastructure** in Gelephu.

Significance of Hydropower in India-Bhutan Relations:

- **Economic Benefits for Bhutan: Revenue Generation**: Hydropower accounts for a substantial portion of Bhutan's **national income** through electricity exports to India.
- **Mutual Advantages:**
    - **Energy Security for India**: These projects support India's **renewable energy targets** and bolster its **energy security**.
    - **Strengthened Cooperation**: Hydropower serves as a cornerstone of the partnership, fostering mutual growth and interdependence.

- **Future Prospects:** Both nations are committed to exploring **new hydropower projects**, ensuring the **long-term sustainability** of this collaboration.

Challenges and Opportunities for India:

Challenges:

1. **Project Delays**: Long-standing delays, such as in the **Punatsangchhu-I project**, hinder progress.
2. **Geopolitical Rivalry**: Increased **Chinese investments** in the region pose a challenge to India's influence in Bhutan.

Opportunities:

1. **Diversification of Cooperation**: Beyond hydropower, India and Bhutan can expand into areas like **urban development** and **digital infrastructure**.
2. **Private Sector Engagement**: Involvement of Indian firms like the Adani Group brings **new investments**, **technologies**, and strengthens India's role in Bhutan's development.

Conclusion: The visit of King Jigme Khesar Namgyel Wangchuck underscores the importance of **India-Bhutan relations** in fostering **regional stability** and **economic progress**. With a renewed focus on **hydropower**, **connectivity**, and **sustainable development**, the partnership remains pivotal in addressing challenges and leveraging opportunities for mutual growth.

SAARC: Navigating Challenges and Opportunities on Its 40th Charter Day

Context: On **8th December 2024**, the **South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation (SAARC)** marked its **40th Charter Day**, commemorating the establishment of this key regional organization.

What is the South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation (SAARC)?

- **Origins of SAARC:** The concept of regional cooperation in South Asia was first discussed at several key conferences: the **Asian Relations Conference (1947)**, the **Baguio Conference (1950)**, and the **Colombo Powers Conference (1954)**.

- **Formation:** The idea took shape in **1980** when **Bangladesh's President Ziaur Rahman** proposed the notion of regional cooperation to promote **peace and stability**.

- **Establishment:** SAARC was officially founded on **8th December 1985** in **Dhaka, Bangladesh**, with **7 founding members—Bangladesh**, **Bhutan**, **India**, **Maldives**, **Nepal**, **Pakistan**, and **Sri Lanka**. **Afghanistan** joined as the **8th member** in **2007**.

- **Objectives:**

  o **Promote welfare and improve quality of life in South Asia.**

  o **Accelerate economic growth**, **social progress**, and **cultural development**.

  o **Strengthen self-reliance** and **mutual trust** among member states.

  o **Enhance collaboration** in **economic, social, cultural, technical, and scientific fields**.

  o **Cooperate with other developing countries** and **international organizations**.

- **Key Principles:** Sovereign **equality**, **territorial integrity**, **non-interference**, and **consensus-based decision-making** are central to SAARC.

Significance of SAARC Today:

- **Demographic and Economic Relevance:**

  o **3% of the world's land area.**

  o **21% of the world's population**.

  o **5.21% (USD 4.47 trillion)** of the global economy as of **2021**.

- **Scope of Cooperation:**

  o The **South Asian Free Trade Area (SAFTA)**, established in **2004** and effective from **2006**, aimed at **reducing tariffs** and **promoting free trade** in South Asia.

  o The **SAARC Agreement on Trade in Services (SATIS)**, coming into force in **2012**, aimed to **enhance intra-regional investments** and **liberalize trade** in services.

India's Contribution to SAARC:

- **SAARC Summits:** Hosted **three** out of the **eighteen SAARC Summits**: the **2nd summit in Bengaluru (1986)**, the **8th summit in New Delhi (1995)**, and the **14th summit in New Delhi (2007)**.

- **Technological Cooperation:**

  o **National Knowledge Network (NKN)** extended to **Sri Lanka**, **Bangladesh**, and **Bhutan**, fostering **educational** and **technological exchange**.

  o **South Asian Satellite (SAS)** launched in **2017**, providing **satellite-based services** to SAARC countries.

- **Currency Swap Arrangement:** In **2019**, India approved a **'Standby Swap'** in the **Currency Swap Arrangement** for SAARC members, amounting to **USD 400 million**, aimed at enhancing **financial cooperation**.

- **Disaster Management:** Interim Unit of the SAARC Disaster Management Center hosted in **Gujarat** provides **policy advice**, **technical support**, and **training** for **disaster risk management** across SAARC countries.

- **South Asian University (SAU):**

o Established through an **Inter-Governmental Agreement** at the **14th SAARC**, SAU provides **world-class education** and **research opportunities** for students and scholars from SAARC nations.

Role India Can Play in Strengthening SAARC:

- **Leadership Role:**

  o As the **largest economy**, **India** constitutes over **70%** of the area and **population** among the SAARC nations and is strategically connected to almost all member nations.

  o **Initiatives** like the **SAARC satellite** and **support for infrastructure development** underscore **India's commitment**.

- **Proposed Measures:**

  o India must continue offering **unilateral concessions** like **duty-free access** for **least developed SAARC nations**.

  o Smaller nations should **leverage India's growth** for their own **development** rather than perceive it as a threat.

  o **Strengthen regional connectivity projects** like the **BBIN Motor Vehicle Agreement** and integrate them with **global value chains**.

  o **Counter** China's growing influence in South Asia while managing the **'Big Brother' perception** among **smaller neighbors**.

  o Utilize platforms like **QUAD** and **Indo-Pacific partnerships** to **counterbalance** external pressures and ensure **regional cooperation**.

  o Engage with **South and Southeast Asian nations** through **BIMSTEC**, bypassing **Pakistan**.

  o Promote **people-to-people contact** through **scholarships**, **cultural exchanges**, and **tourism-focused initiatives**.

Key Challenges Facing SAARC:

- **Political Tensions and Bilateral Conflicts:**

  o **India** and **Pakistan** dominate SAARC but their **strained relations**—including issues like **terrorism** and **territorial disputes**—have hindered cooperation.

  o **Pakistan's refusal** to address **cross-border terrorism** led to **India** boycotting the **19th SAARC Summit** in **2016**, resulting in its **postponement**.

- **Low Economic Integration:**

  o Intra-regional **trade** in SAARC is a mere **5%** of its total trade, compared to **65%** in the **European Union (EU)** and **26%** in the **Association of Southeast Asian Nations**.

  o Limited **implementation** of **SAFTA** and **lack of product diversification** stymie **economic growth**.

- **Asymmetric Development:**

  o India's dominance often leads to the **'Big Brother Syndrome'**, causing **mistrust** among smaller nations.

  o Smaller member states often **perceive** India as **overly dominant**, leading to **resistance** against **Indian initiatives**. This perception discourages **collective action** and fosters **reliance** on **external powers** like **China**.

  o **Nepal**, **Bhutan**, and **Maldives** struggle with **infrastructure deficits** and **limited resources**.

- **Institutional Weaknesses:**

  o SAARC's **charter** requires **unanimous agreement** for decisions, enabling any **member** to **veto** progress on critical issues.

  o **Pakistan** has frequently used this mechanism to **block agreements** like the **SAARC Motor Vehicles** and **Railways** pacts.

  o **Observers** like **China**, **the EU**, and **the US** lack clarity on their roles, limiting external support.

- **External Influences:**

  o **China's growing presence** through the **Belt and Road Initiative (BRI)** and its **strategic investments** in **Sri Lanka**, **Bangladesh**, and **Pakistan** complicates **intra-SAARC dynamics**.

  o **The China-Pakistan Economic Corridor (CPEC)** and **Hambantota port** developments amplify **China's influence**.

Way Forward:

- **Promoting Economic Cooperation:**
  - Accelerate the operationalization of **SATIS**.
  - Expand initiatives like the **SAARC Development Fund** to support **regional projects** in **infrastructure**, **healthcare**, and **education**.

- **Resolving Political Conflicts:**
  - **Mediation mechanisms** within SAARC could help **address bilateral tensions**.
  - Promote **Track-II diplomacy** involving **academia**, **business leaders**, and **civil society** to reduce tension.
  - **Prioritize** issues like **disaster management**, **education**, and **public health** which are less politically sensitive.

- **Leveraging Sub-regional Groupings:** Initiatives like **BBIN (Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Nepal)** and **BIMSTEC (Bay of Bengal Initiative for Multi-Sectoral Technical and Economic Cooperation)** can **complement SAARC's objectives** and **foster trust**.

- **Combating Non-traditional Security Threats:** Strengthen **regional cooperation** on **counter-terrorism**, **disaster management**, and **enhance intelligence-sharing frameworks** among member nations.

- **Reform Institutional Mechanisms:**
  - Replace the **consensus-based decision-making model** with **weighted voting** to prevent a single country from **blocking progress**.
  - **Strengthen the SAARC Secretariat** with **greater autonomy** and **financial resources**.

- **Encouraging Youth Participation:** Utilize **South Asia's demographic dividend** by **fostering student exchanges**, **scholarships**, and **youth-centric development programs** through **the South Asian University** and other regional platforms.

Conclusion: SAARC remains a crucial platform for **regional cooperation** despite challenges like **political tensions** and **low economic integration**. **India's** growing leadership can **strengthen** the organization's potential. To **realize** its full potential, **SAARC** must focus on **enhancing economic cooperation**, **resolving political conflicts**, and **fostering sub-regional partnerships**.

Switzerland Suspends India's Most Favoured Nation (MFN) Clause

Context: Switzerland recently announced its decision to **suspend the most favoured nation (MFN)** clause in its **Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement (DTAA)** with India, effective from **January 1, 2025**.

Understanding the Most Favoured Nation (MFN) Clause:

What is the MFN Clause?

The **Most Favoured Nation (MFN)** clause is a fundamental principle in international agreements, including tax treaties, ensuring **equal treatment** for all parties.

- **Equal Treatment**: If one country offers favorable **tax rates** or conditions to another, it must extend those same benefits to all other countries covered by the treaty.

- **No Favouritism**: The clause is designed to prevent any country from being treated less favorably than any other in trade or taxation matters.

WTO MFN:

- **Applicable**: The MFN principle applies to **World Trade Organization (WTO)** agreements, including the **General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)**, **General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS)** (Article 2), and the **Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS)**.

- **Exceptions**: While countries can set up **free trade agreements** and offer special access to developing countries, they can also impose barriers against unfairly traded products from specific countries, especially in services.

India-Switzerland MFN:

- **Recognized by Switzerland**: Switzerland had previously recognized **MFN status** for **India** under its DTAA.

- **DTAA Between India and Switzerland**: The **Double Tax Avoidance Agreement** was signed in **1995** and amended in **December 2011**.

What is Withholding Tax (WHT)?

- **Definition**: **Withholding Tax (WHT)**, or retention tax, requires an individual, whether resident or non-resident, to withhold tax when making certain payments such as rent, commission, or salary.

- **Application**: The applicable withholding tax rate is determined by the **Income Tax Act, 1961** or the relevant DTAA, whichever is lower.

- **Non-Resident Taxation**: Non-residents are liable to pay taxes in India on source income, including interest, royalties, fees for technical services, and income arising from business connections or properties in India.

- **WHT Rate**: A person benefiting from a perquisite or benefit arising from a business or profession in India can withhold tax at a rate of **10%** of the value of such benefit.

Why Has Switzerland Suspended the MFN Clause?

Recent Legal Dispute - The Nestlé Case (2023):

- **Nestlé's Claim**: The Swiss company Nestlé sought a refund of withholding tax paid on dividends, invoking the MFN clause under the India-Switzerland tax treaty.

- **OECD Provision**: The case involved applying lower tax rates on dividends to countries like Colombia and Lithuania, which negotiated new tax terms after joining the OECD.

- **Supreme Court Ruling**: The Supreme Court ruled that such automatic adjustments require a formal notification under Indian law, not just a blanket application.

- **Swiss Reaction**: As a result of this ruling, Switzerland decided to **suspend the MFN clause** under the India-Switzerland tax treaty.

Impacts of MFN Suspension:

- **Higher Tax Liabilities for Indian Companies**: Indian companies receiving dividends from Switzerland will face an **increased tax burden**, with the **withholding tax** on those dividends rising to **10%** from **5%**.

- **Effects on Swiss Investments in India**: Swiss companies receiving dividends from Indian subsidiaries will continue to face the **10% withholding tax**, as this rate is already applicable under the India-Switzerland DTAA.

- **EFTA Investments Unaffected**: The suspension is unlikely to impact investments into India from the **European Free Trade Association (EFTA)**, as these are already subject to the **10% withholding tax**.

- **No Change for Other DTAA Benefits**: Indian companies operating in Switzerland can still avail themselves of other benefits provided under the India-Switzerland DTAA, such as tax relief on royalties and fees for technical services.

- **Re-evaluation of MFN Clauses by Other Countries**: This move could prompt other nations to reconsider how the MFN clause is applied in their own tax treaties with India, especially if similar legal rulings arise elsewhere.

What Lies Ahead?

To maintain **predictability**, **equity**, and **stability** in the international tax framework, there is a need to align treaty partners on the interpretation and application of tax treaty clauses.

- **Proactive Negotiations**: Clarifying and harmonizing interpretations of treaty provisions are essential to safeguard the interests of **Indian firms** operating abroad.

Sri Lankan President Dissanayake Meets PM Modi to Strengthen Bilateral Ties

Context: Sri Lankan President **Anura Kumara Dissanayake**, during his maiden bilateral visit to India, assured **Prime Minister Narendra Modi** that Sri Lanka would ensure its territory is not used in ways that could harm Indian interests.

Both leaders reiterated their commitment to **strengthen cooperation** in **defence, economic growth**, and **regional security**, marking a new chapter in **India-Sri Lanka relations.**

Overview of India-Sri Lanka Relations:

Historical Connections:

The ties between India and Sri Lanka date back centuries, rooted in **shared cultural and religious traditions**, particularly through **Buddhism**. Many Sri Lankans trace their **ancestry** to India, reflecting the deep historical connections.

Key Areas of Cooperation:

1. **Trade and Economy**:

   o India is Sri Lanka's **third-largest export market**, with over **60% of exports** benefiting from the **India-Sri Lanka Free Trade Agreement (ISFTA)**.

   o Indian **FDI in Sri Lanka** has totaled **USD 1.7 billion** from 2005-2019.

2. **Energy Collaboration**: A **multi-product petroleum pipeline** is being developed to provide Sri Lanka with **affordable energy supplies**.

3. **Defence and Security**:

   o Regular joint military (**Mitra Shakti**) and naval (**SLINEX**) exercises enhance defence cooperation.

   o Both nations are active in **regional groupings** like **BIMSTEC** and **SAARC**, where India plays a significant role.

4. **People-to-People Ties**:

   o India was the **largest source of tourists** to Sri Lanka in 2022, contributing over **100,000 visitors**.

   o Initiatives like **digital payment platforms** aim to boost tourism and business exchanges.

Geopolitical Significance:

Sri Lanka's **strategic location** in the Indian Ocean makes it critical for India's trade and maritime security, aligning with India's vision for regional economic integration.

Challenges in Relations:

1. **Fisheries Disputes**: Frequent clashes over **Indian fishermen entering Sri Lankan waters** create tensions.

2. **Katchatheevu Island Dispute**: Differences persist over fishing rights near the island.

3. **Tamil Minority Concerns**: India continues to advocate for the rights of Sri Lanka's **Tamil minority**, emphasizing reconciliation.

4. **China's Growing Influence**: Increased Chinese investments, like at **Hambantota Port**, raise concerns about Sri Lanka's tilt toward China.

Key Highlights of Sri Lankan President's Visit:

Strengthening Security Cooperation:

- **Mutual Security Assurances**: President Dissanayake committed to ensuring that Sri Lanka's territory will not be used against **India's strategic interests**.

- **Defence Collaboration**:

   o Finalizing a **Defence Cooperation Agreement**.

   o Enhancing **maritime surveillance**, conducting joint exercises, and advancing defence training.

   o Strengthening the **Colombo Security Conclave** for tackling maritime and cyber security threats.

Addressing Tamil Minority Issues:

Prime Minister Modi urged for **reconciliation and reconstruction** to address the grievances of Sri Lanka's **Tamil minorities**.

- He expressed hope for the implementation of the **13th Amendment** and the **holding of provincial council elections**.

- President Dissanayake emphasized **social protection** and **unity** as priorities for development.

Resolving Fishermen Disputes:

Both nations addressed the **livelihood challenges of fishermen**, agreeing to:

- Adopt a **humanitarian approach** to disputes.

- Avoid confrontations and focus on a **long-term solution**.

- Maintain **dialogue** for resolving issues.

Expanding Economic and Energy Ties:

- **Investment-Led Development**: Prime Minister Modi proposed a **futuristic vision** for economic growth through **enhanced connectivity** in physical, digital, and energy sectors.

- **Key Initiatives**:
  o Supporting Sri Lanka during its **economic crisis** with a **USD 5 billion package**.
  o Advancing energy cooperation through:
    ▪ **Electricity grid connectivity**.
    ▪ **Multi-product petroleum pipelines**.
    ▪ **Solar projects in Sampur**.
    ▪ **LNG supply** for Sri Lankan power plants.

- **Digital Transformation**:
  o Accelerating the **Sri Lanka Unique Digital Identity (SLUDI)** project.
  o Integrating platforms like **UPI**, **Aadhaar**, and **DigiLocker**.

- **Tourism and Connectivity**:
  o Launching a **ferry service** between **Rameshwaram (India)** and **Talaimannar (Sri Lanka)**.
  o Promoting **Buddhist** and **Ramayana tourism circuits**.

- **Capacity Building**: India announced scholarships and training programs for Sri Lankan students and civil servants.

Diplomatic Agreements:

Both nations signed pacts on:

- **Avoidance of Double Taxation**.
- Capacity-building initiatives and civil service training.

President Dissanayake extended an invitation to **PM Modi** for a bilateral visit to Sri Lanka.

Conclusion: President Dissanayake's visit reaffirms the **robust relationship** between India and Sri Lanka, underpinned by shared goals in **security**, **economic cooperation**, and **regional development**.

While addressing key challenges like **fisheries disputes** and **ethnic concerns**, both leaders emphasized a **shared vision** for peace, prosperity, and inclusive growth. This renewed partnership aims to unlock the potential for a brighter future for both nations.

India-Iran-Armenia Trilateral Consultations: Strengthening Regional Ties

Context: The **second India-Iran-Armenia Trilateral Consultations** were successfully conducted in **New Delhi**, showcasing the growing partnership between the three nations.

Key Highlights of the Discussions:

1. **Boosting Connectivity:**

- The discussions emphasized the critical role of **connectivity initiatives**, particularly through the **International North-South Transport Corridor (INSTC)**.
- The importance of **Chabahar Port** in advancing regional connectivity and trade was underscored.

2. **Strengthening Multilateral Engagement:** The three nations deliberated on enhancing their **collective influence** in global multilateral platforms by fostering deeper collaboration.

3. **Addressing Regional Developments:** The consultations focused on promoting **peace and stability** across the region, emphasizing the significance of joint efforts in mitigating regional challenges.

NEWS

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

4. **Expanding Trade, Tourism, and Cultural Exchange:** Strategies to strengthen **trade**, **tourism**, and **cultural exchanges** were explored, with an aim to foster **people-to-people connections**.

5. **Armenia's Connectivity Vision: Armenia** presented its initiative, **"The Crossroads of Peace,"** aimed at enhancing transportation links to connect the **Caspian Sea** with the **Mediterranean Sea** and the **Persian Gulf** with the **Black Sea**, promoting efficient regional connectivity.

Did You Know?

- The **International North-South Transport Corridor (INSTC) is a 7,200-km-long multi-modal transportation network** connecting India, Iran, Afghanistan, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Russia, Central Asia, and Europe for seamless freight movement.

- The **Chabahar Port**, located in Iran's **Sistan-Balochistan province**, is being jointly developed by India and Iran. It plays a pivotal role in enhancing **regional trade**, particularly facilitating India's connectivity with **Afghanistan**.

Importance of the Trilateral Meeting:

The **second India-Iran-Armenia consultations** underline the growing commitment to fostering **regional cooperation and development**. By focusing on shared goals, these discussions pave the way for enhanced collaboration in various fields, contributing to **regional stability** and **economic prosperity**.

Looking Ahead

- The three nations reaffirmed their dedication to continued cooperation under this **trilateral framework**.

- It was agreed that the **next round of consultations** would be hosted by **Iran** at a mutually convenient date, further strengthening the alliance.

This meeting highlights the shared vision of India, Iran, and Armenia in driving growth, stability, and connectivity across the region, setting a strong foundation for future collaboration.

Moldova Joins the International Solar Alliance (ISA): A Step Toward Renewable Energy

Context: Moldova has recently signed the **International Solar Alliance (ISA) Framework Agreement**, marking a significant step in its journey toward embracing **renewable energy solutions** and combating climate change.

About the International Solar Alliance (ISA):

Background:

- The **ISA Framework Agreement** came into force in **2017**, opening membership to all **United Nations member states** following its amendment in **2020**.

- Headquartered in **Gurugram, India**, the ISA was launched during **COP21 in Paris, 2015**, as a joint initiative by **India and France**.

- The ISA's mission centers on uniting global efforts to address **climate change** by advancing solar energy solutions.

Mission and Goals:

The ISA's strategy, known as **'Towards 1000,'** focuses on three ambitious goals:

1. **Mobilizing USD 1,000 billion** in investments for solar energy by 2030.

2. Ensuring **energy access for 1,000 million people** worldwide.

3. Facilitating the installation of **1,000 GW of solar energy capacity** globally.

Governance:

- The **ISA Assembly** serves as the apex decision-making body, shaping policies and overseeing the implementation of the Framework Agreement.

- As of now, the ISA has a membership base of **104 countries** with **16 signatory nations**.

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
NEWS
Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

Key Initiatives of the International Solar Alliance (ISA):

1. Scaling Solar Applications for Agricultural Use (SSAAU): This initiative focuses on meeting the rising demand for **solar-powered water pumps** to enhance agricultural productivity and sustainability.

2. ISA CARES: Aims to provide **innovative solar energy solutions** for **healthcare systems** in low- and middle-income nations, strengthening medical infrastructure.

3. Solarizing Heating and Cooling Systems: Addresses the growing need for sustainable **heating and cooling** solutions across **residential, commercial, and industrial sectors** by promoting solar technologies.

4. Global Solar Facility: Launched during **COP27**, this initiative is dedicated to **boosting solar investments** in underserved regions, particularly in **Africa** and other vulnerable geographies.

Significance of Moldova's Membership:

Moldova's decision to join the ISA highlights its dedication to expanding **renewable energy adoption**, reducing dependence on fossil fuels, and contributing to global efforts against **climate change**.

By signing the ISA Framework Agreement, Moldova stands to benefit from:

- Access to **advanced solar technologies**.
- Opportunities for **collaborative projects** with member nations.
- Support in achieving its **sustainability goals** and fostering **energy security**.

Conclusion: Moldova's alignment with the **International Solar Alliance** not only reinforces its commitment to a greener future but also strengthens global cooperation in harnessing **solar energy** for sustainable development. The ISA continues to lead the charge in transforming the world's energy landscape, paving the way for a **renewable energy revolution**.

Myanmar Rebels Reclaim Historic Stronghold After 30 Years

Context: The **Karen National Union (KNU),** an ethnic rebel group in Myanmar, has successfully **recaptured its former headquarters, Manerplaw**, from the Myanmar military junta. This victory comes nearly three decades after the group lost control of the area.

About Manerplaw:

- **Manerplaw is a village** located in **Kayin State**, Myanmar, situated along the **Moei River**.
- It was once envisioned as the **capital of an independent Karen state**, locally referred to as **Kawthoolei**.

Historical Significance of Manerplaw:

1. **Resistance Symbol**:
   o The base served as the **stronghold** and **headquarters** of the KNU, symbolizing their long-standing struggle against Myanmar's military regime.
   o It was the strategic hub for coordinating the Karen people's fight for **autonomy and minority rights**.

2. **Fall of Manerplaw in 1995**:
   o Internal divisions within the **Christian-majority KNU** led to the Myanmar junta, supported by a breakaway **Buddhist faction**, capturing the base.
   o Following its fall, the **KNU retreated to Thailand**, and the junta renamed the area under its control as **Kayin State**.
   o The **Democratic Kayin Buddhist Organization**, a military ally of the junta, subsequently took over the region.

The Karen People:

Who are the Karen?

- The **Karen people**, also known as **Kayin, Kariang**, or **Kawthoolese**, are an **ethnolinguistic group** that speaks Tibeto-Burman languages.
- They predominantly reside in the **Kayin State** of southern and southeastern Myanmar.

Population and Cultural Diversity:

- The Karen make up around **69% of Myanmar's population**, comprising both **Christian** and **Buddhist communities**.
- They have historically advocated for **autonomy**, driven by their unique cultural and linguistic identity.

NEWS

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

Significance of the Victory: The **recapture of Manerplaw** represents a symbolic and strategic milestone for the KNU, reigniting hope for the Karen people's long-standing quest for **self-determination**. This development also underscores the continued resistance against Myanmar's military rule, highlighting the resilience of ethnic minority groups in the region.

24th BIMSTEC Senior Officials Meeting: Strengthening Regional Ties

Context: India actively participated in the **24th Senior Officials Meeting of BIMSTEC**, reaffirming its commitment to fostering regional growth and cooperation.

India's Strategic Vision for BIMSTEC:

India emphasized its dedication to building a **robust, vibrant, and prosperous Bay of Bengal region**. Its commitment aligns with:

- **Neighbourhood First Policy**
- **Vision SAGAR** (*Security and Growth for All in the Region*)
- **Act East Policy**

Key Meeting Highlights:

- Reviewed progress since March 2023.
- Discussed critical areas like **sustainable development**, **connectivity**, **security**, and **people-to-people exchanges**.
- Finalized plans for **regional cooperation**, new mechanisms, and external partnerships.

About BIMSTEC:

Establishment and Evolution:

- **Founded**: June 6, 1997, through the **Bangkok Declaration**.
- **Original Name**: BIST-EC (*Bangladesh-India-Sri Lanka-Thailand Economic Cooperation*).
- **Members**: Began with four members (Bangladesh, India, Sri Lanka, Thailand). Later expanded to include **Myanmar** (1997) and **Bhutan and Nepal** (2004).
- **Focus Areas**: Started with six sectors—**trade**, **technology**, **energy**, **transport**, **tourism**, and **fisheries**—later expanded to include **public health**, **counter-terrorism**, **climate change**, and more by 2008.

Objective: To foster **economic cooperation** among countries bordering the Bay of Bengal.

Significance of BIMSTEC:

- **Reviving Regional Cooperation:** Once a highly integrated region, the **Bay of Bengal** lost its connectivity post-independence. BIMSTEC aims to rekindle this shared integration.
- **Sector-Based Collaboration:** Unlike SAARC or ASEAN, BIMSTEC adopts a **sector-driven approach**, with cooperation areas divided among members.
- **India's Role**: Leads initiatives in **transportation**, **tourism**, and **counter-terrorism**.

Alignment with India's Policies:

- Aligns with India's **Act East Policy** and Indo-Pacific objectives.
- Became India's primary regional platform after shifting focus from **SAARC** post the 2016 Uri attack.

Trade and Connectivity Potential:

- Significant potential for **land and maritime trade**.
- Challenges exist in developing **transborder trade**, **maritime shipping**, and a **shared coastal framework**.

Challenges and Roadblocks:

Slow Progress:

- **Lack of Efficiency**: Delayed implementation of initiatives.
- **Financial Constraints**: BIMSTEC Secretariat faces resource and manpower limitations.

Political Instabilities:

Internal conflicts like the **Rohingya crisis**, **India-Nepal border tensions**, and **Myanmar's political turmoil** hinder cooperation.

Underutilized Maritime Resources:

- The **Bay of Bengal**, critical for livelihoods, has seen limited collaboration on **coastal shipping** and **fisheries management**.

The Road Ahead for BIMSTEC:

The organization's progress mirrors the **complex geopolitical landscape** of the region. While challenges persist, BIMSTEC's:

- **Sector-driven model**

- **Growing institutional strength** position it as a vital player in shaping the region's future.

With **sustained cooperation** and **dedication**, BIMSTEC could lead the Bay of Bengal region toward a **prosperous**, **secure**, and **stable future**, contributing significantly to the larger Indo-Pacific framework.

India-Kuwait Ties Elevated to Strategic Partnership

Context: Prime Minister Narendra Modi's recent visit to Kuwait marked a **historic milestone** in the bilateral relations between the two nations. This landmark event not only elevated the partnership to a **strategic level** but also highlighted India's growing influence in the Gulf region amidst shifting geopolitical dynamics.

Why is this Newsworthy?

- **Historic Visit:** PM Modi's visit is the first by an Indian Prime Minister to Kuwait in **43 years**, since Indira Gandhi's visit in 1981.

- **Strategic Upgrade:** The partnership between the two nations has now been officially elevated to a **strategic partnership**, signifying closer cooperation in **trade, defence**, and other key areas.

- **India's Rising Role:** This move underscores India's growing importance in the Gulf region.

India-Kuwait Relations: A Snapshot

Historical Ties:

- **Rooted in History:** India and Kuwait share a **long-standing friendship** that predates Kuwait's independence in 1961.

- **Trading Partners:** India was a **natural trading partner**, with the **Indian Rupee** once serving as legal tender in Kuwait.

Current Dynamics:

- **Energy Partnership:** Kuwait is India's **sixth-largest crude oil supplier**, meeting **3% of India's energy needs**.

- **Bilateral Trade:** Exports from India to Kuwait exceeded **$2 billion** for the first time, with total trade valued at **$10.47 billion (2023-24)**.

- **Investment Links:** The **Kuwait Investment Authority (KIA)** has invested over **$10 billion** in India.

- **Indian Diaspora:** With over **1 million Indians**, the Indian community is the **largest expatriate group** in Kuwait, contributing significantly to its economy.

Key Highlights of PM Modi's Visit:

Landmark Achievements:

1. **Historic Recognition:** PM Modi was awarded Kuwait's highest civilian honour, **'The Order of Mubarak Al-Kabeer,'** for his efforts in strengthening bilateral ties.

2. **Bilateral Engagement:** Meetings with top Kuwaiti leaders, including:

   - **Amir Sheikh Meshal Al-Ahmad Al-Jaber Al-Sabah**

   - **Crown Prince Sheikh Sabah Al-Khaled Al-Hamad Al-Mubarak Al-Sabah**

NEWS

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

▪ **Prime Minister Sheikh Ahmad Abdullah Al-Ahmad Al-Sabah**

3. **Strategic Agreements:**

   o A **comprehensive defence agreement** covering:

     ▪ **Training** and exchange of personnel.

     ▪ **Joint military exercises.**

     ▪ Collaboration in **defence technology and supply chains**.

   o **Economic Cooperation:**

     ▪ Modi invited KIA to explore opportunities in India's **energy**, **pharma**, **food parks**, and **infrastructure sectors**.

   o Signing of three MoUs in **sports**, **culture**, and **solar energy**.

Strategic Alignment:

- **Vision 2035:** PM Modi lauded Kuwait's developmental roadmap and emphasized **collaboration** to achieve shared objectives.

- **Expanded Focus Areas:** Strategic cooperation to grow in sectors such as **pharmaceuticals**, **IT**, **FinTech**, **infrastructure**, and **security**.

Impact on Bilateral Relations:

Strengthened People-to-People Ties:

- Acknowledgment of the **1 million-strong Indian diaspora**, celebrated for their **contributions** to Kuwait's development.

Regional and Global Implications:

- **Closer GCC Collaboration:**

  o India seeks to enhance ties with the **Gulf Cooperation Council (GCC)** under Kuwait's presidency.

  o Push for concluding the **India-GCC Free Trade Agreement**, which could further boost bilateral trade volumes, currently at **$184.46 billion (2022-23)**.

- **Shared Vision for West Asia:**

  o Joint emphasis on **peace, stability**, and **prosperity** in the volatile West Asia region.

  o Unified stance on **condemning terrorism** and dismantling terror networks.

Conclusion: PM Modi's visit has paved the way for a **dynamic and robust partnership** between India and Kuwait. By strengthening **defence ties**, expanding **economic cooperation**, and aligning on strategic goals, this partnership promises substantial benefits for both nations and the broader Gulf region.

Bangladesh's Extradition Request for Sheikh Hasina: Implications and Challenges

Context: Bangladesh has formally requested **India** to extradite its former Prime Minister **Sheikh Hasina**, who sought asylum in India on **August 5** after mass protests led to the end of her **16-year rule**.

- **Diplomatic Note**: Bangladesh has sent an official request to India, citing the need for Hasina to face **judicial processes** for alleged crimes, including **genocide** and **crimes against humanity**.

- **Legal Action**: The **International Crimes Tribunal (ICT)** in Dhaka has issued arrest warrants for Hasina and some of her former ministers and officials.

The India-Bangladesh Extradition Treaty:

Overview of the Treaty:

- **Signed in 2013** to address cross-border criminal activities, particularly involving **Indian insurgents** in Bangladesh and **Bangladeshi militants** hiding in India.

- It provides a legal framework for extradition but does not make compliance mandatory in every case.

Key Provisions:

1. **Extraditable Offences**:

   o The treaty mandates extradition for individuals charged with, convicted of, or wanted for committing offences punishable by at least **one year of imprisonment** in both countries.

   o This includes **financial crimes**, **murder**, and attempts to commit or assist in such crimes.

2. **Dual Criminality**:

   o The offence must be recognized as a crime in **both countries**.

3. **Provisions for Refusal**:

   o **Political Offences**: Extradition can be denied if the offence is of a **political nature**, except for crimes like **murder**, **enforced disappearance**, or **torture**.

   o **Good Faith**: Refusal is possible if the accusations are not made in **good faith** or are seen as unjust.

   o **Military Offences**: Acts classified solely as military offences are not subject to extradition under the treaty.

2016 Amendment:

- Simplified the process by removing the requirement for evidence.

- Now, only an **arrest warrant** from a competent court is required.

- Sheikh Hasina's multiple arrest warrants make her case eligible for extradition under this amendment.

Details of Bangladesh's Extradition Request:

Bangladesh's Diplomatic Note:

- The request asks **New Delhi** to send back **Sheikh Hasina** to face judicial processes.

India's Response:

- The **Ministry of External Affairs** has acknowledged receiving the request but has not provided an official statement.

- Indian officials are evaluating the **legal and diplomatic grounds** before deciding.

Strained Bilateral Relations:

- Sheikh Hasina's asylum in India and her public remarks have **strained India-Bangladesh ties**.

- **Hasina's Allegations**:

   o She accused the interim government of **genocide** and **minority persecution**, including attacks on **Hindu**, **Buddhist**, and **Christian** communities.

   o She called for **justice** and investigations into violence during the protests.

- **Bangladesh's Concerns**:

   o Interim leader **Prof. Muhammad Yunus** has expressed discontent over Hasina's statements, claiming they create **tension** between the nations.

   o Yunus urged India to help resolve these issues to maintain bilateral harmony.

Regional Implications:

- The extradition request and the political situation surrounding **Hasina's asylum** could significantly impact **India-Bangladesh relations**, necessitating cautious and strategic diplomacy.

Can Sheikh Hasina Be Extradited?

India's Right to Refuse:

India has grounds to deny extradition based on the treaty's provisions:

- **Good Faith Concerns**: India can argue that the charges lack **good faith** or are politically motivated.

- **Political Offences**: If the charges are deemed **political**, extradition may be refused.

- **Military Offences**: Accusations related solely to military laws are not extraditable.

Potential Impact of Refusal: Refusing the request could further **strain bilateral relations**, but compliance must align with **India's legal framework** and **diplomatic interests**.

Conclusion: The extradition of Sheikh Hasina presents a complex challenge for **India-Bangladesh relations**. While the **extradition treaty** provides a legal framework, political sensitivities and bilateral ties will play a crucial role in determining India's response. For India, balancing its commitment to **justice** with preserving regional **diplomatic harmony** will be key to navigating this delicate issue.

India and Saudi Arabia: Advancing Defence Cooperation Through Joint Ventures

Context: India and Saudi Arabia are strengthening their **defence collaboration** by exploring **joint ventures** and industrial partnerships aimed at **localizing defence production** and achieving mutual growth in the sector.

India-Saudi Arabia Defence Collaboration:

A Shared Vision for Self-Reliance:

- Both nations are committed to enhancing **defence manufacturing** under **Vision 2030** (Saudi Arabia) and **Make in India** (India).
- **Saudi Arabia** aims to localize **50% of its defence spending**, aligning with India's goal of boosting indigenous defence production.

Key Initiatives and Contracts:

- Saudi Arabia signed a **$250 million deal** for ammunition with **Munitions India Limited**, a Defence PSU.
- The kingdom also procured the **155mm Advanced Towed Artillery Gun System (ATAGS)** from **Bharat Forge**.

Joint Military Exercises:

- **Sada Tanseeq**: The inaugural **Army exercise** held in Rajasthan in January 2024.
- **Tarang Shakti**: Saudi Arabia participated as an observer in **India's largest air exercise**.
- **Al Mohed Al Hindi**: A bilateral **naval exercise** launched in 2022.

India-Saudi Arabia Relations: A Broader Perspective:

1. Political Relations:

- Diplomatic ties were established in **1947**.
- The **Delhi Declaration (2006)** and **Riyadh Declaration (2010)** elevated bilateral relations to a **strategic partnership**.
- In **2019**, the **Strategic Partnership Council (SPC) Agreement** created a high-level mechanism to deepen ties.

2. Economic Relations:

- India is Saudi Arabia's **second-largest trade partner**, while Saudi Arabia ranks as **India's fourth-largest trade partner**.
- **Bilateral trade** reached **$43.3 billion** in 2023-24.
- Saudi investments in India totalled **$3.15 billion**, with **2,783 Indian companies** operating in Saudi Arabia as of 2022.

3. Energy Cooperation:

- Saudi Arabia was India's **third-largest source** of crude oil in FY23, supplying **39.5 MMT**, which accounted for **16.7%** of India's total crude imports.
- India's **LPG imports** from Saudi Arabia stood at **7.85 MMT** in FY23.

4. Indian Diaspora:

- As of 2023, **2.6 million Indians** live in Saudi Arabia, forming the **second-largest foreign workforce** in the kingdom after Bangladesh.

Future Outlook: A Partnership for Growth:

- The shared goal of reducing reliance on **defence imports** and boosting **domestic production** offers immense opportunities for both nations.

- **Collaboration in advanced technologies** such as **AI** and **cybersecurity** can further bolster their **strategic autonomy**.

- Aligning objectives under **Vision 2030** and **Make in India**, India and Saudi Arabia are well-positioned to emerge as global leaders in **defence innovation**.

- Continued cooperation will ensure the success of Indian workers in Saudi Arabia, fostering greater **economic stability** and **development** for both countries.

Conclusion: The evolving defence partnership between India and Saudi Arabia is a testament to their shared vision of **self-reliance, innovation, and economic growth**. By working together on defence localization and technological advancements, both nations can significantly impact the **global defence landscape** while deepening their bilateral ties.

Israel's Expansion in Golan Heights Sparks Mixed Reactions

Context: Israel has recently intensified efforts to expand its presence in the **Golan Heights**, a region of strategic importance and international controversy. This move follows the ousting of **Syrian President Bashar al-Assad**, who had held power for nearly 25 years.

Israel's Actions in the Golan Heights:

Military Movements:

- After Assad's removal, **Israeli tanks** entered the **Golan Heights' demilitarized buffer zone** in Syria, established under the **1974 ceasefire agreement** between Israel and Syria.

- Israel claims this incursion was a **temporary measure** to strengthen border security.

Settlement Expansion Plan: Israel has approved a **$11 million plan** to **double the population of Israeli settlers** in the Golan Heights.

Legal Status of the Golan Heights:

- The **international community** views the **Golan Heights** as **occupied Syrian territory**.

- In **2019**, the **United States** became the only nation to officially recognize Israel's annexation of the Golan Heights, a decision condemned by many other countries.

- The **United Nations** continues to regard Israeli settlements in the region as **illegal under international law**.

Demographics of the Golan Heights:

Current Population:

- The Golan Heights is home to approximately **50,000 people**:
  - Half are **Israeli settlers**.
  - The other half are **Arab Druze**, an **ethnic and religious minority**.

The Druze Perspective:

- Many Druze in the Golan Heights identify as **Syrians under Israeli occupation**.

- While some have accepted **Israeli residency**, most have resisted taking full **Israeli citizenship**.

What is a Kibbutz?

- A **kibbutz** (plural: kibbutzim) is a **collective community** in Israel, traditionally centered on **agriculture** and founded on principles of:
  - **Shared ownership**,
  - **Equality**,
  - **Communal living**.

- Originating in the early 20th century, kibbutzim were established by **Jewish immigrants** aiming to create **socialist, self-sufficient communities** in Israel.

The Conflict of Emotions: While Israel views the Golan Heights expansion as a step towards bolstering security and infrastructure, the move has ignited **conflicting emotions**:

- **Supporters** see it as essential for Israel's sovereignty and safety.

- **Critics**, including the international community and many Druze residents, view it as a violation of **international law** and **Syrian sovereignty**.

This complex situation continues to fuel debate on the future of the Golan Heights and its impact on regional stability.

Over 10,000 Migrants Perished in 2024 While Attempting to Reach Spain by Sea

Context: In a tragic statistic for 2024, over **10,000 migrants** lost their lives attempting to reach **Spain** by sea, according to a report by the Spanish migration rights organization **Caminando Fronteras (Walking Borders)**. This marks a shocking **58% rise** in fatalities compared to the previous year, with an average of **30 deaths per day** recorded.

Key Findings of the Report:

The Atlantic Route:

- The majority of these deaths occurred along the treacherous **Atlantic route** leading to the **Canary Islands**, a significant entryway into **Europe** from **West Africa**.

- **Mauritania** has emerged as a primary **departure point** for migrants heading toward the Canary Islands.

Migration Routes to Europe via Sea:

1. Western Mediterranean Route:

- Migrants traveling this route often depart from **Morocco** and **Algeria**.

- Their primary destinations include the **Strait of Gibraltar** and the Spanish enclaves of **Ceuta** and **Melilla**.

2. Atlantic Route:

- This dangerous path sees migrants leaving from **West African nations** like **Senegal** and **Mauritania**, aiming to reach the **Canary Islands**.

- Known for its **perilous conditions**, the **Atlantic crossing** involves journeys of **1,000–1,500 km** in **small, overcrowded boats** like fishing vessels or inflatable rafts, which are ill-equipped for the high seas.

Why the Atlantic Crossing Is Especially Dangerous:

- **Extreme weather** and **strong ocean currents** add to the risks.

- The **increased border controls** along these routes push migrants to take more **hazardous paths**, further increasing fatalities.

About the Canary Islands:

Geographical Location:

- The **Canary Islands** are a Spanish archipelago located off the **northwest coast of Africa**, approximately **100 km west of Morocco** in the Atlantic Ocean.

Composition:

- The archipelago consists of **seven main islands**:
  - **Tenerife**, the largest.
  - **Fuerteventura**, **Gran Canaria**, **Lanzarote**, **La Palma**, **La Gomera**, and **El Hierro** (the smallest).

- Formed millions of years ago by **volcanic eruptions**, the islands have distinct geological and cultural features.

A Growing Crisis:

The alarming increase in **migrant fatalities** highlights the urgent need for **international cooperation** and **comprehensive policies** to address the challenges faced by those seeking safety and better opportunities. While Europe grapples with its migration policies, the **Atlantic and Mediterranean routes** remain grim reminders of the human cost of migration.

Parker Solar Probe: Humanity's Closest Encounter with the Sun

Context: NASA's **Parker Solar Probe** has become the **first human-made object** to fly so close to the Sun, performing a solar flyby at its **perihelion**.

- **Perihelion**: The point in an orbit where a celestial body is closest to the Sun.

- Its opposite is **Aphelion**, the farthest point from the Sun.

During this record-breaking journey, the spacecraft achieved a staggering speed of **700,000 kilometers per hour**, making it the **fastest human-made object** ever.

Guided by Venus:

The probe used **gravitational assists from Venus** to adjust its trajectory, allowing it to approach the Sun's atmosphere more closely with each flyby.

About the Parker Solar Probe (Launched in 2018):

Mission Objective:

To explore the **outermost layer of the Sun's atmosphere**, known as the **corona**, and enhance our understanding of **solar wind**—a continuous flow of charged particles emitted by the Sun.

Key Scientific Tools:

- **FIELDS Experiment**: Measures electric and magnetic fields.

- **IS⊙IS** (Integrated Science Investigation of the Sun): Studies energetic particles in the solar environment.

Why Study Solar Activity?

1. Decoding Space Weather: Solar phenomena, such as **solar flares** and **coronal mass ejections (CMEs)**, can create **space weather events** capable of disrupting:

  o **Satellite communications**

  o **GPS systems**

  o Other space-based technologies

2. Safeguarding Technology and Infrastructure:

- **Geomagnetic storms** caused by solar activity can induce electric currents in power grids, leading to:

  o **Power blackouts**

  o **Damage to electrical equipment**

3. Astronaut Protection: Studying solar activity helps in devising protective measures for astronauts exposed to harmful solar radiation during space missions.

Conclusion: The Parker Solar Probe's groundbreaking journey is transforming our understanding of the **Sun's mysteries**. By studying solar activity up close, it paves the way for better forecasting of space weather, protection of technological assets, and ensuring the safety of future space exploration missions.

Exercise SURYA KIRAN: Strengthening India-Nepal Military Bonds

Context: The **17th edition** of the joint military exercise **SURYA KIRAN** is scheduled to take place in **Pithoragarh, Uttarakhand**, from **24th November to 7th December 2023**. This collaborative drill aims to strengthen the longstanding military cooperation between **India and Nepal**.

What is Exercise SURYA KIRAN?

A Bilateral Initiative:

- **SURYA KIRAN** is a joint military exercise conducted annually between the **Indian Army** and the **Nepal Army**.

- The exercise is conducted **alternately in both countries**, fostering a spirit of collaboration and camaraderie.

Objectives:

1. **Enhance Interoperability**: Focuses on conducting operations such as **jungle warfare**, **counter-terrorism in mountainous terrains**, and **humanitarian assistance** under the **United Nations Charter**.

2. **Operational Skill Development**: Through diverse war games, both forces refine their combat skills, share best practices, and improve coordination.

3. **Knowledge Exchange**: Provides a platform for soldiers to **share experiences**, learn from each other, and align their operational strategies.

17th Edition Highlights:

- **Location**: Pithoragarh, Uttarakhand, India.

- **Focus Areas**: Jungle warfare, counter-terrorism, and disaster relief.

- Strengthens the historical and military bonds between India and Nepal.

Looking Ahead: 18th Edition:

Venue and Leadership:

- **Location**: Saljhandi, Nepal.

- **Indian Contingent**: Represented by a battalion of the **11th Gorkha Rifles**.

- **Nepalese Contingent**: Represented by the **Srijung Battalion**.

Significance:

The upcoming edition aims to further solidify the cooperation between the two nations and enhance their readiness for challenging scenarios.

Conclusion: Exercise SURYA KIRAN symbolizes the strong military partnership and shared commitment between **India and Nepal** to regional security and humanitarian efforts. With its focus on skill-building and mutual understanding, the exercise continues to serve as a cornerstone of bilateral defense cooperation.

The South Asian Economic Union: A Vision for Regional Prosperity

Context: The **South Asian Economic Union (SAEU)** remains a long-term ambition in the face of complex **geopolitical** and **economic** challenges within the region. Despite its aspirational status, the SAEU presents a potential path to enhanced economic cooperation across the South Asian region.

What is the South Asian Economic Union?

- **Definition:** The **South Asian Economic Union** is a vision of the **South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation (SAARC)** aimed at integrating the economies of its eight member states: **Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Maldives, Nepal, Pakistan, and Sri Lanka**.

- **Objective:** The primary goal of the SAEU is to foster **regional trade, investment, connectivity**, and economic cooperation through a phased integration of markets across the member countries.

- **Foundation:** The SAEU builds upon existing frameworks like **SAFTA (South Asian Free Trade Area)**, established in **2006**, which works towards reducing tariffs and promoting **free trade** among the nations.

- **Pillars of Integration:** The **key pillars** for regional integration include:

  - **Market integration**

  - **Cross-border connectivity**

  - **Energy cooperation**

  - **Private sector liberalization** (according to an ADB Report)

Trade Dynamics Among SAARC Members:

Current State of Trade:

- **Intra-regional trade** remains low, accounting for less than **5%** of formal trade among SAARC nations.

- **India's dominance**: India contributes **73%** of intra-regional exports, but imports only **13%**, creating significant **trade imbalances**.

Trade Imbalances:

- Smaller nations like **Bhutan**, **Afghanistan**, and **Nepal** heavily depend on intra-regional exports, with shares of **82%**, **67%**, and **71%**, respectively.

- Trade barriers, including **non-tariff barriers (NTBs)** and **safeguard measures**, continue to hinder effective trade liberalization under SAFTA.

The Role of Regional Partnerships in Economic Integration:

BIMSTEC's Role:

- **BIMSTEC (Bay of Bengal Initiative for Multi-Sectoral Technical and Economic Cooperation)** plays a key role in promoting **regional connectivity** and economic cooperation.

- BIMSTEC serves as a bridge between **South Asia** and **Southeast Asia**, facilitating infrastructure projects like the **BIMSTEC Master Plan for Transport Connectivity**.

- The initiative enhances cooperation in sectors like **energy**, **tourism**, and **technology**, strengthening regional economic integration.

SAARC's Contribution:

- SAARC's establishment of the **South Asian Free Trade Area (SAFTA)** is pivotal in reducing tariffs and promoting intra-regional trade, laying the groundwork for deeper economic integration.

- **Policy harmonization** across member states is crucial to creating a unified regional market, enabling smoother economic cooperation.

India's Initiatives to Enhance Regional Economic Cooperation:

- **Neighbourhood First Policy:** India's **Neighbourhood First Policy** emphasizes strengthening ties with SAARC nations through both **bilateral** and **multilateral agreements**, aiming to enhance regional economic stability.
- **Key India-Sri Lanka Initiatives:** Expansion of the **India-Sri Lanka Free Trade Agreement** and development of **Trincomalee** as a potential **energy hub** are key components of regional cooperation.
- **Energy Connectivity:** Projects like the **Bangladesh-Bhutan-India-Nepal (BBIN) energy grid** are vital to enhancing **regional power trade** and boosting energy cooperation across borders.
- **Infrastructure and Digital Connectivity:**

  o Infrastructure projects such as the **Kaladan Multimodal Transit Transport Project** and improved **road corridors** with Myanmar and Bangladesh are essential for improving trade routes.

  o India's push for **digital connectivity** and **e-governance** in neighboring countries also facilitates smoother trade and investment flows.

Challenges to the South Asian Economic Union:

- **Political Tensions: India-Pakistan relations** remain a core issue, while Nepal's involvement with **China's Belt and Road Initiative** adds another layer of complexity to regional dynamics.
- **Trade Imbalances:** India's **export dominance** and limited imports from other SAARC nations create economic disparities, which could undermine the goal of regional integration.
- **Non-Tariff Barriers: Restrictive trade policies** and the absence of harmonized trade regulations remain obstacles to effective liberalization and regional economic growth.
- **Infrastructure Gaps:** Poor **transport and logistics infrastructure** hinder effective cross-border trade, necessitating significant investment in connectivity projects.
- **Economic Disparity:** Diverging **economic policies** and varying **development levels** among SAARC members complicate efforts towards seamless integration.

The Road Ahead for the South Asian Economic Union:

- **Strengthening SAFTA:** To boost regional trade, there is a need to revise and simplify **trade agreements**, eliminate **non-tariff barriers**, and encourage **fair trade practices**.

- **Boosting Connectivity:** Key investments in **transport corridors**, **energy grids**, and **digital infrastructure** are essential to facilitate smoother trade flows and economic cooperation.
- **Addressing Political Issues:** Resolving political tensions through **multilateral dialogues** and fostering mutual trust among SAARC nations will be vital for integration.
- **Leveraging the Private Sector:** Encouraging **private sector involvement** in regional projects will drive innovation and facilitate investment in integration efforts.
- **Promoting Inclusivity:** Ensuring **equitable** policies to balance the **economic disparity** between larger and smaller nations will be key to ensuring that all countries benefit from integration.

Conclusion: A Vision for the Future

The creation of a **South Asian Economic Union** holds immense potential to transform the region's economic landscape, but achieving this vision will require overcoming longstanding political, economic, and infrastructural challenges. Through continued efforts, cooperation, and strategic initiatives, the dream of a unified South Asia could become a reality, leading to a more prosperous and interconnected region.

Accelerated and Extended Degree Programmes: A New Horizon in Higher Education

Context: The **University Grants Commission (UGC)** has introduced a **Standard Operating Protocol (SOP)** enabling **Higher Education Institutions (HEIs)** to offer two innovative options for undergraduate students: the **Accelerated Degree Programme (ADP)** and the **Extended Degree Programme (EDP)**.

What are ADPs and EDPs?

Accelerated Degree Programme (ADP):

- Students opting for **ADP** can complete their degree faster by earning additional credits starting in their chosen semester.

- The curriculum and credit requirements remain the same as a standard **three- or four-year UG programme**.

- **Completion Time**:

  o A **three-year UG programme** can be completed in **five semesters** (instead of six).

  o A **four-year UG programme** can be completed in **six or seven semesters** (instead of eight).

Extended Degree Programme (EDP):

- The **EDP** allows students to take a lighter academic load, earning fewer credits per semester.

- This flexibility enables them to take longer to complete their degree without compromising academic standards.

Recognition:

Both **ADPs and EDPs** are regarded as equivalent to standard-duration degrees by **government departments**, **private organisations**, and **recruiting agencies** like the **UPSC** and **State Service Commissions**.

How Will ADPs and EDPs Be Implemented?

1. **Eligibility and Selection**:

   o Students must choose ADP or EDP by the end of the **first or second semester**.

   o HEIs will establish committees to evaluate and approve applications for these programmes.

2. **Capacity**:

Up to **10% of the sanctioned intake** can opt for ADP in each institution.

   o There is **no cap** on the number of students who can enrol in EDP.

3. **Timeline**:

   o HEIs may start offering ADPs and EDPs from the **2025–26 academic year**.

   o Participation is voluntary for institutions.

Significance of ADPs and EDPs:

For Students:

- **ADP**: Empowers high-performing students to **fast-track** their education, enabling them to join the workforce or pursue higher studies sooner.

- **EDP**: Offers flexibility for students needing **extra time** to balance academics with personal or professional commitments.

Alignment with NEP 2020:

- The initiative reflects the vision of the **National Credit Framework (NCrF)** under the **National Education Policy (NEP) 2020**, fostering **personalised learning** and **academic flexibility**.

This progressive step by the UGC is set to transform the Indian education system, making it more **flexible, inclusive**, and aligned with the diverse needs of students.

SC Mandates Prior Sanction to Prosecute Public Servants under PMLA

Context: In a landmark ruling on **November 6, 2023**, the **Supreme Court of India** mandated that the **Enforcement Directorate (ED)** must obtain prior sanction before prosecuting public servants under the **Prevention of Money Laundering Act (PMLA)** if the alleged offenses are linked to their **official duties**.

About the Prevention of Money Laundering Act (PMLA), 2002:

Enacted in **2003**, the **PMLA** aims to combat money laundering in India. It has three primary objectives:

- **Prevent and control money laundering.**

- **Confiscate and seize properties** obtained from laundered money.

- Address any other issues related to **money laundering**.

Key Provisions of the Act:

1. **Definition of Money Laundering (Section 3):** Any act where a person knowingly assists, participates, or is involved in processing **proceeds of crime** to project them as untainted property.

2. **Responsibilities of Financial Entities:** Obligation for **banks, financial institutions**, and intermediaries to verify and maintain transaction records.

3. **Powers of the Enforcement Directorate (ED):**
   - Investigate money laundering offenses.
   - Attach properties involved in money laundering.

4. **Adjudicating Authority and Appellate Tribunal:**
   - Resolve disputes related to property attachment and confiscation.

5. **Special Courts:** Designated courts to try offenses under the PMLA.

6. **International Cooperation:** The Act enables agreements with other countries to enforce its provisions globally.

News Summary:

The Supreme Court Ruling:

The SC upheld a **2019 Telangana High Court judgment** that overturned charges against IAS officers **Bibhu Prasad Acharya** and **Adityanath Das** in a money laundering case linked to former Andhra Pradesh CM **Jagan Mohan Reddy**.

- The court emphasized the necessity of **prior sanction** for public servants under **Section 197 of the Criminal Procedure Code (CrPC)** when offenses relate to their **official duties**.

Key Points from the Ruling:

- **Prior Sanction Provision (CrPC Section 197):**
  - Prohibits courts from taking cognizance of offenses by public servants in their official capacity **without government approval**.
  - Exceptions: Certain serious offenses like **rape, trafficking**, and **sexual harassment** do not require prior sanction.

- **Compatibility with PMLA: Section 65 of the PMLA** aligns with CrPC provisions, ensuring cases against public servants adhere to the requirement for sanction.

Impact on High-Profile Cases:

1. **Arvind Kejriwal (Excise Policy Scam):** Challenged the cognizance of an **ED chargesheet**, citing the absence of prior sanction.

2. **P. Chidambaram (Aircel-Maxis Case):** Successfully argued for a stay on trial proceedings due to lack of government approval.

Implications of the Ruling

- **For Public Servants:** Protects honest officials from **frivolous prosecutions** while ensuring accountability for misconduct.
- **For Investigative Agencies:**
  - Delays in prosecution as **government sanction** becomes a mandatory requirement.
  - Risk of overturned convictions if sanction requirements are not met.

Understanding Money Laundering

Money laundering is the process of disguising the **illicit origin of funds** derived from criminal activities, such as:

- **Drug trafficking**
- **Corruption**
- **Terrorism financing**
- **Embezzlement**

What is Hawala?

Hawala is an informal system for transferring money without physical movement. It relies on **trust-based networks**, requires no documentation, and ensures **anonymity**, making it a favored method for illegal transactions.

This landmark ruling underscores the delicate balance between ensuring accountability for corruption and protecting public servants from undue harassment, setting a significant precedent for future cases under the PMLA.

Pro-Active Governance and Timely Implementation (PRAGATI)

Context: The **Pro-Active Governance and Timely Implementation (PRAGATI)** platform has emerged as a revolutionary tool for improving the delivery of infrastructure projects in India. Recently, a report by **Oxford University's Saïd Business School** and the **Gates Foundation** highlighted PRAGATI's significant impact on governance and project implementation.

What is the PRAGATI Platform?

A Multi-Modal Solution:

PRAGATI is a **multi-purpose and multi-modal platform** designed to address the **grievances of the common man** while monitoring and reviewing major **government programmes and projects**, including those flagged by state governments.

Core Objectives:

- **Promote e-transparency** and **e-accountability**.
- Enable **real-time interaction** and exchange of information among key stakeholders.
- Strengthen **cooperative federalism** by involving both Central and State officials in decision-making.

Launch and Development:

- Introduced on **March 25, 2015**, PRAGATI was developed **in-house by the PMO team** with support from the **National Informatics Center (NIC)**.
- It leverages cutting-edge technologies like **digital data management**, **video conferencing**, and **geospatial technology**.

Key Features of PRAGATI:

1. Three-Tier System:

PRAGATI operates as a three-tier structure involving:

- The **Prime Minister's Office (PMO)**.
- **Secretaries of the Government of India**.
- **Chief Secretaries of the States**.

2. Monthly PRAGATI Day:

- The Prime Minister conducts a review session on the **fourth Wednesday of every month**, termed as **PRAGATI Day**.
- Issues from **public grievances**, **ongoing programmes**, and **pending projects** are discussed using live data and visuals.

3. Robust Integration: PRAGATI integrates with existing systems like:

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

NEWS

Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

- o **CPGRAMS** for public grievances.
- o **Project Monitoring Group (PMG)** for project tracking.
- o **Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation** databases.

4. Streamlined Workflow:

- Issues are uploaded **seven days prior to PRAGATI Day** for review by the relevant officials.
- **Union Government Secretaries** and **Chief Secretaries** provide updates within **three days**, ensuring the PM has the latest insights.

How PRAGATI Works:

1. **Issue Identification:** Grievances and pending projects are flagged from various databases, correspondence, and public feedback.
2. **Data Review:** Officials upload updates and visuals to the system by **Monday** preceding the review.
3. **Final Preparations:** On **Tuesday**, the PMO team reviews all inputs, ensuring the Prime Minister has a clear picture of each flagged issue.
4. **PM Interaction:** The PM conducts live video discussions with Central and State officials, reviewing projects and grievances with comprehensive data and geospatial visuals.

Unique Features:

- **Real-Time Monitoring:** Allows dynamic oversight of projects.
- **Transparency:** Enhances public confidence through **e-accountability**.
- **Cooperative Federalism:** Strengthens coordination between Central and State governments.

Conclusion:

The **PRAGATI platform** represents a paradigm shift in governance, blending **technology** with **leadership** to address issues proactively and effectively. By fostering **collaboration**, **transparency**, and **timely implementation**, PRAGATI continues to set benchmarks for modern governance in India.

Coastal Shipping Bill, 2024: A New Era for India's Maritime Trade

Context: The **Coastal Shipping Bill, 2024**, recently introduced in the **Lok Sabha**, aims to **consolidate** and **amend** the laws governing **coastal shipping** in India. This comprehensive legislation is designed to **standardize regulations**, **boost domestic participation**, and enhance **connectivity** in the coastal trade sector. The bill is a vital step in unlocking the vast potential of **coastal shipping** in India, given the country's extensive coastline of approximately **7,500 km** and its strategic location along key global shipping routes.

Key Highlights of the Coastal Shipping Bill, 2024:

1. **Prohibition of Unlicensed Coastal Trade:** The bill mandates the **prohibition of trade** in **coastal waters** by foreign vessels unless they hold a **valid license** issued by Indian authorities.
2. **Inclusion of Inland Vessels:** The legislation **permits inland vessels** to engage in **coastal trading**, thereby expanding the scope of domestic shipping operations.
3. **National Coastal and Inland Shipping Strategic Plan:** The bill calls for the creation of a **National Strategic Plan** aimed at the **development** and **promotion** of coastal shipping, ensuring sustainable growth for the sector.
4. **National Database for Coastal Shipping:** A **National Database** will be established to ensure **transparency** in coastal shipping procedures and improve **information sharing** across stakeholders.
5. **Licensing and Regulation of Chartered Vessels**

o The **Director-General** will be empowered to issue licenses for chartered vessels, considering critical factors like **citizenship of crew** and **vessel construction requirements**.

o **Fair hearing provisions** will ensure that no license is suspended or revoked without a reasonable opportunity for defense.

6. **Offenses and Penalties**

o Provisions for the **compounding of certain offenses** and the **imposition of penalties** by the principal officer have been included.

o The Director-General will also have the authority to call for **specific information** in relation to certain shipping matters.

Coastal Shipping Industry in India:

Coastal shipping refers to the movement of **goods and passengers** along the **Indian coastline**, within **territorial waters** extending up to **12 nautical miles** from the baseline. The industry plays a crucial role in facilitating trade, reducing congestion on roads and railways, and contributing to **economic growth**.

Regulation of Coastal Shipping in India

* The **Directorate General of Shipping**, under the **Ministry of Ports, Shipping, and Waterways**, is the primary authority overseeing coastal shipping regulations in India.

* The **Coastal Regulation Zone (CRZ) regulations** govern activities in coastal areas, ensuring **environmental protection** while allowing for maritime operations.

* India's **cabotage policy** limits the operations of **foreign-flagged vessels** for the transport of goods within the country's territorial waters, promoting the growth of the domestic shipping industry.

* **Tariffs and charges** related to major ports are regulated by the **Tariff Authority for Major Ports (TAMP)**, which ensures fair pricing for services involved in coastal shipping.

Looking Ahead: Impact of the Coastal Shipping Bill, 2024:

With the introduction of the **Coastal Shipping Bill**, India is poised to enhance the **efficiency** and **sustainability** of its maritime trade, ultimately driving economic growth. By fostering **domestic participation**, enhancing **infrastructure**, and promoting **transparency**, the bill will shape the future of **coastal shipping** in India, ensuring the sector plays a pivotal role in the nation's global trade network.

Celebrating 10 Years of the Ministry of Ayush

Context: The **Ministry of Ayush**, established in **2014**, has completed a decade of fostering India's traditional medicine systems. It was created to **revive and promote ancient systems of medicine**, ensuring their relevance in modern healthcare.

The Journey of Ayush:

* The Ministry of Ayush evolved from the **Department of Indian Systems of Medicine and Homoeopathy (1995)**, later renamed as the **Department of Ayush (2003)**.

* **Ayush** is an acronym representing India's traditional medical systems: **Ayurveda, Yoga & Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha, and Homeopathy**.

Major Achievements of the Ministry of Ayush:

1. Expanding Infrastructure:

* Established **3,844 Ayush hospitals** nationwide, bringing holistic healthcare closer to communities.

* Set up **3 state-of-the-art satellite centers of Ayush National Institutes** in Delhi, Goa, and Ghaziabad.

2. Embracing Technology: Launched **digital initiatives** like **Ayush Grid** and **e-Sanjeevani telemedicine**, enabling quality healthcare access in **remote regions**.

3. Strengthening Global Presence:

* Signed **Donor Agreements with WHO** and partnerships like the **Ayurveda Agreement with Malaysia**.

* Introduced the **Ayush Visa** for wellness tourism, emphasizing India's vision of global health.

- Established the **WHO Global Traditional Medicine Centre in Jamnagar**, promoting traditional medicine on an international scale.
- **UNGA recognition**: **June 21st** (Summer Solstice) was declared the **International Day of Yoga** in **2014**, celebrating India's gift to global wellness.

4. Economic Milestones:

- The **Ayush market** expanded exponentially from **USD 2.85 billion in 2014** to **USD 43.4 billion in 2023**.
- **Exports of Ayush products doubled** from **USD 1.09 billion to USD 2.16 billion**, showcasing India's growing influence in traditional medicine.

Challenges Faced by Ayush:

- **Scientific Validation**: Limited research and evidence supporting Ayush treatments.
- **Education Standards**: Need for quality training for practitioners.
- **Integration with Modern Medicine**: Bridging gaps with allopathic practices remains a challenge.
- **Awareness**: Limited public knowledge about Ayush benefits and practices.

Key Initiatives Promoting Ayush:

1. **National Ayush Mission (2014)**: A **Centrally Sponsored Scheme** to strengthen Ayush systems through improved healthcare infrastructure and services.
2. **Encouraging Investments:** Allowed **100% Foreign Direct Investment (FDI)** in the Ayush sector, boosting its global appeal.
3. **Ensuring Quality Education**: Set up the **National Commission for Indian System of Medicine** to establish and maintain **high standards in Ayush education**.
4. **AYURGYAN Scheme:** Launched to enhance **capacity development** and expand expertise in the Ayush healthcare sector.

A Decade of Growth and Potential:

In just **10 years**, the **Ministry of Ayush** has transformed India's traditional medicine systems, making them globally recognized and economically significant. By addressing challenges and focusing on scientific integration, Ayush is poised to redefine healthcare for generations to come, blending **ancient wisdom with modern innovation**.

Supreme Court Flags Concerns Over Voter Limit Increase

Context: In a recent observation, **Chief Justice Sanjiv Khanna** emphasized the importance of ensuring **accessible voting** for all citizens, asserting that "**no voter should be turned down.**"

Election Commission's Decision Sparks Debate:

The **Election Commission of India (ECI)** recently increased the **maximum voter limit** per polling station to **1,500** voters, replacing the earlier limits of **1,200 (rural)** and **1,400 (urban)** voters.

Concerns Raised:

A petition challenging this decision highlights the potential drawbacks, including:

- **Overcrowding** at polling stations.
- **Extended wait times**, possibly deterring voters.
- Insufficient data to justify the increase, as the decision was not supported by an **updated census.**

Voting Capacity Analysis:

- A voter takes approximately **90 seconds** to cast their vote.
- On average, a polling station accommodates **45 voters per hour.**
- Over an 11-hour voting day, the maximum capacity reaches **495 voters**, or **660 with maximum efficiency**, far short of the revised 1,500-voter limit.

Legal Framework for Polling Stations:

The **Representation of People Act, 1951** mandates the Election Commission to ensure a **sufficient number of polling stations** per constituency.

Key Guidelines:

- Polling stations must be located within **2 kilometers** of voters, barring exceptions like remote or hilly areas.

- This ensures ease of access and encourages voter participation.

Initiatives to Boost Voter Turnout:

1. Systematic Voters' Education and Electoral Participation (SVEEP):

- Focuses on **awareness campaigns** and voter education.

- Aims to enhance turnout by addressing accessibility and logistical challenges.

2. Voter Helpline App:

- Offers **real-time information** on polling stations.

- Simplifies the process for voters, ensuring better accessibility.

Looking Ahead:

While the ECI's decision aims to optimize resources, concerns about **overcrowding** and **disenfranchisement** require careful consideration. Balancing **efficiency** with **voter accessibility** is essential to uphold the democratic process. The Supreme Court's intervention could lead to vital reforms ensuring every citizen's right to vote is both preserved and facilitated.

Is the Caste Census a Necessary Tool for India?

Context: The idea of a **caste census** has reignited debates across India, with supporters advocating it as a way to allocate resources, reservations, and policy benefits equitably. However, **historical records** and the **complex realities** of caste dynamics in modern India pose significant challenges to its feasibility and utility.

Historical Background of Caste Census in India:

Colonial Beginnings:

- **1871-72 Census**: Marked the first caste census, exposing **arbitrary and inconsistent classifications**.

- **1931 Census**: Identified **4,147 castes** but underscored **inaccuracies** as communities often claimed **different caste identities** across regions.

Post-Independence Complexities: The **Socio-Economic and Caste Census (SECC) 2011** revealed **46.7 lakh caste categories**, riddled with **8.2 crore errors**, highlighting the **complexities of caste classifications**.

Challenges in Conducting a Caste Census:

1. **Caste Mobility and Misclassification**

   - **Upward Mobility**: Communities may claim **higher caste affiliations** for social prestige.

   - **Downward Mobility**: Some opt for **lower caste identities** to benefit from **reservations**.

   - **Similar-Sounding Castes**: Confusion arises due to **identical surnames**, e.g., 'Dhanak,' 'Dhanuk,' and 'Dhanka' in Rajasthan.

2. **Enumerator Bias**: Enumerators often rely on **assumptions based on surnames** rather than directly asking sensitive caste-related questions.

3. **Data Accuracy**: Even recent efforts, such as the **Bihar Caste Census 2022**, exposed **inconsistencies**, undermining the reliability of the data collected.

Proportional Representation: Is It Practical?

The Idea of Proportional Representation:

- Reserved seats are distributed based on caste populations (e.g., **27% reservation for OBCs**).

Why It's Impractical:

- India's **1.4 billion population** includes over **6,000 castes**, with an average caste size of **2.3 lakh**.
- Smaller castes, e.g., those with only **10,000 members**, would require **1.4 lakh vacancies** to ensure representation—**unfeasible** in recruitment systems like UPSC.

Impacts of a Caste Census:

1. **Policy Implementation**: While intended to promote **equitable distribution of resources**, complexities in caste data could deepen **social divisions**.
2. **Marginalization of Smaller Castes:** Minor castes may face **exclusion**, as their smaller populations might not justify meaningful representation.
3. **Administrative and Financial Strain:** Conducting a caste census would require **significant logistical resources**, potentially diverting attention from **key developmental priorities**.

Conclusion: The **caste census** stems from a desire to ensure **equity**, but its **execution challenges**, **data reliability issues**, and **risk of social fragmentation** raise questions about its practicality. Rather than relying solely on caste data, **alternative approaches** focusing on **socio-economic upliftment** and **inclusive development** may offer more sustainable solutions for India's diverse population.

Supreme Court Directs Uniform Compliance of the POSH Act

Context: The **Supreme Court of India** has issued **directions** to all **States** and **Union Territories** for the **effective implementation** of the **Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013** (POSH Act). These directions aim to ensure **uniformity** and **accountability** in the implementation of the law across the country.

Key Directions Issued by the Supreme Court:

1. **Notification of District Officers**: The **Appropriate Government** is instructed to **notify District Officers** for each district, who will be responsible for overseeing the **implementation** of the POSH **Act. Their key duties include:**

   o Ensuring the **constitution of Internal Complaints Committees (ICCs)** in all organizations within the district.

   o The **Internal Complaints Committee** (under **Section 4 of the POSH Act**) must be set up by every employer. This committee is tasked with receiving complaints, conducting inquiries, and recommending actions.

2. **Constitution of Local Committees**: Under **Section 6 of the POSH Act**, every district must establish a **Local Committee** to address complaints of sexual harassment, particularly in cases where:

   o An organization has fewer than **10 workers** and is unable to form an Internal Complaints Committee.

   o The **complaint is against the employer**.

3. **Designation of Nodal Officers**: Each **Block**, **Taluka**, or **Tehsil** in rural or tribal areas, and **municipalities** in urban areas must appoint a **Nodal Officer**. The Nodal Officer will be responsible for ensuring that the POSH Act is being effectively implemented at the grassroots level.

4. **Jurisdiction of the Local Committee**: The **Local Committee's jurisdiction** will cover the area of the concerned district, ensuring that complaints are dealt with at the local level.

5. **Introduction of SHeBox**: Every state is encouraged to consider establishing a **SHeBox**, an **electronic platform** for the registration of sexual harassment complaints. The **Sexual Harassment electronic Box (SHe-Box)** will provide a **single-window** access for women to register their complaints of sexual harassment, ensuring **ease of access** and **confidentiality**.

Key Provisions of the POSH Act, 2013:

- **Definition of Sexual Harassment**: The POSH Act defines sexual harassment broadly to include all forms of harassment, such as:

NEWS

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

- o **Physical contact**

- o **Demands for sexual favours**

- o **Sexually coloured remarks**

- o **Displaying pornography**

- o **Any other unwelcome physical, verbal, or non-verbal sexual conduct**

- **Applicability**: The POSH Act applies to all workplaces, covering:

  - o **Government and private sector organizations**

  - o **Hospitals**

  - o **Non-governmental organizations**

  - o **Employer-provided transport**

  - o **Residential spaces** visited during employment

- **Complaint Committees**: The Act mandates the establishment of two types of committees:

  - o **Internal Complaints Committees (ICCs)** in organizations.

  - o **Local Committees** for cases where ICCs are not constituted or when complaints are against the employer.

Conclusion: The **Supreme Court's directions** serve as a reminder of the importance of **preventing sexual harassment** in workplaces and ensuring a **safe environment** for women. By mandating the constitution of **Internal and Local Committees**, **designating Nodal Officers**, and encouraging the use of the **SHeBox**, the Court has strengthened the framework for **complaint redressal**. This marks a critical step toward enforcing **gender equality** and protecting the rights of women in India.

Anna Chakra and SCAN Portal: Revolutionizing India's Public Distribution System

Context: The Union government has launched the **Anna Chakra** and the **Subsidy Claim Application for NFSA (SCAN) Portal**, marking a significant step toward modernizing the **Public Distribution System (PDS)** and streamlining **subsidy claim processes**.

What is Anna Chakra?

The **Anna Chakra** is an innovative system developed by the **Department of Food and Public Distribution** in collaboration with the **World Food Programme (WFP)** and **IIT Delhi's Foundation for Innovation and Technology Transfer (FITT)**. It aims to optimize the entire **food grain supply chain** involving farmers, transporters, warehouses, and Fair Price Shops (FPS).

Key Features of Anna Chakra:

1. **Route Optimization**: Employs advanced algorithms to identify the most efficient transportation routes, reducing **time** and **costs**.

2. **Integrated Logistics Platforms**:

   - o Linked with the **Freight Operations Information System (FOIS)** of the Railways.

   - o Part of the **PM Gati Shakti platform**, mapping the geo-locations of FPSs and warehouses.

3. **Environmental Impact**: Cuts down on transportation-related emissions, contributing to a **reduced carbon footprint** and **sustainable development**.

What is the SCAN Portal?

The **Subsidy Claim Application for NFSA (SCAN) Portal** simplifies and accelerates the process of **subsidy claims** under the **National Food Security Act (NFSA)**.

Key Features of SCAN Portal

1. **Single-Window Submission**: Offers a unified platform for states to submit claims efficiently.

2. **Automated Workflow**: Streamlines scrutiny, approval, and settlement of claims using **rule-based automation**.

3. **Real-Time Monitoring**: Ensures transparency and minimizes delays in fund disbursal.

Other Government Initiatives for Food Security:

1. **Pradhan Mantri Garib Kalyan Anna Yojana (PMGKAY)**:

   o Provides **5 kg of free wheat or rice** per person monthly.

   o Initially launched during the **COVID-19 pandemic** and extended for **five years** from January 2024.

2. **Antyodaya Anna Yojana (AAY)**: Supplies **35 kg of grains** per household monthly at subsidized rates (**3/kg for rice, 2/kg for wheat**).

3. **Integrated Management of Public Distribution System (IM-PDS)**: Enables **One Nation One Ration Card (ONORC)**, ensuring food grain access across India, especially for **migrant workers**.

4. **Decentralized Procurement (DCP) Scheme**: Encourages states to **procure and distribute food grains**, reducing logistics costs and improving localized food security.

Challenges in the Public Distribution System:

1. **Food Grain Diversion**: A large share of food grains is leaked or diverted to the black market.

2. **Errors in Inclusion and Exclusion**: Non-eligible households often benefit, while genuine beneficiaries are excluded due to identification flaws.

3. **Corruption at Fair Price Shops (FPS)**: Issues like **under-weighing**, **poor-quality grains**, and **overcharging** undermine the system's credibility.

4. **Inadequate Warehousing**: Poor storage facilities lead to **spoilage and wastage** of grains.

Way Forward:

1. **Strengthen Infrastructure**: Expand storage and transportation facilities to support the system's growing scale.

2. **Adopt Advanced Technology**: Use **artificial intelligence** and **blockchain** for real-time monitoring and eliminating inefficiencies.

3. **Promote Sustainability**: Introduce **green logistics** and energy-efficient transport solutions to reduce the environmental impact.

By integrating **Anna Chakra** and the **SCAN Portal**, the government is not only addressing long-standing issues within the **PDS** but also paving the way for a more **efficient, transparent**, and **sustainable food distribution system**.

PM-DevINE: Accelerating Development in the North East Region

Context: The government recently announced in the Rajya Sabha that **35 projects worth 4857.11 crore** under the **PM-DevINE scheme** have been sanctioned, including seven key initiatives introduced in the **Union Budget 2022-23**.

What is the PM-DevINE Scheme?

Overview:

PM-DevINE (Prime Minister's Development Initiative for North East Region) is a **Central Sector Scheme** launched in the **Union Budget 2022-23**. Its purpose is to foster **rapid and inclusive development** in the **North East Region (NER)**. Approved on **12th October 2022**, the scheme has a financial allocation of **6600 crore** for the period **2022-23 to 2025-26**.

Key Features:

- **Implementation**: Managed by the **Ministry of Development of the North Eastern Region (MDoNER)** to address region-specific challenges and ensure efficient execution.

- **Infrastructure Focus**:

  o **17 infrastructure projects** worth 2806.65 crore have been approved.

  o Aligns with **PM GatiShakti**, emphasizing seamless connectivity across the NER.

- **Social and Livelihood Priorities**:

  o Supports projects addressing **critical social challenges**.

NEWS

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

o Promotes **sustainable livelihood opportunities** for **youth and women**, enabling greater participation in regional development.

- **Bridging Disparities**: Addresses gaps in sectors not covered by other government schemes, ensuring **balanced development**.

Achievements Under PM-DevINE:

- **35 Projects Approved**: Total worth 4857.11 crore, including cancer care facilities, university upgrades, and radiation oncology centers.

- **Road Connectivity**: New roads connecting remote villages, reducing travel time, and boosting local economies.

- **Smart Water Supply Systems**: Over **1 lakh residents** benefited from integrated drinking water systems.

Ineligible Projects:

- Projects involving **Direct Benefit Transfers (DBT)** or those offering long-term individual benefits.

- Administrative buildings, government offices, or sectors already addressed by **existing MDoNER schemes** or listed in the **Negative List**.

Other Development Initiatives in the North East:

1. Infrastructure Development

- **Bharatmala Pariyojana**, **Kaladan Multi-Modal Transit Project**, and the **India-Myanmar-Thailand Trilateral Highway** improve **regional and international connectivity**, enhancing trade and economic growth.

- The **Regional Connectivity Scheme (UDAN)** makes air travel affordable and accessible, linking remote areas of the NER.

2. Industrial Growth

- **North East Industrial Development Scheme (NEIDS)** (2017–2022): Provides **incentives to MSMEs**, boosting employment and industrial growth.

- **UNNATI Scheme (2024)**: Focuses on **industrialization**, offering benefits such as **capital investment support** and **interest subventions**.

3. Agriculture and Environment

- **National Bamboo Mission**: Promotes sustainable bamboo development.

- **North Eastern Region Agri-Commodity e-Connect (NE-RACE)**: Connects farmers with global markets, increasing agricultural incomes.

4. Digital Transformation and Innovation

- **Digital North East Vision 2022**: Utilizes **digital technologies** to transform lives and improve governance.

- **North East Science and Technology Cluster (NEST)**: Encourages grassroots innovations and eco-friendly technological solutions.

5. Tourism, Culture, and Entrepreneurship

- **Swadesh Darshan Scheme**: Develops **tourism circuits** to showcase the region's natural beauty and heritage, boosting **eco-tourism**.

- Cultural festivals like the **Hornbill Festival**, **Pang Lhabsol**, and the **Ashtalakshmi Mahotsav** promote local traditions, handicrafts, and tourism.

Conclusion:

The **PM-DevINE scheme**, alongside other government initiatives, is a transformative step towards creating a more connected, prosperous, and self-reliant **North East Region**. With a focus on **infrastructure**, **livelihoods**, and **regional balance**, the initiative is set to unlock the untapped potential of the NER and integrate it seamlessly into the national growth narrative.

Uproar Over Hindi and Sanskrit Names for Bills in Parliament

Context: A heated debate has erupted in Parliament over the government's decision to use **Hindi and Sanskrit names** for new legislative Bills. Opposition MPs have criticized the move, accusing the government of **Hindi imposition** and violating **constitutional provisions**.

The controversy was ignited during discussions on the **Bharatiya Vayuyan Vidheyak** (Indian Aircraft Bill), sparking strong objections from various political parties.

Opposition's Concerns:

1. Alleged Violation of Article 348:

- **Article 348(1B)** of the Indian Constitution mandates that the **authoritative text of laws** should be in English.
- The Opposition argued that naming Bills in **Hindi or Sanskrit** could be seen as a breach of this constitutional requirement.

2. Imposition of Hindi:

- Opposition MPs claimed the move reflects **Hindi imposition**, disregarding India's **linguistic diversity**.
- With nearly **60% of India's population** speaking non-Hindi languages, naming Bills in Hindi or Sanskrit risks **excluding non-Hindi speakers**.

3. Practical Challenges:

- MPs raised concerns over the **pronunciation difficulties** associated with Hindi titles.
- They questioned the rationale behind using **Hindi names with English script**, further complicating accessibility for non-Hindi speakers.

Government's Defense:

1. Celebration of Heritage:

- The government dismissed the allegations as a reflection of a **colonial-era mindset**, defending the use of Hindi names as a way to honor India's **cultural pride and linguistic heritage**.
- Terms like **"Bharatiya" (Indian)** and **"Vayu" (air)** are common across many Indian languages, symbolizing **linguistic unity** rather than division.

2. Inclusivity of Language:

- The government emphasized that many Indian languages, including **Telugu**, share similar words, making these terms **universally relatable** across India.

Constitutional Provisions on Language:

Key Articles from the Indian Constitution:

- **Article 348(1):** All proceedings in the **Supreme Court and High Courts** shall be conducted in English unless Parliament provides otherwise.
- **Article 348(2):** States may authorize the use of Hindi or another local language for High Court proceedings, subject to **Presidential approval**, but **judgments and decrees** must still be issued in **English**.

Status Quo:

- Despite provisions allowing for changes, no law has been enacted by Parliament to alter the **primacy of English** in court and legal proceedings.

Key Issues in the Debate:

1. **Linguistic Diversity:** India's **22 official languages** and numerous dialects make language a sensitive issue. Critics argue that prioritizing **Hindi and Sanskrit** undermines the **pluralistic ethos** of the nation.
2. **Compliance with Article 348:** While the **text of Bills remains in English**, the use of Hindi or Sanskrit for naming them raises questions about adherence to constitutional provisions.
3. **Balancing Unity and Diversity:** The debate underscores the challenge of balancing **national unity** with the **linguistic diversity** that is central to India's identity.

Conclusion:

The controversy over **naming Bills in Hindi and Sanskrit** highlights the complexities of governing a **multilingual nation** like India. While the government sees it as a step toward celebrating **cultural heritage**, the Opposition perceives it as a threat to the nation's **linguistic harmony**.

This debate reinforces the need for **inclusive language policies** that respect **India's diversity** while promoting **national unity**.

NEWS

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

Opposition's Move to Impeach Vice President Jagdeep Dhankhar

Context: The **INDIA bloc opposition parties** have announced plans to submit a notice for a **no-confidence or impeachment resolution** against Vice President and **Rajya Sabha Chairman Jagdeep Dhankhar**. While the opposition lacks the necessary numbers to ensure the resolution's success, the move is seen as a **political statement** targeting the ruling party.

Understanding the Vice President's Role in India:

About the Vice President:

- The **Vice President of India** holds the **second-highest constitutional office**, modeled on the lines of the **American Vice President**.
- Serves a **dual role** as the Vice President and **Ex-Officio Chairman of the Rajya Sabha**.

Eligibility (Article 66):

To qualify, a candidate must:

- Be an **Indian citizen**.
- Be at least **35 years old**.
- Be qualified to be elected as a **Rajya Sabha member**.
- Not hold any **office of profit** under the Central or State Government.

Election Process:

- The **electoral college** comprises members of **both Houses of Parliament**, including elected and nominated members, using a **proportional representation system** via a **single transferable vote**.
- The **state legislatures** are not involved in the Vice President's election.

Tenure and Removal:

- The Vice President serves a **5-year term** and is eligible for **re-election**.
- Resignation must be submitted to the **President**.
- Removal requires a resolution passed by an **effective majority** in the Rajya Sabha and agreed upon by a **simple majority** in the Lok Sabha.

Roles, Responsibilities, and Powers:

1. **Ex-Officio Chairman of Rajya Sabha (Article 64):**
   - Presides over **Rajya Sabha sessions**, ensuring orderly conduct.
   - Votes only to **break a tie**.
2. **Acting President (Article 65):** Assumes the responsibilities of the **President** in case of absence, resignation, or death until a new President is elected.
3. **Ceremonial Role:** Represents the **dignity and neutrality** of the office without engaging in governance.

Impeachment Process (Article 67(b)):

The Vice President can be removed through:

1. A resolution passed by a **majority of all members** of the Rajya Sabha.
2. Approval of the Lok Sabha by a **simple majority**.
3. A **14-day notice** is required before moving the resolution.

Opposition's Allegations and Grievances:

Basis for Impeachment:

- The notice relies on **Article 67(b)**, enabling removal of the Vice President via a parliamentary resolution.

- Allegations of **partisanship** against Vice President Dhankhar have escalated, especially after he raised concerns involving **Congress MP Abhishek Manu Singhvi** in a currency recovery case.

Political Concerns:

- Claims of **bias** and misuse of constitutional offices by the ruling party.

- Concerns over the **erosion of parliamentary democracy** and impartiality in Rajya Sabha proceedings.

Unprecedented Nature of the Move:

- No **Vice President or Rajya Sabha Chairman** has faced impeachment or no-confidence proceedings in India's history.

- However, a similar **no-confidence motion** was brought against **Deputy Chairman Harivansh** in 2020 during the contentious **farm bills debate**.

Historical Context: Resolutions Against Lok Sabha Speakers

Instances of resolutions targeting Lok Sabha Speakers **include:**

1. **G. V. Mavalankar (1951)**

2. **Sardar Hukam Singh (1966)**

3. **Balram Jakhar (1987)**

In all cases, the resolutions were discussed and eventually **negated by the House**.

Conclusion: The opposition's move against Vice President Dhankhar reflects **rising political tensions** and concerns about the functioning of constitutional offices. While it lacks the numerical strength to succeed, the initiative emphasizes **symbolic dissent** in an evolving political landscape.

UGC's New Guidelines to Foster Lifelong Learning

Context: The **University Grants Commission (UGC)** has unveiled new guidelines titled **"Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) in Higher Education"** to bridge the gap between informal learning and formal education. These guidelines aim to **enhance accessibility**, promote **lifelong learning**, and address the needs of India's **informal workforce**.

What is Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL)?

RPL is a structured process to evaluate and acknowledge the **skills, knowledge, and experience** individuals acquire through **informal, non-formal, or experiential learning**.

- It offers **formal recognition** for prior learning, enabling individuals to gain qualifications and boost their **career prospects** and **employability**.

How RPL Aligns with NEP 2020:

The initiative is aligned with the goals of the **National Education Policy (NEP) 2020**, which emphasizes **inclusive and skill-based education**.

- Supported by the **National Credit Framework (NCrF)**, RPL allows individuals to **convert their skills into academic credits**, recognizing various forms of learning—academic, vocational, or experiential.

- **UGC Chairman M. Jagadesh Kumar** highlighted its importance in fostering inclusivity and expanding access to higher education.

Key Objectives of the Guidelines:

1. Increasing Accessibility:

- **Enable learners** with informal competencies to join higher education programs.

- Offer **flexible pathways** for individuals from diverse professional and educational backgrounds.

2. Promoting Lifelong Learning:

- Equip individuals with **up-to-date skills** to thrive in evolving job markets.

- Encourage **continuous learning** to create an adaptable workforce.

3. Encouraging Social Equity:

- **Recognize informal learning** to empower **marginalized and disadvantaged communities**.

- Foster **equity and inclusion** in higher education by bridging socio-economic divides.

Benefits of RPL:

- **Boosts Economic Growth**: Builds a skilled workforce to drive **national development**.

- **Advances Careers**: Provides formal qualifications, improving **employment opportunities**.

- **Bridges Knowledge Gaps**: Integrates **real-world experiences** with formal education for better professional alignment.

Implementation Priorities:

1. Governance and Collaboration: Policymakers, institutions, and employers must work together to maintain fairness and ensure proper implementation.

2. Ensuring Quality: Develop systems to uphold **reliability and integrity** in assessing prior learning.

3. Inclusive Opportunities: Special focus on **marginalized groups**, ensuring equal access to RPL opportunities.

Impact of the Guidelines:

The RPL framework seeks to:

- Build a **competent workforce** ready to meet dynamic industry demands.

- Promote **career mobility**, **lifelong learning**, and **social equity** by valuing prior experience.

- **Empower individuals** through skill recognition, contributing to a more inclusive and resilient society.

Conclusion: The UGC's **Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL)** guidelines are a transformative step toward creating an **inclusive, skill-oriented education system** in India.

By **recognizing diverse learning experiences** and promoting **lifelong education**, the initiative not only addresses societal challenges but also prepares the workforce for a rapidly evolving job market, fostering a **more equitable and empowered nation**.

Supreme Court Issues Guidelines on Mercy Petitions to Streamline Processes

Context: In a significant move aimed at ensuring **timeliness** and **fairness** in the handling of mercy petitions, the **Supreme Court (SC)** has issued comprehensive guidelines in the **State of Maharashtra Vs. Pradeep Yashwant Kokade** case. These guidelines are designed to streamline the processes involved in mercy petitions and the execution of death penalties, thereby safeguarding the **legal rights** of convicts.

Key Guidelines Issued by the SC:

Establishment of Dedicated Cells:

- **Purpose:** To manage mercy petitions efficiently, dedicated cells must be established by **States and Union Territories (UTs)**.

- **Structure:** These cells should be equipped with **judicial officers** from the **Law and Judiciary Department** to oversee the process.

Information Sharing and Documentation:

- **Procedure: Prison authorities** are required to forward mercy petitions to these dedicated cells.

- **Requirements:** Gather necessary information from **police stations**, **investigating agencies**, and other relevant bodies.

- **Communication:** Utilize **electronic means** for communication wherever possible, with exceptions for cases demanding confidentiality.

Coordination with Higher Authorities:

- **Role of the Governor and President's Secretariats:** Mercy petitions should be promptly forwarded to these offices for further consideration.

- **Coordination Mechanism:** The states/UTs must liaise closely with these secretariats to expedite the process.

State Government Directives:

- **Executive Orders:** States must issue detailed executive orders outlining procedures for handling mercy petitions in compliance with the SC guidelines.

- **Reporting: States and UTs** are required to report their compliance with these guidelines to the SC within three months.

Sessions Courts' Responsibilities:

- **Record Keeping:** Maintain accurate records of cases involving mercy petitions.

- **Notifications:** Issue notices to **public prosecutors** or **investigative agencies** for pending appeals related to these petitions.

Execution Warrants:

- **Issuance: States** are instructed to issue execution warrants immediately once the death penalty becomes enforceable.

Understanding the Mercy Petition Process:

Constitutional Framework:

- **Presidential and Gubernatorial Powers:** The **Constitution** grants **Article 72** to the President and **Article 161** to the Governor, giving them the authority to grant pardons or commute sentences.

- **Legal Precedent:** The **SC** in **Maru Ram vs. Union of India (1981)** ruled that the President's decision on mercy petitions should be based on the **advice** of the **Council of Ministers**.

Legal Framework:

- **Bharatiya Nagarik Suraksha Sanhita (BNSS) 2023:** Outlines the procedural framework under **Section 472(1)** for handling mercy petitions and death penalty appeals.

Importance and Impact:

These guidelines are a crucial step towards **avoiding undue delays** in the processing of mercy petitions, ensuring that **convicts' legal rights** are upheld throughout the judicial process. By establishing dedicated cells and enforcing clear communication channels, the SC aims to foster **efficiency** and **accountability** in the handling of such sensitive matters. The immediate issuance of execution warrants following the enforceability of death penalties further underscores the SC's commitment to timely justice.

With these measures in place, **States and UTs** are better equipped to align their processes with the SC's directives, ensuring **fair treatment** and **legal protection** for all individuals involved in mercy petitions.

The Code of Conduct for Judges: Upholding Ethics and Accountability

Context: Recent remarks by an **Allahabad High Court Judge** targeting the Muslim community during a **Vishwa Hindu Parishad event** have sparked public outrage. This incident highlights the critical need for judges to adhere to ethical guidelines and maintain public trust in the judiciary.

What is the Judicial Code of Conduct?

Restatement of Values of Judicial Life (1997):

- Adopted by the **Supreme Court of India**, this document outlines the **ethical principles** that judges of the Supreme Court and High Courts must follow.

- Focuses on ensuring **impartiality, integrity**, and **transparency** in judicial behavior.

In-House Procedure:

- A mechanism to address cases where judges fail to uphold the **standards of judicial conduct**.

- Allows complaints to be directed to the **Chief Justice of India (CJI)** or the **High Court Chief Justice**, providing a framework for remedial action.

Core Principles of Judicial Ethics:

The judiciary's credibility rests on two fundamental pillars:

1. **Public Confidence in Judicial Authority**
2. **Integrity and Impartiality of Judges**

Key Guidelines in Judicial Ethics:

- **Reaffirming Public Faith:** Judges must act in ways that enhance public trust in the judiciary's impartiality.

- **Awareness of Public Scrutiny:** Judges must maintain the **highest ethical standards**, knowing their actions are constantly under public observation.

- **Respect for Diversity:** Judges should demonstrate respect for all communities, avoiding any remarks that reflect bias.

Bangalore Principles of Judicial Conduct (2002):

- **Global Standards:** Codifies international benchmarks for judicial ethics.

- Emphasizes **impartiality, dignity, and restraint** in public expression while advocating for diversity and fairness.

Mechanisms for Removing Judges:

Constitutional Provisions:

Under **Article 124(4)** and **Article 217** of the Indian Constitution, judges can be removed for **"proved misbehavior or incapacity."**

Impeachment Process:

1. **Initiation of Motion:**

   o Requires support from at least **one-third** of the total members of a House of Parliament.

   o Must secure a **two-thirds majority** of members present and voting.

2. **Presidential Approval:** Once the motion is passed, the **President of India** issues an order for the judge's removal.

In-House Procedure for Misconduct:

An alternative to impeachment, the **in-house procedure** ensures accountability without the formalities of parliamentary intervention.

Steps Involved:

1. **Filing Complaints:** Complaints can be submitted to the **CJI**, High Court Chief Justice, or the **President**.

2. **Preliminary Inquiry:** The **High Court Chief Justice** investigates and forwards findings to the CJI.

3. **Fact-Finding Committee:** A committee comprising two **Chief Justices of other High Courts** and one **High Court Judge** investigates serious allegations.

4. **Outcome:**

   o If the charges are validated, the CJI may advise the judge to resign.

   o If the judge declines, the matter can proceed to **impeachment**.

Why Judicial Ethics Are Crucial:

Maintaining Public Trust: Any breach of **impartiality** erodes the public's faith in the judiciary.

Preserving Judicial Independence: External influences or personal biases compromise the judiciary's role as a fair and independent authority.

Upholding the Rule of Law: Ethical lapses undermine the delivery of justice and impact the fair application of laws.

Conclusion: The Judiciary as a Beacon of Justice

Judges hold a position of immense trust, and their conduct must reflect the **highest ethical standards**. Adherence to these principles safeguards the **rule of law** and maintains the **credibility of the judiciary** as the guardian of constitutional values. By demonstrating **integrity, impartiality**, and **transparency**, the judiciary can continue to serve as the foundation of a just and equitable society.

Surge in Urban Sector Investments: Building the Future of India

Context: The **Union Minister for Housing and Urban Affairs and Power** highlighted a significant **16-fold increase in urban sector investments**, reflecting the government's focus on achieving the vision of **Vikshit Bharat (Developed India) by 2047**.

Milestones Under Key Urban Development Schemes:

Atal Mission for Rejuvenation and Urban Transformation (AMRUT):

- **Objective:** Enhancing basic urban services like water supply, sewerage, and urban transport, with a special focus on improving the quality of life for the urban poor.

- **Key Achievements:**

  o Created **4,649 MLD (Million Liters per Day)** of water treatment capacity.

  o Established **4,429 MLD sewage treatment capacity**.

  o **AMRUT 2.0:** Prioritizes stormwater drainage projects to combat waterlogging and enhance drinking water and sewerage systems.

Smart Cities and New Cities Initiative:

- **Launched in 2015:** Aims to foster **sustainable and inclusive cities** by leveraging smart technologies to improve infrastructure, transport, and services.

- **Progress:** Expansion of the metro network to new cities and emphasis on regional rapid transit systems (**RRTS**) to boost urban mobility.

Urban Housing: Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana (PMAY) 2.0:

- Conversion of government-funded vacant houses into **Affordable Rental Housing (ARH)** through **PPP models** or public agencies.

- Provisional sanctions for **7% of the planned 1 crore urban houses** to expedite timely allocation.

Swachh Bharat Mission:

- **Landmark Achievements:**

  o Remediation of **major dumpsites** in Ahmedabad and Hyderabad, clearing **2.5 lakh metric tonnes** of legacy waste.

  o Under the **PM SVANidhi Scheme**, 13,422 crore in loans disbursed to street vendors.

Urbanization in India: A Mixed Landscape:

The Indian Urbanization Story:

- Unlike Western nations, where **industrialization drove urbanization**, India's urban growth often stems from **economic distress**, leading to **poverty-driven urbanization**.

- **Migration Patterns:** Both rural-to-urban and urban-to-urban migration have shaped Indian cities.

- The **COVID-19 pandemic** exposed significant gaps in urban planning, with reverse migration highlighting infrastructure shortcomings.

Urban Population Trends:

- India's urban population grew from **27.7% in 2001 to 31.1% in 2011** (Census 2011), increasing at a rate of **2.76% per year**.

- Estimates by the **World Bank** suggest that around **40% of India's population** now resides in urban areas, spread across **9,000 towns**.

Key Challenges in India's Urban Landscape:

1. **Outdated Urban Planning**: Many urban plans fail to account for **population growth**, leading to inadequate infrastructure.
2. **Overcrowding and Slums**: **40% of urban residents** live in slums due to deindustrialization and lack of affordable housing in peri-urban areas.

NEWS

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

3. **Environmental Concerns:** Climate change exacerbates issues like **urban flooding**, **pollution**, and **heat island effects** in cities.
4. **Inequality in Urban Development**: Exclusive developments benefit the wealthy, while millions lack access to **basic housing and amenities**.
5. **Waste Management Woes**: Rapid urbanization has overwhelmed cities with **increased waste**, leading to **environmental degradation**.
6. **Transportation and Traffic:** Poor public transport coupled with a rise in private vehicle ownership results in **traffic congestion** and **pollution**.

Way Forward: Strategies for Sustainable Urban Growth:

1. **Infrastructure Development:** Focus on **roads, water supply, sanitation**, and **waste management** to support growing urban populations.
2. **Affordable Housing:** Build more **affordable housing units** to reduce slums and address the needs of lower-income groups.
3. **Sustainable Urbanization:** Prioritize **renewable energy**, **green spaces**, and **waste recycling** to promote environmentally friendly urban growth.
4. **Rural-Urban Integration:** Improve rural infrastructure and connectivity to balance growth and reduce the strain on major metropolitan areas.

Conclusion: Shaping India's Urban Future:

The significant rise in **urban sector investments** reflects India's commitment to building sustainable and inclusive cities. By addressing existing challenges and focusing on infrastructure, housing, and sustainability, India is paving the way for a **developed urban landscape by 2047**. This transformative journey will be crucial in realizing the nation's ambition of becoming a global powerhouse.

Supreme Court's Landmark Ruling on the Places of Worship Act, 1991

Context: The **Supreme Court of India** has issued directives barring **civil courts** from registering new cases or ordering surveys concerning the ownership or title of **places of worship**. Pending suits are also restricted from issuing **interim or final orders** until further hearings scheduled for **February 17, 2025**.

PLACES OF WORSHIP ACT

The Places of Worship Act, 1991: An Overview:

Historical Context:

The Act was enacted during the **Ramjanmabhoomi movement** in the late 1980s, a period marked by calls for building a Ram temple at the **Babri Masjid site in Ayodhya**. The **PV Narasimha Rao-led government** introduced the Act to avert similar disputes and maintain communal harmony.

Objective of the Act

The Act aims to:

- **Preserve the religious character** of places of worship as it existed on **August 15, 1947**.

- Prohibit **conversions of religious sites**, whether within a religion (e.g., one denomination to another) or between religions.

Key Provisions of the Act:

1. **Section 3:** Bars any conversion of places of worship.

2. **Section 4(1):** Maintains the **religious character** of all places of worship as it stood on August 15, 1947.

3. **Section 4(2):** Prevents new suits related to conversions and mandates abatement of pending suits regarding conversions prior to the cutoff date.

4. **Section 5:** Excludes the **Ram Janmabhoomi-Babri Masjid dispute** from its provisions.

Exceptions to the Act:

The Act does not apply to:

- **Protected Sites:** Classified as ancient monuments or archaeological sites.

- **Resolved Legal Cases:** Disputes settled before the Act came into effect.

- **Mutual Agreements:** Where parties agreed to the change before the Act's enactment.
- **Historical Time-Barred Cases:** Conversions that occurred before the cutoff date but cannot be contested due to time limits.

Background of the Case:

Core Legal Challenge:

The constitutional validity of the Places of Worship Act, 1991, has been challenged on the following grounds:

1. It allegedly bars **judicial review**, a basic feature of the Constitution.
2. It imposes an **arbitrary retrospective cutoff date**, infringing on the **religious rights** of Hindus, Jains, Buddhists, and Sikhs.

Relevant Timelines and Observations:

- **2022 SC Observations:** The court clarified that conducting surveys of religious sites does not inherently violate the Act.
- **Ayodhya Verdict (2019):** The court upheld the Act as part of the **basic structure of the Constitution**, viewing it as essential for **secularism** and **communal harmony**.

December 2024 Ruling: Key Directions:

Supreme Court's Stance:

1. **Fresh Suits:** No new suits can be registered, and no action can proceed on pending cases.
2. **Union Government Response:** Directed the government to clarify its stand on the constitutional validity of the Act within **four weeks**.

Observations by the Bench:

- Emphasized that lower courts must adhere to principles laid out in the Ayodhya judgment.
- Stated that larger constitutional principles, even in the absence of the Act, may bar suits seeking to alter the religious character of places of worship.

Key Takeaways:

The Supreme Court has:

- Reinforced the importance of the Places of Worship Act, 1991, in maintaining **communal harmony**.
- Reiterated the need for adherence to **constitutional principles** in matters involving **religious sites**.
- Highlighted the larger implications of any action that could disturb the **status quo** of places of worship.

Conclusion: The **Supreme Court's ruling** underscores the critical role of the **Places of Worship Act** in safeguarding India's **secular fabric** and promoting **peaceful coexistence**. The judgment sets a precedent for maintaining communal harmony while addressing historical grievances through constitutional principles, rather than contentious legal battles.

Supreme Court Criticizes Rising Misuse of IPC Section 498A

Context: The **Supreme Court of India** has expressed concerns over the growing misuse of **Section 498A** of the Indian Penal Code (now **Section 84** of the **Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita, 2023**). This section, originally intended to safeguard married women from cruelty, is increasingly being exploited for personal vendettas.

Understanding Section 498A (Now Section 84):

What Does It Address?

Section 498A penalizes **cruelty against married women** by their husbands or in-laws. It aims to protect women from:

- **Physical or mental harassment**
- **Dowry-related abuse**
- **Coercion or violence within marriage**

Definition of Cruelty:

Cruelty includes:

1. **Wilful conduct** likely to drive a woman to suicide or cause **grave harm** to her physical or mental health.

2. **Harassment** intended to coerce the woman or her relatives into meeting **unlawful demands** for money or valuables.

Punishment

- Imprisonment up to **three years**
- Liability to pay a **fine**

Key Features:

- **Cognizable and non-bailable:** Immediate arrest is possible.
- **Time-bound complaints:** Complaints must be filed within **three years** of the incident.

Why Was Section 498A Introduced?

Section 498A was enacted in response to increasing cases of **dowry deaths** and **domestic violence** during the 1980s. It aimed to provide legal protection to women suffering from:

- **Physical and mental abuse**
- **Dowry-related coercion**
- **Marital violence**

Misuse of Section 498A:

Emerging Concerns:

1. **Personal Vendetta:** The law is often used to settle scores in **matrimonial disputes**.
2. **Financial Coercion:** False allegations are leveraged to extort money from the husband and his family.
3. **Vague Complaints:** Allegations often lack **specific details** or supporting evidence.
4. **Reputational Damage:** Accusations, even if proven false, leave a **social stigma** for the accused.
5. **Immediate Arrests:** The provision for quick arrests can lead to undue pressure before guilt is established.

Ethical Implications:

The misuse of such legal provisions undermines their original intent and raises questions about **integrity and fairness** in the judicial process.

Reasons Behind the Misuse:

1. **No Preliminary Verification:** Arrests are possible without a thorough **investigation**, increasing scope for abuse.
2. **Marital Disputes:** False accusations are often weaponized during **divorce** or interpersonal conflicts.
3. **Lack of Accountability:** The absence of penalties for filing **false complaints** encourages misuse.

Supreme Court's Stand:

Key Observations:

- **Scrutiny of Allegations:** Courts must scrutinize **vague complaints** to prevent harassment of innocent parties.
- **Specific Details Needed:** FIRs should include **concrete allegations** with details like time, date, and place of harassment.
- **Contextual Examination:** The court considers the **timing and circumstances** of the complaint to assess its authenticity.
- **Protecting Innocents:** Ensures that family members are not unnecessarily implicated without substantial evidence.
- **Judicial Oversight:** Emphasizes the judiciary's role in filtering **malicious complaints**.

Way Forward:

1. **Balanced Laws:** Ensure legal frameworks are **gender-neutral**, protecting the rights of all individuals.
2. **Preliminary Inquiry:** Mandate a **preliminary investigation** before registering FIRs to screen false cases.
3. **Family Welfare Committees:** Independent bodies can review complaints before arrests, as suggested in the **Rajesh Sharma case**.
4. **Accountability for False Complaints:** Introduce penalties for individuals filing **malicious complaints** to deter misuse.

Conclusion: While **Section 498A** plays a critical role in protecting women from cruelty, its **misuse undermines justice** and burdens the judicial system. A balanced approach, incorporating **preliminary scrutiny** and **accountability mechanisms**, is essential to preserve the integrity of this important provision while safeguarding the rights of the accused.

NEWS

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

Union Cabinet Approves Bills for Simultaneous Polls

Context: The **Union Cabinet** has recently approved two critical Bills aimed at implementing **simultaneous elections** for the **Lok Sabha** and **State Legislative Assemblies**. One of these Bills proposes constitutional amendments, while the other focuses on amending laws related to **Union Territories** with Legislative Assemblies.

This development follows recommendations by a **high-level committee**, led by former President **Shri Ram Nath Kovind**, outlining a roadmap for conducting simultaneous elections across **Parliament**, **State Assemblies**, and **Local Bodies**.

What Are Simultaneous Elections?

Simultaneous Elections involve conducting polls for:

- **Lok Sabha**

- **State Legislative Assemblies**

- **Local Bodies** (Municipalities and Panchayats)

all at the same time. This concept aims to streamline the election process and ensure governance efficiency.

Why Are Simultaneous Elections Necessary?

1. **Improved Governance**: Frequent elections disrupt **development programs** and delay **policy decisions** due to the imposition of the **Model Code of Conduct (MCC)**.

2. **Reduced Financial Burden**: Holding elections together will significantly cut down the **massive expenditure** incurred during separate elections every year.

3. **Optimized Human Resources**: Simultaneous polls prevent the diversion of **security forces**, teachers, and other officials from their primary duties for extended periods.

4. **Other Benefits**:

   o Increased **voter participation**

   o Reduced burden on courts due to fewer election-related disputes.

Concerns About Simultaneous Elections:

While the idea has several benefits, it also poses challenges:

1. **Impact on Regional Parties**: Simultaneous polls might affect the **electoral prospects of regional parties** by amplifying national issues over local concerns.

2. **Reduced Accountability**: With elections held every five years, **public scrutiny** of elected officials may diminish.

3. **Logistical Challenges**: The need for a **large number of EVMs** and extensive logistical arrangements makes the implementation complex.

Key Recommendations of the High-Level Committee:

The **Ram Nath Kovind-led committee** proposed the following measures to facilitate simultaneous **elections::**

1. **Constitutional Amendments**:

   o Amendments to **three Articles** and the inclusion of **12 new sub-clauses** in the Constitution.

   o Changes to laws related to Union Territories with Legislative Assemblies.

2. **Unified Electoral Roll**: A **single electoral roll** to be prepared by the **Election Commission of India (ECI)** in collaboration with **State Election Commissions**, through an amendment to **Article 325**.

3. **Local Body Elections**: Elections for **municipalities** and **panchayats** to be conducted within **100 days** of Parliamentary and Assembly polls.

4. **Appointed Date for Synchronization**: The President will notify the **first sitting date** of the Lok Sabha after a general election as the **appointed date** to align elections.

5. **Handling Interim Situations**:

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS
NEWS

o   In the case of a **hung House** or a **no-confidence motion**, fresh elections would be held for the **remaining term** of the preceding full term.

Conclusion: The move towards **simultaneous elections** marks a significant step in reforming India's electoral process, aligning with goals of **efficiency**, **cost-effectiveness**, and **better governance**. However, addressing logistical and constitutional challenges will be crucial to ensuring its smooth implementation.

eCourts Mission Mode Project: Revolutionizing India's Judiciary

Context: The **eCourts Mission Mode Project** is a transformative initiative announced by the **Minister of Law and Justice, Arjun Ram Meghwal**, to enhance the **Information and Communication Technology (ICT)** infrastructure of the Indian Judiciary.

Overview of the eCourts Project:

1. **Conceptualization**: Introduced in **2005** by the **eCommittee, Supreme Court of India**.

2. **Launch Year**: Officially launched in **2007** under the **Department of Justice, Ministry of Law and Justice**.

3. **Key Objectives**:

    o   **Boost judicial productivity and efficiency**.

    o   Ensure **predictable and reliable access to justice**.

    o   **Automate judicial processes** for better accountability among stakeholders.

4. **Implementation Authority**: Managed by the **High Courts** within their respective jurisdictions.

Phases of Implementation:

Phase I (2007–2015): Foundational Phase

- Focused on **basic computerization** of courts.

- **Internet connectivity** was established across various courts.

- Introduction of **Case Information Systems (CIS)**.

Phase II (2015–2023): Advancing Technology

- Enabled ICT solutions for **district and subordinate courts**.

- Introduced **video conferencing facilities**.

- Rolled out **citizen-centric services**, such as:

    o   **e-Payment gateways** for court fees and fines.

    o   Access to **certified documents online**.

Phase III (2023–2027): Digital Transformation

- Focused on creating **digital and paperless courts**.

- **Digitization** of legacy records and pending cases.

- Expanded **video conferencing** to include **hospitals and jails**.

- Adoption of **cloud computing architecture** for seamless data management.

Potential Benefits of the eCourts Project

1. **Increased Efficiency**: **Streamlines court processes**, reduces delays, and improves case management.

2. **Enhanced Transparency**: **Public access to court information** promotes transparency and accountability.

3. **Improved Accessibility**: Ensures **justice for remote and underserved communities**, making the judiciary more inclusive.

4. **Cost Reduction**: Minimizes costs associated with **physical paperwork** and travel.

5. **Judicial Modernization**: Aligns the Indian Judiciary with **global best practices**, ensuring a modern, tech-driven approach.

Challenges in Implementation

1. **Digital Literacy**: Need for enhanced **digital literacy** among judges, lawyers, and court staff.

2. **Data Security Concerns**: Protecting sensitive judicial data from **cyber threats**.

3. **Infrastructure Deficits**: Bridging **infrastructure gaps**, particularly in **rural and remote areas**.

Conclusion: The **eCourts Mission Mode Project** is a landmark step towards building a modern, efficient, and transparent judicial system in India. While the initiative holds immense promise, addressing challenges like **digital literacy**, **data security**, and **infrastructure development** will be pivotal to its success. Through sustained efforts, the project aims to transform the Indian judiciary into a global model of innovation and inclusivity.

Applicability of POSH Act to Political Parties: Legal Challenges and Insights

Context: The **Supreme Court** recently heard a PIL urging the application of the **Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition, and Redressal) Act, 2013** (commonly known as the POSH Act) to political parties.

- The petitioner highlighted the **lack of Internal Complaints Committees (ICCs)** in political parties for addressing sexual harassment complaints.

- The Court directed the petitioner to approach the **Election Commission of India (ECI)** as the appropriate authority to encourage political parties to establish mechanisms aligned with the POSH Act.

- This case has sparked debate over the **applicability of the POSH Act to political organisations**, which often have non-traditional workplace structures.

POSH Act, 2013: Safeguarding Women in Workplaces:

Background:

- Inspired by the **Vishakha Guidelines** issued by the Supreme Court in the landmark **Vishakha v. State of Rajasthan (1997)** case.

- Administered by the **Union Ministry of Women & Child Development (MoWCD)**, the Act aims to provide a robust redressal mechanism for workplace sexual harassment.

Objective:

- To **protect women's rights** at work and create safer workplaces.

- To function as a **preventive and redressal mechanism** for workplace grievances.

Challenges in Applying the POSH Act to Political Parties:

Legal Ambiguities:

- **Section 3(1) of the POSH Act** ensures protection against sexual harassment at workplaces and broadly defines a "workplace" to include **public and private organisations, sports venues, hospitals, homes**, and **locations visited during employment**.

- Despite this broad definition, its application to **political parties** remains unclear due to their **unique structures**.

Kerala HC Ruling:

- In the case of **Centre for Constitutional Rights Research and Advocacy v. State of Kerala (2022)**, the **Kerala High Court** ruled that:

  o Political parties lack a clear **employer-employee relationship** with their members.

  o They do not fit the definition of a **workplace** under the POSH Act.

  o Hence, political parties are not legally obligated to establish ICCs.

Structural Challenges:

1. **Undefined Workplaces**: Party workers often operate in **temporary or field-based settings**, making it hard to identify a defined "workplace."

2. **Ambiguous Employer Roles**: Political parties lack a clear hierarchy to identify the **"employer"** responsible for forming ICCs.

Expansive Definitions in POSH Act:

- The Act includes:
  - **Temporary or contractual workers**, potentially covering party workers.
  - Locations visited during employment, which could apply to political activities.
- **Party constitutions** outlining organisational hierarchies may help identify employers responsible for ICCs.

Current Mechanisms in Political Parties:

- Political parties often rely on **internal disciplinary committees**, such as:
  - The **Congress' hierarchical committees**.
  - The **BJP's Disciplinary Action Committees**.
- **However, these:**
  - Address broader issues like **moral turpitude** but lack **specific provisions for sexual harassment.**
  - Do not include **women or external members**, as required by ICCs under the POSH Act.

ECI's Role in Ensuring Compliance:

Legal Authority:

- Under **Article 324 of the Constitution**, the ECI has the power to **supervise elections** for Parliament, state legislatures, and certain offices.
- The **Representation of People Act, 1951 (RP Act)** defines its authority.

Ambiguities in Enforcing Other Laws:

- While ECI's authority under the RP Act is clear, its role in enforcing laws like the **RTI Act, 2005**, or the POSH Act is less defined.
- Example: Despite a **2013 CIC ruling** declaring political parties as public authorities under the **RTI Act**, most parties have not complied.

Advisory Approach:

- The ECI often uses **advisories** to encourage compliance:
  - For instance, it directed parties not to involve children in campaigning, aligning with the **Child Labour Act, 1986**.

Promoting Transparency:

- The ECI regularly publishes party-related information, such as **financial contributions** and **annual audited accounts**, on its website.

Conclusion:

The question of applying the **POSH Act to political parties** highlights the need for greater **accountability and protection mechanisms** within political organisations.

- Addressing structural and legal ambiguities is essential to ensure political parties comply with **gender-sensitive workplace norms**.
- A proactive approach from **ECI**, combined with legal reforms, could pave the way for safer and more inclusive political environments.

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

NEWS

December 2024

Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

Sanganer Open Jail: A Model of Rehabilitation and the Legal Battle Over Land

Context: A **Supreme Court-appointed commissioner** will visit the **Sanganer open jail**, one of the largest in India, following a dispute over the **Rajasthan government's plan to construct a hospital** on the jail's land.

- The **Supreme Court**, during a November 25 hearing, instructed the commissioner to inspect the site and submit a report within four weeks.

- This has reignited discussions on the **importance of preserving open prisons** as spaces for rehabilitation.

Understanding Open Prisons in India:

Definition:

As per the **Model Prisons and Correctional Services Act, 2023**, open prisons are correctional institutions that offer **greater freedom to prisoners** to aid their **rehabilitation** and reintegration into society.

Features of Open Prisons

- **Minimal Security**: Inmates engage in activities like **agriculture** and other community jobs.

- **Rehabilitation-Oriented**: These facilities aim to reduce **overcrowding in traditional prisons** and prepare prisoners for life post-release.

- **Family Living Spaces**: Some allow prisoners to live with their families under certain restrictions.

State-Level Variations:

- Since **prisons are a state subject**, state governments define the rules for open prisons, including **eligibility criteria** based on crime severity, conduct, and sentence served.

History of Open Prisons in India:

Early Beginnings:

- The first open jail in independent India was set up in **Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh, in 1949**, followed by other facilities in 1952.

- The **Hague Conference in 1952** proposed **open-air camps** to provide a near-community life for prisoners completing part of their sentence.

Justice Mulla Committee (1980-83):

The **All-India Committee on Jail Reform** highlighted:

- Lack of legal frameworks for open prisons in many states.

- Recommendations to:

    o Use land near closed prisons for open facilities.

    o Engage inmates in **productive activities** like **agriculture** and **construction projects**.

    o Ensure **uniform wages**, as pay varied across states.

Current Status:

According to **Prison Statistics of India 2022**:

- There are **91 open jails** across 17 states, with **4,473 inmates** against a capacity of **6,043**.

- **Rajasthan leads with 41 open jails**, followed by Maharashtra (19).

Sanganer Open Jail: A Model for Rehabilitation

Historical Significance:

- Established in **1963**, the **Sanganer open jail** (also known as **Sampurnanand Khula Bandi Shivir**) has set a benchmark for rehabilitation in India.

- Unlike other open jails, which faced closures due to challenges like **prison breaks**, Sanganer has operated continuously.

Unique Features:

1. **Family Integration**: Inmates can live with their **spouses and children**, fostering a **family-like environment**.

2. **Self-Sufficiency**: Prisoners manage their own homes, pay for utilities, and earn livelihoods through community jobs like running shops.

3. **Self-Governance**: The jail has **bandi panchayats**, where inmates manage daily roll calls and oversee internal governance.

4. **Community Facilities**:

   o   The jail includes a **primary school**, **anganwadis**, and a playground.

   o   Inmates work in local jobs, promoting **financial independence**.

Selection Criteria:

- Unlike most open jails that admit inmates nearing the end of their sentences, Sanganer requires prisoners to have completed **6 years and 8 months** of their term with **good conduct**.

Legacy:

- The **Justice Mulla Committee** recommended Sanganer as the **"final stage in the open jail movement."**

- Its success has inspired many similar open-air camps in **Rajasthan**, making the state a leader in open prison initiatives.

The Legal Dispute Over Sanganer Jail Land:

Background: Supreme Court's Ruling on Open Jail Areas

- In **May 2024**, the Supreme Court ruled that the **areas designated for open jails must not be reduced**, emphasizing their role in **prisoner rehabilitation**.

Contempt Petition Filed:

- A **social worker** filed a contempt petition against the **Rajasthan government**, opposing its plan to allocate **21,948 square meters** of jail land for a hospital.

- The petition argues that such a move would **disrupt the unique rehabilitation model** of Sanganer.

State Government's Position: The Rajasthan government:

   o   Denies plans to reduce the jail's area.

   o   Claims some structures for prisoners were unauthorized and proposes relocating inmates to **new shelters**.

Supreme Court's Stance:

- The **Supreme Court emphasized** balancing the needs of the jail with the hospital's importance for the community.

- It appointed a **court commissioner** to inspect the site and prepare a report within four weeks.

Conclusion: The **Sanganer open jail** represents a **progressive model of prisoner rehabilitation** that balances **freedom, responsibility, and integration into society**.

- Preserving such unique spaces is crucial to maintaining India's **prison reform initiatives**.

- As the legal battle unfolds, it underscores the need for **balanced development** that respects both **community needs** and **rehabilitation models**.

PM Modi Champions UCC, Echoes Ambedkar & KM Munshi's Vision from 1948

Context: Prime Minister **Narendra Modi** has reiterated his strong support for implementing a **Uniform Civil Code (UCC)**, citing the visionary debates of **Dr. B.R. Ambedkar** and **K.M. Munshi** in the Constituent Assembly.

During a special session in the Lok Sabha to reflect on the **75-year journey of the Constitution**, PM Modi highlighted the **drafters' aspirations** for a UCC to unify the nation under a common legal framework. He emphasized that the government is fully committed to establishing a **"secular civil code"** for all citizens, fulfilling the intent of the Constitution's framers.

Understanding Uniform Civil Code (UCC):

What is UCC?

- The **Uniform Civil Code** proposes **one set of laws** for all citizens of India, regardless of their religion, governing personal matters like **marriage, divorce, inheritance**, and **adoption**.

- It aims to replace the **personal laws** based on religious scriptures and customs with a **common legal framework** for every individual.

Constitutional Foundation:

- **Article 44** of the Indian Constitution, under the **Directive Principles of State Policy (DPSP)**, mandates that the **State shall strive to secure a UCC** for all citizens.

- While DPSPs are not enforceable in a court of law, they serve as guiding principles for governance and lawmaking.

The UCC Debate in the Constituent Assembly:

- On **November 23, 1948**, the Constituent Assembly debated the draft **Article 35** (now Article 44), which proposed a UCC as part of the **Directive Principles of State Policy**.

- While many members supported the idea, concerns arose about its potential impact on religious communities, leading to its inclusion as a **non-binding directive** rather than enforceable law.

Opposition to UCC:

1. **Mohammad Ismail Sahib** (Indian Union Muslim League): Argued that imposing a UCC could disrupt harmony and interfere with personal laws.

2. **Naziruddin Ahmad**: Highlighted that personal laws are deeply intertwined with religious beliefs and should remain untouched.

KM Munshi's Advocacy for UCC:

A Strong Defender of UCC:

- **K.M. Munshi**, a key member of the Assembly, passionately argued in favor of the UCC, countering claims that it would infringe upon minority rights.

- He pointed out that even **progressive Muslim countries** had modernized personal laws to embrace civil codes.

Championing Gender Equality:

- Munshi emphasized that without a UCC, achieving **gender equality** would remain a distant dream.

- He cited the **discrimination against women** in Hindu personal laws as a compelling reason for adopting a uniform legal framework.

National Unity Through UCC:

- Munshi linked the UCC to **national integration**, urging communities to adopt a progressive approach.

- He argued that religion should remain confined to its **spiritual domain**, while **social and civil matters** must be regulated by a unified code to build a stronger nation.

Ambedkar's Perspective on UCC:

- **Support for Article 44: Dr. B.R. Ambedkar**, while not delving into the immediate merits or demerits of the UCC, staunchly defended its inclusion in the **Directive Principles of State Policy**.
- **Existing Uniformity in Laws:** Ambedkar refuted claims that a UCC was impractical in a diverse country, highlighting the existing **uniform legal systems** in **criminal law** through the **Indian Penal Code (IPC)** and **Criminal Procedure Code (CrPC)**.
- **Challenging Uniformity in Muslim Personal Law:** He contested the notion of uniformity in **Muslim personal laws**, citing examples where **Hindu laws** governed certain areas like succession in the **North-West Frontier Province** and other regions.
- **Reforming India's Social Fabric:** Ambedkar argued against giving religion **vast jurisdiction** over personal and civil matters. He stressed that India's **social system**, marred by **inequalities and discrimination**, needed transformative reforms.
- **Legislative Power, Not Immediate Enforcement:** To address concerns of abrupt implementation, Ambedkar reassured members that the UCC would be legislated gradually, respecting the sentiments of diverse communities.

Outcome of the 1948 Debate:

- After extensive deliberations, **Article 35** was adopted and later renumbered as **Article 44** in the Constitution.

- Notably, **Article 44** uses the phrase "**the State shall endeavour**," which is less forceful compared to other Directive Principles that use terms like "**shall in particular direct its policy**."

- This phrasing reflects a relatively lower emphasis on the UCC's implementation compared to other constitutional directives.

Conclusion:

The **Uniform Civil Code**, rooted in the vision of India's constitutional drafters, remains a cornerstone for achieving **gender justice**, **social equality**, and **national integration**.

As PM Modi champions the UCC, quoting stalwarts like **Ambedkar and Munshi**, the debate resurfaces with renewed vigor. While challenges persist, the UCC stands as a powerful symbol of India's commitment to secularism, modernization, and justice for all.

One Candidate, Multiple Constituencies: A Democratic Dilemma

Context: Amid the heated debates surrounding Indian politics, one critical issue often goes unnoticed: the practice of **One Candidate Contesting from Multiple Constituencies (OCMC)** for the same office. This longstanding tradition raises significant questions about its implications for democracy, taxpayers, and political fairness.

Background:

The Indian Constitution entrusts **Parliament** with the responsibility of regulating elections. The **Representation of the People Act (RPA), 1951**, governs electoral practices and has evolved over time:

- **Pre-1996:** Candidates could contest from any number of constituencies.
- **Post-1996 Amendment:** The law was revised to limit candidates to a maximum of **two constituencies** per election.

Despite these changes, OCMC remains prevalent, especially in **State Legislative Assembly elections**. For instance, November 2024 saw **44 by-elections** due to legislators vacating seats after winning in multiple constituencies.

Arguments Against OCMC:

1. **Increased Burden on Taxpayers:** The administrative cost of elections is significant, and **by-elections** triggered by seat vacancies add unnecessary expenses, ultimately borne by the **taxpayers**.
2. **Advantage for the Ruling Party:** By-elections held within six months often favor the ruling party, which can leverage **state machinery**, resources, and patronage, creating an uneven playing field for the opposition.
3. **Financial Strain on Opponents:** By-elections compel defeated candidates and their parties to spend additional resources on repeated contests, intensifying their financial strain.
4. **Erosion of Democratic Values:** OCMC allows leaders to hedge their bets, prioritizing **political gains** over genuine public service, undermining the essence of democratic representation.
5. **Voter Discontent:** Winning candidates vacating seats disrupt voter expectations of representation, causing **dissatisfaction** and eroding trust in the electoral process.
6. **Constitutional Concerns:** A petition in **Ashwini Kumar Upadhyay vs Union of India (2023)** argued that vacating a seat after winning violates voters' trust and contradicts the **fundamental right to freedom of speech and expression** under **Article 19(1)(a)**.

Arguments in Favor of OCMC:

1. **Safety Net for Candidates:** In closely contested elections, OCMC provides candidates with a **backup option**, reducing the risks associated with uncertain outcomes.
2. **International Precedents:** Countries like **Pakistan** and **Bangladesh** permit candidates to contest multiple constituencies, albeit with the condition of relinquishing all but one seat after the election.

Proposed Reforms by the Election Commission of India (ECI):

1. **Ban OCMC:** Amend **Section 33(7)** of the RPA, 1951, to prohibit candidates from contesting multiple constituencies.

   - This recommendation aligns with the **255th Law Commission Report (2015)**.

2. **Recover By-Election Costs:** Hold candidates who vacate seats responsible for the **entire cost** of conducting by-elections.

Conclusion:

The practice of OCMC imposes **financial and administrative burdens** that could be better utilized for developmental priorities. Adopting the principle of **One Candidate, One Constituency (OCOC)** aligns with the democratic ideals of **"one person, one vote."** However, its successful implementation demands **political consensus** and active support from major political parties. Addressing this issue is essential for strengthening **democratic accountability** and ensuring fairer electoral practices in India.

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

NEWS

freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

Minority Rights in India: A Pillar of Democracy

Context: Minority rights are vital for preserving cultural, linguistic, and religious diversity in any democracy. The **Indian Constitution**, along with global frameworks like the **United Nations' 1992 Declaration on Minority Rights**, underscores the need to protect minority communities.

Franklin Roosevelt once remarked, **"No democracy can long survive which does not accept as fundamental to its very existence the recognition of the rights of minorities."**

Historical Context:

The idea of **minority rights** emerged from 19th-century European constitutional reforms:

- **Austria (1867):** Recognized the rights of ethnic minorities to preserve their languages and identities.
- **Hungary (1868):** Enacted similar protections.
- **Post-World War I Treaties:** Nations like Poland and Czechoslovakia included minority protections in their agreements.

India's Constitution drew inspiration from these principles, emphasizing inclusivity and diversity.

Constitutional Provisions for Minorities:

Article 29: Right to Cultural Preservation:

- Empowers citizens to protect their **culture, language, and script**.
- Ensures **equality and dignity** for all cultural identities.

Article 30: Right to Educational Institutions:

- Allows **religious and linguistic minorities** to establish and manage their own institutions.
- **Judicial View:** The **Supreme Court** sees this as crucial for equality and non-discrimination.
  - Recent Verdict: **Aligarh Muslim University (2024)** upheld the institution's minority character.

Article 350 A: Ensures primary education in one's mother tongue.

Article 350 B: Provides for a Special Officer to address linguistic minorities' concerns.

The Constitution also accommodates **personal laws**, such as the **customary laws of the Nagas**, promoting legal diversity.

Understanding 'Minority'

The term **'minority'** isn't explicitly defined in the Constitution. However:

- **Judicial Clarifications:** The Supreme Court, in cases like **TMA Pai Foundation (2002)**, defined minorities at the **state level** (e.g., Hindus are minorities in Punjab and northeastern states).
- **Criteria for Minority Institutions:**
  - **Founder's Intent**: The institution must primarily serve minority communities.
  - **Operational Factors**: Includes funding sources, administration, and objectives.

Judicial Safeguards for Minority Institutions:

Though autonomous, minority institutions are subject to:

- **Regulation:** Governments can intervene to prevent **maladministration** and ensure quality.
- **Fair Aid: Article 30(2)** prohibits discrimination in granting aid to minority institutions.

Why Are Minority Rights Essential?

- **Preservation of Diversity:** Minority rights ensure that cultural identities flourish within a supportive environment.
- **Balancing Individual and Group Rights:**
  - While **individual equality** (Articles 14-18, 19, 25) is critical, it must be complemented by **group rights** for minorities.
  - **Judicial Insight:** Courts emphasize that **special protections** are necessary for substantive equality.

Relevance in Contemporary India:

- **Legacy of Pluralism:** Articles 25-30 highlight India's commitment to its **multicultural fabric**.

- **Global Standards:** Aligns with international benchmarks like the **Universal Declaration of Human Rights**.

Conclusion: India's Constitution strikes a fine balance between **individual equality** and **group recognition**, making **minority rights** a cornerstone of its democratic ethos. As socio-political landscapes evolve, it's imperative to remain vigilant and adapt policies to protect the rights of minorities. In doing so, India reaffirms its vision of an **inclusive and harmonious society**.

Reforming National Entrance Exams: Towards Transparency and Efficiency

Context: A high-level committee, chaired by former ISRO chief **K. Radhakrishnan**, has proposed transformative reforms to enhance transparency and efficiency in national entrance examinations like **NEET, CUET**, and **UGC-NET**.

Drawing inspiration from the **election framework**, these reforms aim to fortify the integrity of the examination system and eliminate malpractices.

What is the National Testing Agency (NTA)?

Overview:

The **NTA** was established in **2017** as an autonomous and self-sustaining body under the **Ministry of Education**.

- Registered under the **Societies Registration Act, 1860**.

- Functions under the **Right to Information (RTI) Act**.

- Led by a Director General and a governing body appointed by the Union Government.

Background:

- In **2010**, a committee comprising IIT directors recommended creating a transparent, autonomous agency modeled after the **Educational Testing Service (ETS)** of the USA.

- Before the NTA's inception, various entities like **CBSE, UGC**, and universities conducted their own entrance tests.

Objectives:

The NTA aims to:

- Conduct **transparent, efficient, and globally standardized** tests for admissions and recruitment.

- Undertake research on educational and testing systems to address **knowledge gaps**.

- Identify experts and institutions for setting exam papers.

- Disseminate research on education standards and professional development.

Key Exams Conducted by the NTA:

- **JEE (Main)**, **NEET-UG**, **UGC-NET**, **CMAT**, **GPAT**, etc.

- The **National Education Policy 2020** envisions a broader role for the NTA to conduct entrance tests for all universities across India.

Challenges Faced by the NTA:

1. Accountability Issues:

- While **computer-based tests** ensure efficiency, outsourcing to third-party technical partners reduces government accountability.

- This reliance on external agencies creates **vulnerabilities** in the system.

2. Manpower Shortages: The NTA operates with only **25 permanent staff**, relying heavily on outsourced functions.

3. Weak Security Mechanisms:

- Large-scale pen-and-paper exams require robust measures to secure:

  o Question paper preparation and encryption.

o Printing, transportation, and storage processes.

o Exam center operations and answer sheet collection.

4. Incidents of Irregularities:

- **NEET-UG:** Alleged question paper leaks compromised the exam's credibility.

- **UGC-NET:** Reports of integrity breaches led to exam cancellations.

Recommendations by the High-Level Committee:

1. **Election-Style Framework:**

   - **State Collaboration:** States to assist in administering exams, akin to the **general election model**.

   - **Presiding Officers:** Each exam center to have an NTA-appointed officer overseeing operations.

2. **Sealing and Securing Centers:** Exam centers to be sealed before the tests and unsealed in the presence of **district administration** and **NTA officials**.

3. **State and District Committees:**

   - **State-Level Committees:** Led by a nodal officer appointed by the Chief Secretary, with representatives from **state police, NTA, IB**, and **NIC**.

   - **District-Level Committees:** Headed by district magistrates to identify secure exam centers and manage question paper transportation.

4. **Background Checks for Centers:** Vet exam centers based on ownership, past records, and intelligence inputs to mitigate security risks.

5. **Reduced Dependency on Private Agencies:** Gradually replace private test delivery agencies with **Kendriya Vidyalayas** and **Navodaya Vidyalayas**, which will develop digital infrastructure.

6. **Technology Integration:**

   - **Digi-Exam System:** Inspired by **DigiYatra**, this system will use biometric data for candidate verification.

   - **CCTV Monitoring:** Continuous surveillance of candidates during exams with district-level monitoring centers.

7. **Role Redefinition for NTA:** Focus solely on **entrance exams** for higher education, leaving recruitment exams to other entities.

8. **Flexibility in Exam Modes:** The decision on whether **NEET** will be computer-based or pen-and-paper rests with the **Health Ministry**, while the NTA serves as the service provider.

Conclusion: The proposed reforms signify a paradigm shift in managing **national entrance exams**, emphasizing fairness, efficiency, and security. By adopting an **election-style approach** and leveraging advanced technology, these measures aim to rebuild trust in the system, ensuring that examinations are conducted with integrity and transparency.

BJP Seeks Return of Jawaharlal Nehru's Historic Letters as National Heritage

Context: The **Bharatiya Janata Party (BJP)** has demanded the return of a valuable collection of letters written by **Jawaharlal Nehru**, India's first Prime Minister. These letters, which hold immense historical significance, were reportedly relocated to the residence of **former Congress president Sonia Gandhi** in 2008. Originally part of the **Nehru Memorial Museum and Library (NMML)**, now renamed the **Prime Ministers' Museum and Library (PMML)**, these documents are deemed an integral part of India's **national heritage**.

Background:

- **Significance of the Letters:** These documents, penned by **Jawaharlal Nehru**, were addressed to prominent personalities like **Lady Edwina Mountbatten**, **Babu Jagjivan Ram**, and **Jayaprakash Narayan**, offering insights into the socio-political landscape of his time.

- **Historical Context:**

  o The letters were donated to the **Nehru Memorial Museum and Library** in **1971**.

  o In **2008**, 51 cartons of these letters were reportedly moved to Sonia Gandhi's residence with the approval of the then NMML director.

- **Communication of the Era:** These letters reflect the **traditional correspondence practices** that were vital in shaping India's post-independence era.

BJP's Allegations:

- **Ownership and Access:** The BJP argues that these letters are **not personal property** but part of India's **national historical record**, emphasizing the need for **public access**.

- **Suppression Concerns:** A planned **digitization project** in **2010** was halted due to the relocation of the documents, raising fears of potential attempts to conceal their content.

Prime Ministers' Museum and Library (PMML):

- **History:** Formerly known as the **Nehru Memorial Museum and Library**, the institution was established in **1966** to honor Jawaharlal Nehru. It is located at the historic **Teen Murti House**, Nehru's official residence.

- **Renaming:** In **2023**, the institution was renamed to reflect a broader focus, honoring all of India's Prime Ministers.

- **Key Components:**
  - **Memorial Museum:** Showcases Nehru's life and contributions.
  - **Modern India Library:** Houses an extensive collection of historical resources.
  - **Centre for Contemporary Studies:** Facilitates research on current issues.
  - **Nehru Planetarium:** Promotes scientific knowledge and curiosity.

- **Digitization Initiatives:** Efforts to make archival content accessible globally for researchers and historians.

Jawaharlal Nehru: A Visionary Leader:

- **Early Life:** Born on **November 14, 1889**, in **Allahabad**, Uttar Pradesh, he was the son of **Motilal Nehru**, a prominent Congress leader, and **Swaroop Rani**.

- **Education:** Studied at **Harrow School**, **Trinity College, Cambridge**, and the **Inner Temple, London**.

- **Role in Freedom Movement:** Inspired by **Mahatma Gandhi**, Nehru joined the struggle for India's independence, participating in movements like the **Non-Cooperation Movement** and the **Quit India Movement**.

- **Prime Minister:** Served as India's first Prime Minister from **1947 to 1964**, steering the nation through its formative years.
  - **Economic Policies:** Advocated a **mixed economy** and initiated the **Five-Year Plans**, focusing on agriculture and industry.
  - **Foreign Relations:**
    - Co-founded the **Non-Aligned Movement (NAM)** with leaders from Egypt and Yugoslavia.
    - Promoted **Panchsheel**, the five principles of peaceful coexistence, with China.
  - **Education and Science:** Established institutions like **IITs**, **AIIMS**, and **ISRO**, cementing India's focus on education and research.

Significance of Nehru's Letters:

These letters are not just personal correspondences but a **window into India's history**, providing valuable insights into its political, social, and cultural evolution. Their preservation as **public heritage** is essential for understanding the legacy of one of India's most influential leaders.

Conclusion:

The BJP's demand for the return of Jawaharlal Nehru's letters underscores the broader need to preserve and make accessible India's **historical artifacts**. Safeguarding such documents ensures that future generations can learn from the legacy of the nation's founding leaders, fostering a deeper connection to India's rich history.

India's Treatment of Rohingya Detainees: A Human Rights Concern

Context: A recent report has highlighted **serious violations of constitutional and human rights** regarding the treatment of **Rohingya refugees detained in India**. This raises concerns about India's adherence to its **international human rights obligations**.

Who are the Rohingya?

- The **Rohingya** are a predominantly **Muslim ethnic group** originating from **Rakhine State in Myanmar**.

- They speak a **Bengali dialect** rather than Myanmar's primary language, **Burmese**.

- Despite living in Myanmar for generations, the government classifies them as **"resident foreigners"** or **"associate citizens"**, denying them full citizenship rights.

- The Rohingya have faced decades of **systemic discrimination, violence, and persecution** in Myanmar, forcing many to flee to neighboring countries, including India.

India's Refugee Policy: Key Features:

- **No Refugee Convention:** India is **not a signatory** to the **1951 UN Refugee Convention** or its **1967 Protocol** and lacks a formal **refugee law**.

- **Classification as Illegal Immigrants:** The Indian government often labels groups like the **Rohingya** as **illegal immigrants**, even when verified as refugees by the **United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR)**.

- **Legal Frameworks:** Undocumented foreign nationals in India are governed under laws such as:

  o **The Foreigners Act, 1946**

  o **The Registration of Foreigners Act, 1939**

  o **The Passport (Entry into India) Act, 1920**

  o **The Citizenship Act, 1955**

Why India Maintains Its Current Refugee Policy:

1. **Strain on Resources:** Refugees place a significant burden on **limited resources**, particularly in regions with **scarce infrastructure**.

2. **Social Tensions:** Large refugee influxes often lead to **conflicts with local communities** over access to jobs, housing, and resources.

3. **Security Risks:** Concerns about **extremist infiltration** and managing **movements across porous borders** are key factors.

4. **Diplomatic Relations:** Refugee policies can complicate relations with neighboring countries, especially during **geopolitical disputes**.

5. **Economic Competition:** Refugees often compete for **low-skilled jobs**, impacting the **local workforce** and economic stability.

Path Forward: Addressing the Refugee Challenge:

1. **Enact a National Refugee Law:** Establishing a dedicated **refugee law** would ensure legal protection for refugees, guaranteeing their **rights to basic services** like healthcare, education, and employment.

2. **Strengthen International Collaboration:** India should actively engage with organizations like the **UNHCR** to develop policies aligned with **global human rights standards**.

3. **Promote Diplomatic Efforts:** Working with neighboring nations, India can address the **root causes** of crises, such as the persecution of Rohingya in Myanmar, through **regional cooperation** and **diplomatic dialogue**.

Conclusion:

India's approach to the **Rohingya crisis** reflects broader challenges in balancing **security, resource management, and human rights commitments**. Adopting a **comprehensive refugee policy** will not only safeguard human dignity but also enhance India's reputation as a **responsible global actor** in addressing humanitarian crises.

NEWS

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

FREEDOM UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

Supreme Court Declares Coconut Oil as Edible Oil: Simplifies Tax Structure

Context: After years of ambiguity, the **Supreme Court of India** has resolved the taxation dispute surrounding **coconut oil**, classifying it as an **edible oil**. This landmark ruling ensures that coconut oil is taxed at a lower **GST rate of 5%**, instead of the 18% applicable to haircare products.

The Taxation Dilemma: Coconut Oil in India:

Historical Taxation Under the CET Act, 1985:

- **Before GST**: Coconut oil was taxed under the **Central Excise Tariff Act (CET Act)**, 1985.

- **Classification**:

  o **Animal or Vegetable Fats and Oils**: Taxed at **8% excise duty**.

  o **Haircare Products**: Taxed at **16% excise duty**.

- These classifications adhered to international norms set by the **Harmonised System of Nomenclature (HSN)** established by the **World Customs Organisation (1988)**.

The 2009 Circular and Controversy:

- **2009 Circular**: The **Central Board of Excise and Customs (CBEC)** classified coconut oil in containers below **200 ml** as **hair oil** and taxed it at **16%**.

- **Reversal in 2015**: Following court rulings, the circular was withdrawn, emphasizing that **packaging size** does not solely define the product's purpose.

GST Regime (2017 Onwards):

- Coconut oil was categorized under **edible oils**, attracting a **5% GST**.

- Haircare products were taxed at **18%** under the category "Preparations for use on the hair."

Timeline of Tax Disputes:

2007: Show-Cause Notices: Authorities issued **notices** to **Madhan Agro Industries** and others, proposing higher taxes by categorizing coconut oil as a **haircare product**.

CESTAT's Ruling:

- The **Customs Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal (CESTAT)** ruled that coconut oil is primarily an **edible oil**, regardless of its **packaging size**, aligning with the **2005 CET Act amendment**.

Appeals to the Supreme Court: Multiple similar cases were escalated to the **Supreme Court**, challenging CESTAT rulings.

Supreme Court's Verdict: Clarity at Last

2018 Split Verdict:

- **Justice Ranjan Gogoi**: Coconut oil is **edible oil**, irrespective of container size.

- **Justice R Banumathi**: Applied the **Common Parlance Test**, suggesting small packages are perceived as **hair oil**.

2024 Final Ruling:

A three-judge bench led by **Chief Justice of India Sanjiv Khanna** addressed the issue decisively:

1. **Rejection of the Common Parlance Test**: The test is not applicable when the product is clearly defined under **legal norms** and **HSN classifications**.

2. **Legal and International Norms Take Precedence**: Coconut oil's ability to serve as a hair product does not exclude it from being classified as **edible oil**.

3. **Container Size Is Irrelevant**: Packaging size is common for both edible and cosmetic products and is not a valid classification criterion.

Significance of the Ruling:

The court's decision ensures that:

- **Taxation aligns with usage**: Recognizing coconut oil as predominantly **edible oil** simplifies its classification.

- **Uniformity in Application**: Adheres to **HSN norms**, rejecting subjective market perceptions and arbitrary distinctions.

- **Relief to Manufacturers and Consumers**: A **lower GST rate** benefits both producers and consumers of coconut oil.

Conclusion: The Supreme Court's decision resolves a long-standing taxation dispute, affirming coconut oil's **primary use as edible oil** and ensuring fairness in taxation. This clarity paves the way for consistent classification and simplifies the tax structure, benefiting businesses and consumers alike.

Supreme Court Expands NIA's Investigative Powers

Context: The **Supreme Court of India** has broadened the scope of powers vested in the **National Investigation Agency (NIA)**, enabling it to tackle a wider range of crimes beyond its traditional mandate.

Supreme Court's Landmark Ruling:

A Bench comprising **Justices B.V. Nagarathna** and **N. Kotiswar Singh** interpreted **Section 8 of the NIA Act, 2008**, to extend the NIA's investigative jurisdiction:

- The agency's powers now cover **non-scheduled offences**, provided they are **connected to scheduled offences** under the Act.

- This expansion allows the NIA to delve into **interlinked criminal activities**, bolstering its capacity to counter threats to national security.

About the National Investigation Agency (NIA):

- **Established**: 2009, post-enactment of the **NIA Act, 2008**.

- **Primary Role**: India's **Central Counter-Terrorism Law Enforcement Agency**, operating under the **Ministry of Home Affairs**.

- **Headquarters**: **New Delhi**.

- **Focus Areas**: Investigating offences related to **terrorism**, **arms smuggling**, and other crimes threatening **national security**.

Key Provisions of the NIA Act:

Jurisdiction and Powers:

- The NIA investigates **scheduled offences** across India, ensuring a unified approach to addressing national security threats.

- The **NIA (Amendment) Act, 2019**:

  o Extended its jurisdiction to crimes committed **outside India** involving Indian citizens or interests.

  o Allowed the NIA to probe cases of **human trafficking**, **cyber terrorism**, and violations of the **Explosive Substances Act**.

Special Courts:

- The Act mandates the creation of **Special Courts** for handling scheduled offences, ensuring **swift trials** and **effective justice delivery**.

Categories of Offences Under the NIA Act:

Scheduled Offences:

These are severe crimes directly threatening **national security** and **sovereignty**, investigated by the NIA. Examples include:

1. **Terrorism** under the **Unlawful Activities (Prevention) Act (UAPA)**.

NEWS
To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

2. Offences under the **Atomic Energy Act, 1962**.

3. Anti-hijacking laws and maritime safety violations.

4. Cyberterrorism under the **IT Act, 2000**.

5. Suppression of crimes under international treaties such as the **SAARC Convention (1993)**.

Non-Scheduled Offences:

While not explicitly listed under the NIA Act, these include crimes such as violations of the **NDPS Act**. With the recent ruling, the NIA can investigate these if connected to a scheduled offence.

Implications of the Supreme Court's Decision:

1. **Enhanced Investigative Authority:** The NIA's scope now extends to **non-scheduled offences**, enabling a **holistic approach** to dismantling complex criminal and terrorist networks.
2. **Strengthened National Security:** By targeting **interlinked criminal activities**, the ruling empowers the NIA to combat **organized crime** and **terrorism** more effectively.
3. **Legal Certainty:** The decision clarifies the **interpretation of NIA's powers**, reducing ambiguity and improving the efficiency of **investigations** and **prosecutions**.

Conclusion: The Supreme Court's ruling marks a pivotal shift in India's counter-terrorism framework. By allowing the NIA to investigate **non-scheduled offences** linked to its core mandate, the decision strengthens the agency's ability to address evolving **national security challenges**. This expanded authority ensures a more robust, unified response to organized crime and terrorism, safeguarding India's security interests.

SC Puts Kerala HC's Jumbo Parade Directives on Hold

Context: The **Supreme Court of India** has stepped into a dispute concerning the famous **Thrissur Pooram festival**, intervening in the directives issued by the **Kerala High Court** regarding elephant management during the event.

About the Case:

In **November 2024**, the Kerala High Court introduced specific rules for the management of elephants during the **Thrissur Pooram procession**, which included:

- A mandate requiring elephants to maintain a **minimum distance of three meters** from each other during the parade.

Contention by the Devaswoms:

The **Thiruvambady** and **Paramekkavu devaswoms**, key organizers of the festival, raised objections, arguing that:

- The High Court's directives went **beyond its jurisdiction** and exceeded the provisions outlined in the **Captive Elephants (Management and Maintenance) Rules, 2012**, established by the Kerala Government.
- The distance rule was **impractical**, as maintaining such spacing is nearly impossible during a grand procession.

Supreme Court's Stand:

The Supreme Court issued a **stay** on the Kerala High Court's directives, emphasizing that:

- The rules lacked **feasibility** and could disrupt the traditional conduct of the festival.
- Matters such as these should adhere to established guidelines and avoid over-regulation.

Thrissur Pooram: Kerala's Iconic Festival

About the Festival:

Thrissur Pooram is one of Kerala's grandest temple festivals, celebrated with vibrant pageantry, cultural events, and a display of tradition. Key features include:

- A magnificent **elephant procession** adorned with decorative caparisons.
- Traditional **percussions and music**, such as the renowned **Melam**.

- Thousands of devotees from across Kerala and beyond.

Historical Significance:

- First celebrated in **1798**, the festival was initiated by **Raja Rama Varma**, famously known as **Sakthan Thampuran**, the Maharaja of Cochin.

- It was conceived to bring together two rival temples, **Paramekkavu** and **Thiruvambadi**, fostering unity through a grand celebration.

When and Where:

- Held annually in the **Malayalam month of Medam** (April-May).

- The celebrations take place in **Thrissur**, often referred to as Kerala's cultural capital.

Key Takeaways:

The Supreme Court's intervention ensures that the festival's **traditional essence** remains intact while balancing regulatory oversight. The **Thrissur Pooram**, a symbol of Kerala's rich culture and heritage, continues to captivate millions, upholding its legacy as a **unifying celebration** of faith and tradition.

Centre Tightens Rules to Restrict Access to Election Documents

Context: The **Central Government** has amended **Rule 93 of the Conduct of Election Rules, 1961**, limiting public access to specific election-related documents. This move, initiated by the **Ministry of Law and Justice** at the request of the **Election Commission of India (ECI)**, aims to safeguard voter privacy and prevent misuse of sensitive electronic data. However, it has sparked debates over its impact on transparency in the electoral process.

Key Changes in the Rules:

1. **Restricted Access to Documents:**
   - **Old Rule:** Allowed public access to all election-related "papers."
   - **New Rule:** Limits access to documents explicitly mentioned in the rules, excluding **electronic records** such as **CCTV footage**, **webcasting clips**, and **video recordings**.

2. **Scope of Exclusions:**
   - Essential records like **nomination forms**, **results**, and **election account statements** remain accessible.
   - Sensitive electronic materials are excluded to prevent potential misuse.

Reasons Behind the Amendment:

1. **Legal Context:** The change was prompted by a **Punjab and Haryana High Court** order that directed the provision of all election-related documents, including electronic data, during a case.

2. **Preventing Misuse:**
   - **Election Commission of India** raised concerns over the misuse of **electronic records**, especially through emerging technologies like **Artificial Intelligence (AI)**.
   - Risks include breaches of voter privacy and potential intimidation, particularly in sensitive regions such as **Jammu and Kashmir** and **Naxal-affected areas**.

3. **Candidate Safeguards:** Candidates retain access to critical election materials, including **CCTV footage**, ensuring fairness in contestation. Non-candidates, however, must obtain court permission for access.

Criticism and Concerns:

1. **Reduced Transparency:**
   - Critics argue that limiting access to documents like **observer reports** and **Presiding Officer diaries** undermines public oversight of the electoral process.

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
NEWS
FREEDOM UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

- o Activists, including **Venkatesh Nayak**, emphasize the importance of transparency for ensuring election fairness.

2. **Political Allegations:**

- o Opposition parties have accused the government of diluting electoral integrity.

- o **Congress leader Jairam Ramesh** labeled the amendment as anti-democratic and called for legal action to restore transparency.

Significance of the Move:

1. **Enhanced Security:** Protects voter anonymity and reduces risks in politically sensitive areas.

2. **Transparency Trade-offs:** While it prioritizes security, the amendment raises questions about maintaining trust in the electoral process.

Legal Frameworkand Impact:

1. **Conduct of Election Rules, 1961**

- o Governs election-related processes and transparency.

- o The amendment redefines the scope of accessible election documents.

2. **Challenges to Cooperative Federalism**: The move has implications for maintaining credibility in elections across central and state levels.

3. **Potential Legal Challenges:** Opposition parties and activists plan to contest the changes in court, citing transparency as vital to democratic principles.

Conclusion and Way Forward:

The amendment reflects the government's efforts to **modernize election security** while addressing concerns over **transparency**. Striking a balance between these two priorities is essential to foster trust in the electoral system. Introducing mechanisms such as **outcome-based transparency measures** could ensure both voter privacy and public confidence in the electoral process.

Vice President Removal: Process and Key Constitutional Provisions

Context: In a significant political development, opposition parties under the **INDIA bloc** have proposed a **no-confidence resolution** against Rajya Sabha Chairman and Vice President **Jagdeep Dhankhar**. This move brings attention to the constitutional provisions governing the removal of the Vice President and the broader implications of this high-ranking office.

About the Vice President of India:

Constitutional Status:

- The Vice President is the **second-highest constitutional office** in India, after the President.

- **Article 63** of the Constitution mandates the establishment of the office of the Vice President.

- The Vice President performs a **dual role**, similar to the **American Vice President**:

- o Acts as the **ex-officio Chairman of the Rajya Sabha**.

- o Steps in as the **acting President** during the President's absence or inability to perform duties.

Eligibility Criteria:

As per **Article 66**, a candidate must fulfill the following conditions to be eligible for the Vice President's office:

- Must be an **Indian citizen**.

- Should be at least **35 years old**.

- Must be qualified to be elected as a **member of the Rajya Sabha**.

- Should not hold any **office of profit** under the Union, state government, or any local/public authority.

Election Process:

- The Vice President is elected by an **electoral college** comprising:

- o **Elected and nominated members** of both the Lok Sabha and Rajya Sabha.

- o Unlike the Presidential election, state legislative assemblies do not participate.

- The election follows the **proportional representation system** with a **single transferable vote**, conducted via **secret ballot**.

- Any disputes regarding the election are resolved by the **Supreme Court**, whose decision is final and binding.

Tenure and Removal:

Tenure:

- The Vice President serves a **five-year term** from the date of assuming office.

- Can continue in office beyond the term until a **successor assumes charge**.

- Eligible for **re-election** for subsequent terms.

Resignation:

- The Vice President can resign by submitting a formal letter to the **President of India**.

Removal Process:

- **Article 67(b)** outlines the procedure for removal:
  o A resolution for removal must be passed in the **Rajya Sabha** with an **effective majority** (majority of all then members).
  o The resolution must then be approved by the **Lok Sabha** with a **simple majority**.
  o A **14-day prior notice** is mandatory before introducing the resolution.

Conclusion: The Vice President's office holds immense **constitutional and political significance**, acting as a crucial bridge between the executive and legislative branches. The ongoing no-confidence resolution highlights the importance of adhering to the **constitutional framework** in addressing political disagreements. It remains to be seen how this development will unfold in India's political landscape.

"Agritech for Women Farmers: A Business Case for Inclusive Growth" - A Report by WEF

Context: The **World Economic Forum (WEF)** has released a landmark report titled **"Agritech for Women Farmers: A Business Case for Inclusive Growth"**, shedding light on the transformative potential of **gender-inclusive AgriTech**. This report highlights how integrating women farmers into the **AgriTech ecosystem** can unlock their full potential, contributing to a more sustainable and inclusive agricultural future.

Need for Gender-Inclusive AgriTech for Women Farmers:

Feminization of Agriculture:

- In **India**, women account for nearly **50% of the workforce** in key agricultural value chains, including **cotton**, **sugarcane**, **tea**, **coffee**, and **cashews**.

- Despite their significant role, women earn up to **60% less** than their male counterparts and face **limited access to essential resources** like **finance**, **training**, and **technology**.

Efficiency Gains through AgriTech:

- **Data-driven planning** through AgriTech can dramatically reduce **food loss** and **waste**, making supply chains more efficient and **resilient** to external shocks.

- Transitioning to **AgriTech solutions** can not only empower women farmers but also improve **productivity** and **profitability** in the agricultural sector.

Business Imperative: Gender-inclusive **AgriTech** is not just a social responsibility but a **strategic business imperative** for the **private sector**. Supporting women farmers can unlock new opportunities, boost agricultural output, and contribute to **inclusive growth**.

Challenges Faced by Women Farmers in Adopting AgriTech:

Demand-Side Challenges:

1. **Sociocultural Barriers:**

   o **Gender norms** and societal biases limit women's mobility and access to agricultural opportunities.

   o Safety and security concerns also restrict their ability to fully engage with AgriTech innovations.

2. **Limited Access to Resources: Land ownership** restrictions prevent women from accessing **formal credit**, which is crucial for adopting AgriTech solutions and improving farm productivity.

3. **Literacy Barriers:** Low levels of **education** and **digital literacy** hinder women's ability to fully benefit from **AgriTech** tools and services, limiting their awareness and adoption of new technologies.

Supply-Side Challenges:

1. **Access to Gender-Disaggregated Data:** The **lack of gender-specific data** prevents a clear understanding of the unique challenges that women farmers face in utilizing **AgriTech services**.

2. **Support System Gaps:** Women farmers often lack **mentorship**, **peer learning opportunities**, and access to well-coordinated **agricultural research and extension services**, which are essential for maximizing the potential of AgriTech.

Framework for Agritech Solutions for Women Farmers:

The report proposes a **framework** for designing **Agritech solutions** that cater to women farmers, built around the **4Ps of marketing—Product**, **Price**, **Promotion**, **Place**, with an additional focus on **People**.

- **Product:** Tailored to meet the needs of women, focusing on **affordable** and **intuitive** designs.

- **Price:** Ensuring **affordability** and equitable access.

- **Promotion:** Strategic initiatives to **raise awareness** and challenge existing gender biases.

- **Place:** Creating **accessible platforms** for women farmers to engage with AgriTech.

- **People:** Empowering women through **training**, **capacity building**, and expanding their **role** in agricultural innovation.

Conclusion: The **Agritech sector** holds immense potential for empowering women farmers, improving agricultural productivity, and driving **inclusive economic growth**. However, overcoming sociocultural barriers, improving access to resources, and addressing **gender-specific challenges** in AgriTech adoption are crucial steps toward realizing this potential. By prioritizing **gender-inclusive AgriTech** solutions, we can unlock new opportunities for **women farmers** and accelerate progress towards a more **equitable** and **sustainable agricultural future**.

BharatNet: Connecting Rural India to a Digital Future

Context: BharatNet, the world's largest rural broadband connectivity initiative, has connected over **2.14 lakh Gram Panchayats** using technologies like **optical fibre**, **radio**, and **satellites**. This transformative project is bridging the digital divide, bringing the power of the internet to the remotest corners of India.

Genesis of BharatNet:

- **Launched** in **October 2011** by the **Government of India** under the Ministry of Communications.

- The project aims to provide **affordable high-speed internet** to every **Gram Panchayat** across the country.

- BharatNet is a cornerstone of the government's mission to create a **digitally empowered India**.

Amended BharatNet Program (ABP) 2023:

In 2023, the government introduced the **Amended BharatNet Program (ABP)** with an outlay of **₹1,39,579 crores**, enhancing its scope and efficiency.

Key Highlights:

1. **Extensive Connectivity**:

   o Optical Fibre (OF) connections to **2.64 lakh Gram Panchayats** in **ring topology**.

o   Provision for connecting approximately **3.8 lakh non-GP villages** on a demand basis.

2. **Maintenance and Monitoring**:

    o   **Operation and maintenance** for 10 years, monitored by a **Centralized Network Operating Centre (CNOC)**.

    o   Payments to Project Implementation Agencies (PIAs) based on Service Level Agreements (SLAs).

3. **Advanced Infrastructure**:

    o   **Power backups** at Gram Panchayats and Block levels.

    o   Deployment of **Remote Fibre Monitoring Systems (RFMS)** for efficient network oversight.

Digital Bharat Nidhi (DBN): The **Digital Bharat Nidhi (DBN)** is a fund established to improve telecommunications services in India, replacing the **Universal Service Obligation Fund (USOF)**. It supports BharatNet by ensuring better accessibility and service quality in rural areas.

Phased Implementation of BharatNet:

1. **Phase I (Completed):** Connected **1 lakh Gram Panchayats** using **existing infrastructure** with **optical fibre cables**.
2. **Phase II (Completed):** Extended coverage to an additional **1.5 lakh Gram Panchayats** using a mix of **optical fibre**, **radio**, and **satellite technologies**.
3. **Phase III (Ongoing):**

    •   Aims to **future-proof** the network with:

        o   **5G technology integration**.

        o   Enhanced **bandwidth capacity**.

        o   Improved **last-mile connectivity** to ensure reliability and accessibility.

Transformative Impact of BharatNet:

1. **Digital Inclusion**

    o   Rural villages now have access to **high-speed internet**, enabling **e-governance**, **online education**, and **telemedicine services**.

    o   Supports initiatives like **Digital India**, fostering inclusivity.

2. **Economic Empowerment:** Internet connectivity has unlocked opportunities for **digital commerce**, **financial inclusion**, and **entrepreneurship** in rural communities.

3. **Education and Healthcare**

    o   Facilitates **digital classrooms**, bridging the education divide.

    o   Enables **telehealth services**, improving rural healthcare accessibility.

4. **Strengthening Governance:** Empowers **Gram Panchayats** to implement **e-governance** projects, enhancing **transparency**, **efficiency**, and citizen engagement.

Conclusion: BharatNet is more than just a connectivity project—it is a **lifeline for rural India**, empowering millions to access opportunities far beyond their physical reach. With continued investment, robust execution, and a sustained focus on inclusion, BharatNet is set to transform rural India into a **digitally empowered and economically vibrant society**, bridging the digital divide one village at a time.

Government Ends No-Detention Policy in Central Schools

Context: The Central Government has officially abolished the **no-detention policy** in schools under its administration, including **Kendriya Vidyalayas** and **Jawahar Navodaya Vidyalayas**.

About the New Decision:

•   The move impacts nearly **3,000 Central schools**, including:

    o   **Sainik Schools**, managed by the Ministry of Defence.

    o   **Eklavya Model Residential Schools**, overseen by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs.

NEWS
To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

Understanding the No-Detention Policy:

- **Introduced under Section 16 of the Right to Education Act, 2009**, the policy prohibited schools from detaining students up to **Class 8**.

- **Objective**: The policy aimed to minimize dropouts and ensure all children received a **basic level of education**.

- **Criticism**:
  - States reported that students were becoming **less serious about academics**.
  - In 2016, the **Central Advisory Board of Education** recommended abolishing the policy due to declining academic standards.

- **2019 Amendment**:
  - Allowed governments to hold back students in **Class 5**, **Class 8**, or both if they failed a **re-examination**.
  - Gave States the discretion to implement or scrap the no-detention policy.
  - Following this, **18 States and Union Territories** abolished the policy.

New Policy Framework:

The **abolition of the no-detention policy** allows schools to:

- **Hold back students** who fail their **annual examinations**.

- Provide **additional support mechanisms** for struggling students to ensure they catch up academically.

Why the Change?

- **Academic Standards**: The policy was linked to **compromised learning outcomes**, especially in higher grades.

- **Fear of Failing**: The prospect of being held back is expected to motivate students to focus on **learning fundamental concepts** and excelling in exams.

- **Improved Outcomes**: This shift aims to raise **academic and educational standards** across India.

Conclusion: Scrapping the no-detention policy marks a significant step towards addressing **declining academic rigor** in schools. By reintroducing accountability, the move is expected to help students grasp **core concepts**, build a solid educational foundation, and contribute to **enhancing the nation's academic standards**.

MHA Reimposes Restrictions in Three Northeast States: What You Need to Know

Context: The **Union Ministry of Home Affairs (MHA)** has reintroduced the **Protected Area Regime (PAR)** in the northeastern states of **Manipur**, **Nagaland**, and **Mizoram**. This move places new restrictions on the movement of **foreigners**, requiring them to obtain prior **permission** and **Protected Area Permits (PAP)** to visit these regions.

- The **relaxation** previously granted to these states under the **Foreigners (Protected Areas) Order, 1958** has been **withdrawn** with immediate effect.

What is the Foreigners (Protected Areas) Order, 1958?

Under this order, **foreign nationals** cannot enter or remain in a **protected area** without a permit issued by the **Central government** or an authorized office. The permit specifies entry points, residence, and stay duration.

- This order covers areas located between the **inner line** and the **international border** of certain states, including **Manipur**, **Mizoram**, **Nagaland**, and regions in **Himachal Pradesh**, **Jammu and Kashmir**, **Ladakh**, **Rajasthan**, **Uttarakhand**, and part of **Sikkim**.

- Additionally, the **Andaman & Nicobar Islands** and parts of **Sikkim** are designated as **restricted areas**.

Relaxation of the Protected Area Regime:

In **2010**, the **MHA** relaxed the **PAR** for **Manipur**, **Mizoram**, and **Nagaland** due to improved security conditions and efforts to boost tourism.

- **Relaxation Timeline**: The initial relaxation, meant to last one year, was extended multiple times. By **2022**, the exemption was extended until **December 31, 2027**.

- However, on **December 17, 2024**, the relaxation was **withdrawn** due to rising **security concerns**.

Reasons Behind the Withdrawal of the Relaxation:

The **growing security issues** in the region, particularly in **Manipur**, have prompted the MHA to reimpose the **PAR**.

- **Ethnic Violence**: Since May 2023, **Manipur** has been grappling with violent ethnic clashes.

- **Myanmar Refugees**: The **influx of refugees** from **Myanmar** following the military coup in 2021 has escalated tensions along India's **1,643 km border** with Myanmar, which passes through the northeastern states of **Manipur**, **Nagaland**, and **Mizoram**.

- The **Free Movement Regime (FMR)**, which allowed people living within 16 km of the international border to move freely, was **suspended** by the MHA in January.

How to Obtain a Protected Area Permit (PAP):

Foreigners wishing to visit **Manipur**, **Nagaland**, and **Mizoram** must now follow the PAP procedure.

- **Application Process**: The PAP can be obtained through Indian **embassies**, **consulates**, the **Ministry of Home Affairs**, or **Foreigners Regional Registration Offices (FRRO)**.

- Foreign nationals from countries such as **Afghanistan**, **China**, and **Pakistan** must also seek **prior approval** from the MHA.

- **Registration Requirements**: Foreign visitors must now **register with the Foreigners Registration Officer (FRO)** within **24 hours** of arrival in any district or state.

- **Myanmar Nationals**: Previously exempt from PAP requirements, **Myanmar nationals** must now also **register** within 24 hours of arrival, regardless of the type of visa held.

The Inner Line and its Significance:

The **Inner Line** (IL) is a colonial-era concept designed to protect the indigenous tribes of the **Northeast** from external exploitation.

- It **separates** the tribal-majority **hills** from the plains and requires visitors to obtain an **Inner Line Permit (ILP)** for entry and stay in these areas.

Conclusion: Addressing Security Concerns and Monitoring Movement:

By reimposing the **Protected Area Regime (PAR)**, the **MHA** aims to address **growing security challenges** in **Manipur**, **Nagaland**, and **Mizoram**, especially in the wake of ethnic violence and the **Myanmar refugee crisis**.

While the **restrictions** might impact tourism, the government's priority is to **safeguard national security** and control the movement of foreigners in these sensitive border regions.

Supreme Court Restrains ED from Accessing Seized Digital Devices

Context: In a **landmark ruling**, the **Supreme Court (SC)** has prohibited the **Enforcement Directorate (ED)** from accessing or copying data from electronic devices seized during raids on **Santiago Martin**, widely known as the "lottery king," his associates, and employees.

This judgment underscores the **protection of fundamental rights**, including the **right to privacy**, and could shape future guidelines on how digital devices are handled during investigations.

What is the Enforcement Directorate (ED)?

Background:

- The **ED** originated in **1956** as an **Enforcement Unit** under the Department of Economic Affairs to address violations of the **Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1947**.

- In **1957**, it was renamed the **Enforcement Directorate**, and by **1960**, its control shifted to the **Department of Revenue**.

About the ED:

- The ED is a **specialized financial investigation agency** under the **Ministry of Finance** tasked with enforcing:

  o The **Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 (FEMA)**, a **civil law**.

  o The **Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 (PMLA)**, a **criminal law**.

- **Headquarters**: New Delhi

- **Governance**: Operates under the **Central Vigilance Commission (CVC) Act, 2003**.

Composition:

- Staffed by officers from the **Indian Revenue Service (IRS)**, **Indian Police Service (IPS)**, and **Indian Administrative Service (IAS)**.

- The Director of Enforcement, appointed by the **Central Government**, serves a **two-year term** as mandated by the **CVC Act**.

Background of the Case:

The ED's Operation:

- In **November**, the ED conducted raids at **22 locations** across six states following a complaint by the **Meghalaya Police**.

- Allegations targeted **Future Gaming and Hotel Services Pvt Ltd** for monopolizing the lottery business in Meghalaya.

- Raids uncovered **12.41 crore** in cash.

Political Contributions by Future Gaming:

- The company was a major purchaser of electoral bonds, contributing **1,368 crore** between 2019 and 2024.

  o **Trinamool Congress**: 542 crore

  o **DMK**: 503 crore

  o **YSR Congress**: 154 crore

  o **BJP**: 100 crore

Supreme Court's Order:

Key Directives:

- A two-page order by Justices **Abhay S Oka** and **Pankaj Mithal** barred the ED from accessing data from devices seized from **Santiago Martin** and his associates.

- The order also **stayed summons** under the **PMLA**, which required individuals to appear for data extraction.

- The case is now being heard alongside similar petitions from **Amazon India** and **Newsclick** regarding digital device seizures.

Petitioners' Arguments:

- The plea emphasized **violations of privacy** and constitutional rights due to unregulated access to sensitive **personal** and **business data**.

- It called for safeguards against **indiscriminate data collection** during investigations.

Implications for ED Investigations:

ED's Response:

- Senior ED officials acknowledged the SC's decision as "unprecedented" but assured it would not impact their investigations.

- The agency highlighted its reliance on other evidence and property attachments worth **₹622 crore**.

Legal Implications:

- The ruling establishes a precedent emphasizing the **right to privacy** and the need for structured guidelines on handling **digital evidence**.

- Lawyers, including former Attorney General **Mukul Rohatgi**, highlighted concerns about data misuse and the lack of procedural safeguards.

Broader Concerns:

Nature of Seized Devices:

- The ED seized **17 mobile phones**, **hard drives**, **pen drives**, and **email backups** containing sensitive financial, medical, and business records.

Tax Compliance:

- **Future Gaming** reported paying **28,205 crore in GST** for state lottery operations, asserting its compliance with tax laws.

Call for Clear Guidelines:

- The petition urged the need for procedural standards to protect **privacy rights** and prevent unwarranted data access during investigations.

Conclusion: The **Supreme Court's order** reinforces the significance of safeguarding **digital privacy** in legal proceedings. As this case unfolds, it may pave the way for new **legal frameworks** that balance investigative needs with the protection of **constitutional rights** in an era where sensitive data is predominantly digitized.

Khel Ratna Award Controversy

Context: The exclusion of **Manu Bhaker**, a double Olympic medallist in shooting, from the list of nominees for the **Major Dhyan Chand Khel Ratna Award** has sparked a significant controversy. Following public outcry, both Bhaker and the **Sports Ministry** issued clarifications to address the situation.

About the Major Dhyan Chand Khel Ratna Award:

Named After:

- The award honours **Major Dhyan Chand** (1905–1979), one of India's greatest field hockey players.

Established:

- **Inception:** Introduced in **1991–1992**, originally called the **Rajiv Gandhi Khel Ratna Award**.
- **Renamed:** In **2021**, the award was renamed to celebrate the legacy of Major Dhyan Chand.

Significance:

- Recognized as **India's highest sporting honour**, it is presented annually by the **Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports**.

Eligibility Criteria:

1. **Outstanding Performances:**
   - Awarded to athletes who excel at **international competitions**, such as the **Olympics**, **Asian Games**, **Commonwealth Games**, **World Championships**, and **World Cups**, over the preceding four years.
   - Special consideration is given to achievements during major global events in their respective years.
2. **Exclusions:** Athletes involved in **doping charges** or under **investigation** are ineligible.

General Rules and Conditions:

- **One-Time Recognition:** The award can be conferred **only once** to an individual.
- **Annual Selection:** Typically, only **one award** is presented each year, except in exceptional circumstances.
- **Posthumous Awards:** The award can be given **posthumously** when necessary.
- **Revocation:** The government reserves the right to **cancel or annul** the award for violations, including doping.

Award Benefits:

1. **Cash Prize:** A sum of **25,00,000**, exempt from **income and wealth tax**.
2. **Certificate of Honour:** A **recognition certificate** presented to the awardee.
3. **Medal:** A **prestigious medal** symbolizing excellence in sports.

Conclusion: The controversy surrounding Manu Bhaker's exclusion has brought attention to the **selection process and criteria** for the Khel Ratna Award. It highlights the need for **transparency and fairness** to uphold the credibility of India's **highest sporting honour**.

Ministry of Environment Introduces Draft Solid Waste Management (SWM) Rules, 2024

Context: The **Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEFCC)** has unveiled the **Draft Solid Waste Management (SWM) Rules, 2024**, aimed at tackling the adverse impacts of **unmanaged solid waste**. Set to come into effect from **1st October 2025**, the new rules focus on implementing the principles of **circular economy**, strengthening the monitoring process, and addressing waste management challenges in both **urban** and **rural areas**.

Key Highlights of the Draft SWM Rules, 2024:

1. **Waste Segregation and Disposal:** All **waste generators** must **separately store** construction and demolition waste on-site and dispose of it in line with the **Construction and Demolition Waste Management Rules, 2016**.

2. **Bulk Waste Generators' Responsibilities:** Bulk waste generators are required to **obtain Extended Bulk Waste Generator Responsibility Certificates** from the local bodies to ensure **environmentally sound** collection and transportation of waste, including **sanitary waste**.

3. **Restrictions on Landfill Disposal:** Non-recyclable waste with a **calorific value** of **1500 Kcal/kg** or higher must **not** be disposed of in landfills, pushing for better recycling and energy recovery practices.

4. **Centralized Online System by CPCB:** The **Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB)** will implement a **centralized online system** for the **registration** and **annual returns** of all obligated entities under the SWM rules.

5. **Registration for Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities:** Operators of **Treatment, Storage, Disposal Facilities (TSDFs)** must register on the centralized online portal to enhance transparency and accountability in waste management.

6. **Ban on Agricultural Waste Burning:** Local bodies will be required to **prevent the open burning** of **agriculture and horticulture waste**, with stringent penalties for individuals caught violating the ban.

Challenges in Solid Waste Management:

While these new rules aim to improve the overall waste management process, several challenges persist:

- **Lack of proper collection and segregation** at the source of waste generation.

- **Indiscriminate disposal** of **electronic waste**.

- **Financial constraints** affecting the efficient collection, transportation, and disposal of waste.

Conclusion: The **SWM Rules, 2024** represent a significant step towards improving solid waste management in India by integrating sustainability practices and strengthening monitoring mechanisms. However, successful implementation will require overcoming significant logistical, financial, and behavioral challenges. The shift towards a **circular economy** and responsible waste management is crucial for the country's long-term environmental health.

Viksit Panchayat Karmayogi Initiative: Strengthening Grassroots Governance

Context: On **Good Governance Day**, the Union Minister of Personnel, Public Grievances, and Pensions launched the **Viksit Panchayat Karmayogi Initiative**, marking a significant step toward empowering **Panchayati Raj Institutions (PRIs)** and fostering participatory governance at the grassroots level.

About the Initiative:

Empowering Panchayati Raj Institutions:

- Focused on enhancing the effectiveness of **PRIs** through **innovative tools** and **capacity-building frameworks**.

- Piloted in **Odisha**, **Assam**, **Gujarat**, and **Andhra Pradesh**.

- Utilizes **e-learning platforms**, **AI-powered chatbots**, and **mobile applications** to bridge knowledge gaps and improve **service delivery**.

Aligned with Decentralized Governance Goals:

- Part of the broader **'Prashasan Gaon Ki Aur' campaign**, aimed at decentralizing governance and promoting **citizen participation** in decision-making.

- Seeks to equip **elected representatives** and **officials** with the knowledge and tools needed for **effective governance** and **inclusive planning**.

Driving Sustainable Development:

- Aims to create scalable models of **citizen-centric governance**, enabling PRIs to lead **equitable** and **sustainable development** across rural India.

Other Key Initiatives Launched:

1. iGOT Karmayogi Platform Dashboard:

- Designed to empower **ministries, departments**, and **state administrators** with advanced tools for monitoring progress in capacity building.

- Features include:
  - Tracking **user registrations** and **course completions**.
  - Providing customizable views and robust data filtration for better insights.
- Enhances decision-making and optimizes **training initiatives** through detailed progress analysis.

2. CPGRAMS Annual Report 2024:

- Offers a comprehensive review of the **Centralized Public Grievance Redress and Monitoring System (CPGRAMS)**.
- Highlights achievements such as:
  - Resolution of over **25 lakh grievances annually**.
  - Implementation of the **Grievance Redressal Assessment and Index (GRAI)** for improved grievance handling.

Significance:

- The **Viksit Panchayat Karmayogi Initiative** reflects the government's commitment to enhancing **grassroots governance**.
- By leveraging technology and capacity-building programs, it aims to create a robust system for **participatory decision-making**, ensuring sustainable growth and development in rural areas.

Conclusion: The initiative, along with complementary programs like the **iGOT Karmayogi dashboard** and **CPGRAMS enhancements**, underscores the government's vision of **empowering institutions** and fostering **good governance**. These efforts collectively pave the way for a more **responsive, inclusive, and efficient governance framework** at all levels.

NHRC Addresses Alarming Tribal Suicides in Kerala

Context: The **National Human Rights Commission (NHRC)** has taken **suo motu cognizance** of a disturbing rise in **suicides among the tribal population** in **Peringammala Panchayat**, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala.

- **Recent Statistics**:
  - **23 suicides reported in 2024**.
  - **138 suicides occurred between 2011 and 2022**.

This escalating crisis highlights the urgent need for focused intervention to safeguard the **human rights and mental well-being** of the tribal communities.

About the National Human Rights Commission (NHRC):

Establishment and Purpose:

- The **NHRC** is an **independent statutory body** founded on **October 12, 1993**, under the **Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993**.
- It functions as a **guardian of human rights**, addressing violations related to **life, liberty, equality, and dignity**, as guaranteed by the **Indian Constitution** and **international covenants**.

Global Compliance:

- The NHRC adheres to the **Paris Principles** on Human Rights, ensuring **transparency, accountability**, and alignment with global standards.

Definition of Human Rights:

As per **Section 2(1)(d)** of the **Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993**, **human rights** refer to rights associated with:

- **Life, liberty, equality, and dignity**,
- Protected under the **Constitution** or enforced through **international treaties** in Indian courts.

NHRC Composition:

Full-Time Members:

1. **Chairperson**: A **retired Chief Justice of India** or a **Supreme Court judge**.

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
NEWS
Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

2. **Members**:

- o One **Supreme Court judge** (sitting or retired),
- o One **Chief Justice of a High Court**,
- o Three **human rights experts**, including at least **one woman**.

Ex-Officio Members:

Chairpersons of:

- **National Commissions** for Minorities, Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Women, and Backward Classes,
- **National Commission for Protection of Child Rights**,
- **Chief Commissioner for Persons with Disabilities**.

NHRC Appointment Process:

Members are appointed by the **President of India** based on recommendations from a **six-member committee**:

- **Prime Minister** (Chairperson),
- **Speaker of the Lok Sabha**,
- **Deputy Chairman of the Rajya Sabha**,
- **Leaders of Opposition** in both Houses of Parliament,
- **Union Home Minister**.

For judicial members, consultation with the **Chief Justice of India** is mandatory.

NHRC Tenure and Service Conditions:

- **Tenure**: Members serve for **3 years** or until the age of **70**, whichever is earlier.
- **Reappointment**: Permissible after term completion.
- **Restrictions**: Post-tenure, members cannot accept employment with **Central or State governments**.

Salaries and Allowances:

- Determined by the **Central Government**, but **cannot be altered to their disadvantage** after appointment.

NHRC Removal Process:

The **President of India** can remove members for reasons including:

- **Insolvency**, employment outside office, physical/mental incapacity, or criminal conviction.
- For **misconduct or incapacity**, the matter is referred to the **Supreme Court**, and removal is based on its recommendation.

Frequently Asked Questions:

1. What is the tenure of NHRC members?

Members, including the Chairperson, serve for **3 years** or until they reach **70 years of age**, whichever comes first, ensuring stability and experienced leadership.

2. How many members are in the NHRC?

The NHRC comprises:

- **1 Chairperson**,
- **5 full-time members**, and
- **7 ex-officio members**, all collaborating to uphold and protect **human rights** across India.

Conclusion:

The **NHRC's proactive intervention** in addressing the suicide crisis among Kerala's tribal population underscores its commitment to protecting vulnerable communities. Strengthening mental health support and human rights advocacy remains critical to resolving such challenges.

NEWS

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

Navigating India's Foreign Policy Maze in 2025

Context: Following the start of **Prime Minister Modi's third term in June 2024**, India's foreign policy witnessed intense activity amidst a backdrop of **global insecurity** and **regional tensions**, particularly in **Bangladesh**.

With **2025** expected to bring even more unpredictability, India's diplomacy must remain agile to navigate emerging challenges effectively.

Key Milestones in India's External Relations:

India-China Relations: A Step Forward:

- The **disengagement at the Line of Actual Control (LAC)** with China was one of 2024's most sensitive negotiations.
- A significant breakthrough came during the **Modi-Xi Jinping meeting** at the BRICS Summit in Russia—their first interaction in five years.

Deepening Ties with France:

- **French President Emmanuel Macron** graced India's **Republic Day celebrations**, underscoring growing cooperation in **defense**, **energy**, and **maritime sectors**.
- Although efforts to host **U.S. President Biden** for the **Quad Summit** did not materialize, Macron's visit reinforced the reliability of bilateral ties.

Progress on Trade Agreements:

- The **India-European Free Trade Association (EFTA) Agreement**, finalized in early 2024, set a precedent for future **free trade agreements (FTAs)**.
- However, progress on deals with **Australia**, the **U.K.**, and the **EU** remained stalled by year-end.

Diplomatic Engagements in the Neighborhood:

- PM Modi's **swearing-in ceremony** saw the participation of leaders from most neighboring countries, except **Pakistan**.
- Relations improved with **Sri Lanka**, **Maldives**, and **Bhutan**, marked by high-profile exchanges and diplomatic visits.

Challenges that Dominated 2024:

Strained Ties with Bangladesh:

- The removal of **Prime Minister Sheikh Hasina** in August triggered a diplomatic rift.
- Rising attacks on **Hindu minorities** and Hasina's subsequent stay in India added to tensions.

Deteriorating Relations with Canada:

- Allegations of India's involvement in the **killing of Hardeep Singh Nijjar** led to a diplomatic freeze.
- **Home Minister Amit Shah's** alleged involvement further strained ties, with India awaiting potential political changes in **Canada** in 2025.

Legal and Diplomatic Tensions with the U.S.:

- Accusations against the **Adani Group** and India's alleged link to the **Pannun assassination plot** strained India-U.S. relations.
- However, the election of **President Donald Trump**, known for his pro-India stance, offers hope for a reset in bilateral ties.

China's Expanding Influence in South Asia:

- **China's growing footprint in Nepal** and its engagement with **Bangladesh** continue to challenge India's strategic interests in the region.

How India Managed Global Conflicts:

Neutrality in Global Conflicts:

- India advocated for peace while staying neutral during the **Russia-Ukraine war** and **Israel-Gaza conflict**.
- PM Modi's visits to **Russia** and **Ukraine** fueled speculation about India's potential role as a mediator.

- While condemning civilian casualties in Gaza, India refrained from explicitly holding **Israel** accountable at the UN.

Shifting Focus in West Asia:

- With initiatives like **IMEC** and **I2U2** facing hurdles, India turned to bilateral engagements with West Asian countries.

- Managing tensions between **Iran** and the **Israel-U.S. alliance** will be a priority in 2025.

The Diplomatic Roadmap for 2025:

Strengthening India-U.S. Ties:

- External Affairs Minister **Jaishankar's** engagement with the **Trump transition team** signals a strong focus on the U.S. in 2025.

- Key highlights include **President Trump's visit** for the Quad Summit and a potential PM Modi trip to **Washington**.

Focus on Iran and Emerging Technologies:

- Early 2025 will see a high-level visit from **Iran**, followed by U.S. **NSA Jake Sullivan's** trip for discussions on **critical and emerging technologies (iCET)**.

High-Profile Visits:

- **Indonesian President Prabowo Subianto** will be the chief guest for **Republic Day**, while **Russian President Vladimir Putin** is expected to visit India for the first time since the war began.

Conclusion: India's foreign policy in **2025** must be prepared to adapt to dynamic global and regional developments. By balancing relations with major powers, addressing neighborhood challenges, and leveraging strategic opportunities, India aims to cement its position as a key player on the global stage.

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS
NEWS

National Transit Pass System (NTPS): Streamlining Forest Produce Transit

Context: The **Union Minister for Environment, Forest, and Climate Change** recently launched the **National Transit Pass System (NTPS)** across India. This initiative aims to simplify and standardize the movement of timber, bamboo, and other forest produce nationwide.

What is the National Transit Pass System?

Key Features of NTPS:

- Facilitates the **seamless transit** of timber, bamboo, and forest produce across India.

- Replaces the current system of **state-specific transit permits**, creating a **"One Nation-One Pass"** regime.

- Designed to enhance **efficiency and transparency** for farmers and agroforestry practitioners.

Objectives of NTPS:

1. **Unified Online Platform**:
   - Provides a centralized, digital system for issuing **timber transit permits**.
   - Makes the process simple and accessible through **desktop and mobile applications**.

2. **Ease of Doing Business**:
   - Aims to support **tree growers** and **farmers** by removing interstate barriers to the transportation of forest produce.
   - Contributes to the government's push for **streamlined business operations** in the forestry sector.

3. **Seamless Inter-State and Intra-State Transit**:
   - Manages permits for the movement of timber, bamboo, and forest products from sources like:
     - **Private lands**
     - **Government forests**
     - **Private depots**

How Does NTPS Work?

Innovative Features:

- **QR-Coded Permits**:
  - Transit permits feature **QR codes**, enabling verification at state check posts.
  - Ensures the **authenticity** of permits for uninterrupted transit.

- **User-Friendly Design**: Farmers and businesses can easily register and apply for permits through mobile or desktop applications.

- **Self-Generated Certificates**: Users can generate **No Objection Certificates (NOCs)** for **exempted tree species** without additional approvals.

Adoption Across India:

- **25 States and Union Territories** have already implemented NTPS.

- Enables **interstate coordination**, promoting smoother operations for **producers, farmers, and transporters**.

Significance of NTPS:

1. **Promotes Agroforestry**: Encourages farmers to grow regulated tree species by simplifying permit procedures.

2. **Boosts Economic Growth**: Enhances the profitability of timber and bamboo businesses by reducing transit delays.

3. **Technology-Driven Efficiency**: Introduces a transparent and efficient system, replacing outdated manual procedures.

4. **Environmental Regulation**: Ensures better compliance with forestry laws and regulations, balancing development with conservation.

Nodal Ministry:

The **Ministry of Environment, Forest, and Climate Change** is the primary authority overseeing the implementation of NTPS.

The **National Transit Pass System** is a transformative step toward simplifying forestry-related trade, empowering farmers, and promoting sustainable practices in **timber and bamboo production** across India. Its **"One Nation-One Pass"** vision marks a significant stride toward **efficiency, transparency, and environmental responsibility**.

Human-Lion Coexistence in Gujarat: Adapting to a Unique Challenge

Context: New research has highlighted the **coexistence of 674 Asiatic Lions** with humans in Gujarat. This remarkable harmony is made possible through **mutual adaptation**, **strict legal protection**, **economic incentives**, and **government compensation** for livestock losses. The study, which analyzed over **14,000 livestock predation incidents**, **11,000 compensation claims**, and **human-lion interactions across 277 villages**, sheds light on how these factors collectively enable **peaceful coexistence**.

Understanding Asiatic Lions

Who Are the Asiatic Lions?

- The **Asiatic Lion** (*Panthera leo persica*), also known as the **Indian Lion**, is a symbol of **courage and strength** in Indian culture and an integral part of its wildlife heritage.

Key Features

Physical Traits:

- o **Smaller and more compact** than African lions.
- o Males have **sparser manes** and a distinct **skin fold along their belly**.

- **Habitat**:
  - o Thrive in **dry deciduous forests**, **scrublands**, and **open grasslands**.
  - o Currently found exclusively in **Gir Forest and surrounding regions** in Gujarat.

Status and Range:

- Historically, Asiatic lions roamed across the **Middle East and India**, but now their range is confined to **Gujarat**.

- Population expansion has seen lions move beyond **Gir Forest**, extending to **neighboring districts**.

IUCN Status:

- Initially listed as **Endangered**, their status was upgraded to **Vulnerable** in 2024, reflecting positive conservation outcomes.

Challenges Facing Asiatic Lions

Habitat and Conflict

- **Habitat Loss**: Encroachment due to **agriculture**, **urbanization**, and **industrial activities**.

- **Human-Wildlife Conflict**: Livestock depredation and occasional human attacks create tension.

Genetic Concerns

- **Genetic Bottlenecks**: A small population limits genetic diversity, increasing vulnerability to diseases.

Other Threats

- **Poaching** and **illegal wildlife activities**.

- Natural risks like **droughts**, **forest fires**, and potential outbreaks of disease.

Key Findings of the Study

What Enables Coexistence?

1. **Economic Incentives**:

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

NEWS

freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

o   Regulated **wildlife tourism** generates income for local communities.

o   Government compensation schemes for livestock losses help reduce tensions.

2. **Sociocultural Acceptance**: Lions are viewed as **noble and charismatic creatures**, fostering a sense of pride and tolerance among locals.

3. **Benefits for Lions**:

o   **Human tolerance** allows lions to roam beyond protected areas.

o   Abandoned **old cattle** serve as a significant food source, reducing predation on live animals.

Challenges to Coexistence:

Fragile Harmony:

*   Coexistence remains delicate and requires careful **management of conflicts** and **protection of lion populations**.

Unmet Conservation Goals:

*   Plans to translocate lions to **Madhya Pradesh** to enhance genetic diversity and prevent disease risks remain **unimplemented**, despite Supreme Court directives.

Conflict and Intolerance:

*   **Pastoralist communities** exhibit higher intolerance due to economic losses.

*   **High-conflict villages** are often more tolerant due to economic benefits derived from lions.

Livestock Depredation:

*   **91% of livestock predation incidents** occur outside protected areas.

*   **Amreli district** reports the highest claims, followed by **Junagadh**, **Gir Somnath**, and **Bhavnagar**.

Recommendations for Sustainable Coexistence:

1. **Improved Monitoring**: Use **radio collars with virtual geofencing** to monitor lion movements and issue warnings, reducing negative interactions.

2. **Enhanced Compensation**:

o   Update **livestock compensation schemes** to match market rates.

o   Explore **livestock insurance programs** for better financial security.

3. **Community Engagement**: Strengthen community ties through **education** and **awareness campaigns** about the ecological importance of lions.

4. **Implementation of Translocation Plans**: Establish a second lion population to ensure long-term **genetic health** and **population stability**.

Conclusion: The **coexistence of humans and lions in Gujarat** is a remarkable example of **mutual adaptation**. While the challenges are significant, the **benefits of coexistence** far outweigh the costs. By **enhancing conservation strategies**, addressing **conflicts**, and promoting **economic incentives**, this unique relationship can continue to thrive.

40 Years of Bhopal Gas Tragedy: Reflecting on India's Preparedness

Context: Four decades after the catastrophic **Bhopal Gas Tragedy**, the legacy of environmental and public health challenges persists. Toxic waste from the **Union Carbide India Limited (UCIL)** site continues to contaminate **soil** and **water**, causing long-term ecological and human health damage.

Lingering Challenges:

India's Expanding Chemical Industry:

*   Despite the lessons from 1984, **India's chemical sector** has grown to become the **sixth largest in the world**.

*   From 2020 to 2023, the country witnessed **29 major chemical accidents**, including high-profile incidents like the **Vizag Gas Leak (2020)** and the **Ammonia Gas Leak in Chennai (2024)**, leading to significant loss of life and property.

Toxic Chemicals in Use:

*   **Methyl Isocyanate (MIC)**, the gas responsible for the Bhopal disaster, is still in use across India.

NEWS
To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

- MIC's toxicity makes even brief exposure hazardous, causing **respiratory distress**, **skin damage**, and **long-term health issues**.

- Unregulated agricultural chemicals like **DDT** continue to threaten **human health** and **environmental safety**.

Fragmented Regulations:

- India's chemical safety framework is fragmented, lacking the robustness of international laws like the **US Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)** or the **EU's REACH regulation**.

Reasons Behind Persistent Disasters:

1. **Focus on Economic Growth**: The push for rapid industrialization often comes at the cost of **safety standards** and **environmental safeguards**.
2. **Weak Regulatory Oversight**: Insufficient **resources**, **technical expertise**, and **political will** hinder enforcement of existing safety laws.
3. **Industry Influence**: **Powerful lobbying groups** resist stricter regulations, prioritizing profits over public safety.
4. **Public Awareness Gap**: Limited understanding of chemical hazards reduces **public pressure** on industries and policymakers to prioritize safety measures.

Steps Taken to Prevent Future Disasters:

1. **Strengthened Legal Framework**: India has implemented laws like the **Explosives Act (1884)**, **Chemical Accidents (Emergency Planning, Preparedness, and Response) Rules (1996)**, and the **Environment Protection Act (1986)** to regulate hazardous industries.
2. **National Green Tribunal (NGT):** The **NGT** provides a platform for addressing **environmental violations**, including industrial accidents, and ensuring accountability.
3. **NDMA Guidelines**: The **National Disaster Management Authority** emphasizes **inspection systems**, **emergency preparedness**, and **community awareness programs** to mitigate risks.

The Way Ahead:

1. **Comprehensive Chemical Policy**: India urgently needs a **unified chemical policy** that aligns with international standards, ensuring **safe handling** and **storage** of hazardous substances.
2. **Corporate Accountability**: Industries must adopt **stringent safety protocols**, invest in **risk management**, and comply with **environmental standards**.
3. **Victim Rehabilitation**: Long-term **healthcare**, **compensation**, and **livelihood support** for affected communities are critical to addressing the human cost of industrial disasters.
4. Environmental Safeguards: Toxic waste must be **safely disposed of** to prevent lasting damage to ecosystems.

Conclusion: Forty years after the **Bhopal Gas Tragedy**, the need for stronger **regulations**, **corporate responsibility**, and **community awareness** remains urgent. By addressing systemic issues, India can ensure a safer future, protecting both its people and its environment from the devastating impact of industrial accidents.

How Land Degradation is Threatening Earth's Ability to Sustain Humanity

Context: A recent **United Nations report** has spotlighted the alarming problem of **land degradation**, which is steadily eroding Earth's capacity to support human life. Every year, **1 million square kilometers of land** are degraded, with a cumulative impact on **15 million square kilometers**—an area larger than **Antarctica**.

Insights from the UN Report:

The report, jointly published by the **UN Convention to Combat Desertification (UNCCD)** and Germany's **Potsdam Institute for Climate Impact Research**, highlights:

- **Hotspots of land degradation** in **South Asia**, **northern China**, the **United States High Plains**, **California**, and the **Mediterranean region**.

- Approximately **one-third of humanity** resides in drylands, with **three-quarters of Africa** affected.

- **Low-income countries** bear a disproportionate burden due to limited resources to combat and adapt to land degradation.

What is Land Degradation?

The **UNCCD** defines land degradation as the **reduction in biological or economic productivity** of land caused by unsustainable land-use practices, deforestation, overgrazing, and other pressures.

Key Causes of Land Degradation:

1. Unsustainable Agricultural Practices:

- Overuse of **chemical fertilizers and pesticides**.
- Poor **irrigation techniques** and **deforestation**.
- **Overgrazing** that strips land of vegetation.

2. Climate Change:

- **Extreme weather events** such as floods and droughts intensify soil erosion.
- Rising **temperatures** and altered precipitation patterns disrupt land recovery.

3. Urbanization:

- Expanding cities destroy natural habitats, leading to **biodiversity loss** and land degradation.
- Increased pollution further impacts soil health.

Impact of Land Degradation:

1. **Threat to Food Security:** Degraded land reduces **agricultural productivity**, leading to malnutrition and scarcity of food.
2. **Spread of Diseases:** Poor land management results in contaminated water sources, spreading **waterborne diseases**.
3. **Accelerated Climate Change:**
   - Degraded ecosystems like forests absorb **20% less carbon dioxide** than a decade ago, worsening global warming.
   - Degraded soils release stored **carbon** and **nitrous oxide**, further escalating climate challenges.
4. **Ecosystem Collapse:** Reduced biodiversity and weakened ecosystems diminish the Earth's ability to sustain life.

Global Statistics on Land Degradation:

- Nearly **2 billion hectares** of land are degraded, impacting **1.5 billion people**.
- In **India**, **96.4 million hectares** are affected by desertification and land degradation.

Steps to Combat Desertification:

1. **National Afforestation Programme (NAP):**
   - Focused on restoring degraded forests with **people's participation**.
   - Treated **37,110 hectares** of land between 2018 and 2021 with an investment of ₹157.78 crore.

2. **Green India Mission (GIM):**
   - Aims to **protect and restore forests** in India.
   - Over 594.28 crore has been utilized to create **117,503 hectares of plantations** across 15 states and one Union Territory.

3. **National Mission on Himalayan Studies (NMHS)**
   - Supports **land reclamation**, **soil conservation**, and **watershed management**.
   - Allocated 10.84 crore for research and sustainable practices over three years.

4. **Integrated Watershed Management Programme (IWMP): Implements rainwater harvesting, pasture development, and soil conservation to manage degraded rain-fed lands effectively.**

The Way Forward:

The fight against **land degradation** requires urgent action, including:

- Promoting **sustainable farming practices** and afforestation.
- Enhancing **global cooperation** to share technology and best practices.
- Integrating **land restoration efforts** with climate action to build resilience.

By addressing this critical issue, we can restore the Earth's capacity to sustain life, protect ecosystems, and ensure a healthy future for generations to come.

Saudi Arabia's Ambitious Quest to Green Its Deserts

Context: Saudi Arabia is embarking on a bold mission to combat **drought**, **desertification**, and the growing environmental challenges of its arid landscape. Through substantial investments in **green technology** and regional collaboration, the kingdom aims to transform its deserts into flourishing ecosystems. Saudi Arabia is also set to host the **United Nations COP16 conference**, spotlighting its efforts to address climate and environmental issues. However, concerns over **greenwashing** cast a shadow on the kingdom's initiatives.

Understanding Greenwashing:

What is Greenwashing?

Greenwashing refers to actions by organizations, governments, or companies that create the **illusion of environmental sustainability** without delivering real, impactful changes.

- Often a **marketing tactic**, it portrays projects as eco-friendly, masking continued practices that harm the environment.
- Examples include vague claims like "eco-friendly" or "sustainable" products without transparent certifications or evidence.

Why Critics are Concerned:

Saudi Arabia's green initiatives face scrutiny for focusing on high-profile projects that critics argue may lack sufficient depth or scale to meaningfully counterbalance the nation's continued dependence on **oil-based revenues**.

The Middle East Green Initiative (MGI):

What is MGI?

The **Middle East Green Initiative (MGI)** is Saudi Arabia's flagship regional effort to combat **climate change** and promote sustainability across the Middle East.

Key Goals:

- **Planting 10 billion trees** to combat desertification and enhance carbon capture.
- **Rehabilitating 74 million hectares** of degraded land, restoring ecosystems to support biodiversity.
- Building regional collaboration to align with **global climate targets**.

Saudi Arabia's Commitments:

To ensure success, the kingdom has:

- Announced the establishment of a **dedicated MGI Secretariat** to oversee and accelerate projects.
- Pledged **$2.5 billion** to fund MGI initiatives and improve governance.

Can Saudi Arabia Lead a Green Revolution?

Opportunities:

- Hosting **COP16** highlights Saudi Arabia's desire to be at the forefront of climate action.
- Investments in **tree planting, land rehabilitation**, and **green technology** have the potential to address desertification and improve regional climate resilience.

Challenges:

- **Greenwashing Concerns**: Critics argue that many projects prioritize optics over meaningful environmental impact.
- **Dependence on Oil**: Saudi Arabia remains one of the largest oil exporters globally, creating a contradiction in its green efforts.
- **Scale and Feasibility**: Transforming desert landscapes requires massive investments, long-term commitment, and global collaboration, all of which are daunting challenges.

Conclusion:

Saudi Arabia's ambition to green its deserts reflects a desire to lead the fight against **climate change** while redefining its environmental image.

However, for the efforts to gain credibility, the kingdom must ensure that its **initiatives deliver measurable results** beyond symbolic actions. By addressing **greenwashing concerns** and reducing its reliance on oil, Saudi Arabia could set a **global example** of how to balance economic growth with environmental sustainability.

Debate over Tungsten Mining in Madurai: A Clash of Priorities

Context: A recent decision to permit **tungsten mining** in the **biodiversity-rich Melur region** of **Madurai, Tamil Nadu,** has sparked intense debate. The project, initiated by the **Union Ministry of Mines**, has drawn sharp criticism from **environmentalists**, **local activists**, and the **state government**, citing concerns over **biodiversity loss** and **cultural disruption**.

What is Tungsten?

A Critical Mineral:

- Tungsten is a **rare, dense metal** renowned for its **hardness**, **heat resistance**, and the **highest melting point** among all metals (**3,422°C**).
- It is deemed a **critical resource** due to its vital role in **defense**, **high-tech industries**, and **green energy** applications.

Key Applications:

1. **Industrial Tools:**
   o Utilized in **cutting tools**, **drills**, and **abrasives** due to its exceptional durability.
   o **Tungsten carbide**, a compound of tungsten, is highly valued for manufacturing robust tools.

2. **Electronics:**
   o Integral to **light bulb filaments**, **X-ray tubes**, and **electrical contacts**.
   o Used in **semiconductors** and **heating elements**.

3. **Aerospace and Defense:**
   o Forms **high-strength alloys** for **military armor** and **aerospace components**.
   o Employed in **missile tips** and **radiation shielding** due to its density.

4. **Medical and Green Energy:**
   o Critical for **medical imaging devices** and **radiation shielding** in cancer treatment.
   o Essential in **wind turbines** and **superalloys** for green energy technologies.

India's Tungsten Landscape:

- **Major Deposits**: **Rajasthan** (Degana Mines), **Andhra Pradesh**, and **Karnataka**.
- **Current Status**: Limited production has led India to **rely on imports** for most of its tungsten needs.

Global Leaders in Tungsten:

- **China**: Dominates production with over **80% of global output**.
- Other major players: **Russia**, **Canada**, **Vietnam**, and **Austria**.

The Controversy:

The Project:

- On **November 7, 2024**, **Hindustan Zinc Limited**, a **Vedanta subsidiary**, was awarded rights to mine tungsten in **Nayakkarpatti**, Madurai.
- The site, spanning **2,015.51 hectares**, contains rich deposits of **scheelite**, a primary tungsten ore.

Concerns Raised:

- The site overlaps with the **Arittapatti-Meenakshipuram Biodiversity Heritage Area**, notified in **2022** to protect its unique flora, fauna, and cultural landmarks.

Opposition to the Mining Project:

Environmental Concerns:

- The biodiversity site, covering **193.63 hectares**, is home to rare **flora and fauna**.
- Activists warn of potential harm from **tailings**, which may release harmful metals like **arsenic**, **cadmium**, and **lead**, threatening both the **environment** and **human health**.

Cultural Significance:

- The region holds **ancient temples** and **Jain relics**, vital to Tamil Nadu's **cultural heritage**.

- Locals fear mining will **distort the identity** of this historic area.

Public Outcry:

- Environmental groups, including **Poovulagin Nanbargal**, have opposed the project.

- Activist **R.S. Mugilan** criticized **Vedanta's environmental track record**, citing past incidents like pollution from its **Thoothukudi copper plant**.

Government's Stance:

State Government's Position:

- Tamil Nadu's **Chief Minister M.K. Stalin** has pledged to **block the project**, citing ecological and cultural concerns.

- The state claims it **notified the Centre** about the biodiversity heritage status during initial discussions.

Union Government's Argument:

- The **Union Ministry of Mines** stated there was **no objection** from Tamil Nadu during the **auction process**.

- It highlighted the strategic significance of tungsten for **national security** and **technological progress**.

Conclusion:

The **Madurai tungsten mining project** reflects a broader conflict between **economic priorities** and **environmental preservation**. While the Union government stresses the **strategic importance** of mining for critical minerals, Tamil Nadu and environmentalists argue for safeguarding **biodiversity** and **cultural heritage**. The final decision could set a crucial precedent for balancing **resource exploitation** with **sustainability** in India.

India's MGNREGS: A Key Contributor to Global Nature-Based Solutions

Context: India's **Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme (MGNREGS)** has emerged as a pivotal player in advancing **Nature-based Solutions (NbS)** worldwide, as highlighted in the **Decent Work in Nature-based Solutions 2024 Report**, launched at **CoP16 of the UN Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD)** in Riyadh.

Nature-Based Solutions (NbS): Transforming Global Challenges:

What are NbS?

Nature-based Solutions (NbS) utilize natural ecosystems to address societal challenges like climate change, biodiversity conservation, and sustainable livelihoods. The UN defines NbS as **"actions to protect, conserve, restore, sustainably use, and manage ecosystems."**

Key Features of NbS:

- **Ecosystem-Based Approach:** Leverages natural processes through initiatives like **afforestation**, **wetland restoration**, and **sustainable agriculture**.

- **Multi-Dimensional Benefits:**
  - **Climate Resilience**: Mitigates and adapts to climate change.
  - **Biodiversity Conservation:** Protects ecosystems.
  - **Community Development:** Enhances resilience and creates jobs.

- **Global Policy Integration:** Embedded in frameworks like the **CBD**, **UNFCCC**, and aligned with **Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)**.

Key Findings of the Report:

Global NbS Employment Trends:

- **93–95%** of NbS jobs are concentrated in the **Asia-Pacific region**, with India leading contributions.

- Over **59 million people** are employed globally in NbS, with **50% being women.**

NEWS

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

- NbS employment accounts for **1.8% of global employment**, with India's MGNREGS contributing **85–87%** of full-time equivalents (FTE).

Investment and Projections:

- Increasing global annual investment in NbS by **$542 billion** by 2030 could create **20–32 million new jobs** in agriculture and forestry.

- Investing **$2.9 trillion** in Nature-based Infrastructure (NbI) can significantly enhance employment while bolstering climate-resilient infrastructure.

MGNREGS: A Flagship Initiative in NbS:

About MGNREGS:

The **Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme (MGNREGS)** is the world's largest public works program, introduced in 2005 under the **MGNREGA Act**. It guarantees at least **100 days of wage employment** annually to rural households.

Key Objectives:

- Provide a **legal right to work** and reduce rural poverty.

- Promote **sustainable development** by creating assets like water conservation systems, afforestation projects, and roads.

- Empower marginalized groups, including **women**, **Scheduled Castes (SCs)**, and **Scheduled Tribes (STs)**.

Features of MGNREGS:

1. **Legal Entitlement**

- Any rural household can demand employment.

- Failure to provide work within 15 days entitles households to an **unemployment allowance**.

2. **Women's Empowerment:**

- At least **one-third of the workforce** is reserved for women.

- Ensures **equal wages** for men and women, fostering **financial independence**.

3. **Community Participation:** Projects are selected and monitored by the **Gram Sabha (village assembly)**, ensuring **transparency and accountability** through social audits.

4. **Environmentally Focused Initiatives:** Projects focus on **afforestation**, **watershed management**, and **irrigation systems**, contributing to **climate resilience** and **ecological restoration**.

Achievements of MGNREGS:

1. **Employment Generation:** MGNREGS is a lifeline for millions, particularly during crises like the **COVID-19 pandemic**, when it absorbed migrant labor.

2. **Women's Participation:** Significant involvement of women has fostered greater **decision-making power** and **economic independence**.

3. **Rural Infrastructure Development:** Projects under MGNREGS have improved rural **connectivity**, **irrigation**, and **water resource management**.

4. **Climate Adaptation:** NbS projects, such as **reforestation** and **water conservation**, contribute to climate change mitigation while supporting rural livelihoods.

Challenges Hindering MGNREGS' Potential:

Despite its achievements, MGNREGS faces several hurdles:

- **Implementation Issues:** Delays in wage payments and poor-quality assets.

- **Corruption:** Mismanagement and fund misuse in certain regions.

- **Lack of Awareness:** Many rural households remain unaware of their rights under the scheme.

- **Budgetary Constraints:** Limited funding restricts its scope and effectiveness.

The Way Forward:

To strengthen MGNREGS and NbS globally:

- **Increase Investments:** Boost funding for **nature-based infrastructure** to unlock new jobs and enhance climate resilience.

- **Focus on Training:** Develop skills in **geospatial analysis**, **environmental economics**, and **indigenous knowledge systems** to meet the growing demand for NbS expertise.

- **Enhance Awareness:** Promote rights and benefits under MGNREGS through grassroots campaigns.

- **Improve Governance:** Ensure transparency through regular audits and effective monitoring systems.

India's MGNREGS stands as a **global model** for leveraging **nature-based solutions** to address climate challenges while fostering **employment and social equity**. With increased investments and improved implementation, it can further drive sustainable development and resilience worldwide.

Ecologist Madhav Gadgil Honored with UN's Champions of the Earth Award

Context: Renowned **Indian ecologist Madhav Gadgil** has been awarded the prestigious **Champions of the Earth Award** by the **United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP)**, the **UN's highest environmental honor**. Gadgil is the **sole Indian recipient** of this esteemed award in 2024, recognizing his exceptional contributions to **environmental conservation**.

Madhav Gadgil's Contributions to Environmental Protection:

Role as Chair of the WGEEP:

- Gadgil chaired the **Western Ghats Ecology Expert Panel (WGEEP)**, formed by the Government of India to address the challenges facing the fragile **Western Ghats ecosystem**.

- His work focused on evaluating the impacts of **population pressure**, **climate change**, and **development activities** on the ecologically rich Western Ghats region.

Key Recommendations by the WGEEP:

1. **Declare the Western Ghats as an Ecologically Sensitive Area (ESA):** The report proposed classifying **64% of the Western Ghats**, spanning six states, into **Ecologically Sensitive Zones (ESZ 1, ESZ 2, and ESZ 3)**.

2. **Restrict Development Activities:** Advocated halting environmentally harmful activities like **mining**, **dam construction**, and **thermal power plants** in the sensitive zones.

3. **Establish a Western Ghats Ecology Authority (WGEA):** Suggested the formation of this body to manage the region and ensure **sustainable development** practices.

4. **Adopt a Bottom-to-Top Governance Approach:** Emphasized community involvement, starting from **Gram Sabhas**, for effective ecological management.

About the Champions of the Earth Award:

- The **Champions of the Earth Award** is the **highest environmental accolade** bestowed by UNEP.

- It celebrates **individuals, organizations, and governments** for their exceptional contributions to **environmental protection and sustainable development**.

2024 Award Honorees:

This year's award recognized **six exceptional leaders and initiatives**:

- **Sonia Guajajara** – Indigenous rights advocate.

- **Amy Bowers Cordalis** – Attorney and environmentalist.

- **Gabriel Paun** – Conservationist.

- **Lu Qi** – Forest ecologist.

- **Madhav Gadgil** – Ecologist and sustainability pioneer.

- **SEKEM Initiative** – Sustainable development project in Egypt.

Conclusion: The recognition of **Madhav Gadgil** with the **Champions of the Earth Award** underscores the critical role of scientific expertise and community-led approaches in conserving biodiversity and fostering sustainable development. His work on the **Western Ghats** serves as a blueprint for balancing environmental conservation with development, inspiring global action to safeguard fragile ecosystems.

Climate Footprint of Space Exploration

Context: The rapid expansion of space exploration has brought environmental impacts—such as rocket emissions and satellite debris—to the forefront, often overlooked by global sustainability frameworks like the **Paris Agreement**. Urgent action is required to address these concerns and ensure a sustainable future in space.

How Are Space Activities Affecting the Environment?

1. **Rocket Emissions**:
   o **Carbon Dioxide (CO_2)**, **black carbon**, and **water vapor** are released during rocket launches.
   o **Black carbon** absorbs sunlight around 500 times more efficiently than CO_2, exacerbating **global warming**.
   o **Chlorine-based rocket propellants** deplete the **ozone layer**, leading to **increased UV exposure** and disrupting **atmospheric circulation**.

2. **Space Debris**:
   o As of September 2024, there are **19,590 satellites** launched, with **13,230** still in orbit, and **10,200** being operational.
   o The **total mass of space objects** exceeds **13,000 tonnes**, contributing significantly to **pollution by space debris** due to **overcrowding in low Earth orbit (LEO)**.
   o Non-functional satellites and debris from collisions add to the **growing problem** of **space junk**, making space increasingly **inaccessible**.
   o This debris can **disrupt radio waves** and **sensor accuracy**, affecting critical systems for **disaster tracking**, **climate monitoring**, and **communication**.

3. **Satellite Manufacturing**:
   o The **production of satellites** involves **energy-intensive processes**, particularly through the use of **metals** and **composites**.
   o **Satellite propulsion systems** also release additional emissions during **orbital adjustments**.
   o Satellites **burn up during re-entry**, releasing **metallic "satellite ash"** which can alter **atmospheric dynamics** and harm the **climate**.

4. **Emerging Threats**:
   o **Space mining**, although not yet operational, poses a potential threat to both **Earth** and **space environments**.
   o Increased **industrial activity** in orbit could intensify environmental impacts, compounding the **challenges posed by current space operations**.

Barriers to Sustainable Space Exploration:

1. **Lack of Regulations**:
   o Space activities are not covered by agreements like the **Paris Accord**, leaving emissions and debris largely unregulated.
   o Without **clear guidelines**, the rapid increase in satellites and debris has led to **overcrowded orbits**, making future missions more costly and riskier.
   o The **Outer Space Treaty, 1967**, emphasizes **responsible use** but lacks **binding provisions** for **environmental sustainability**.
   o In 2019, the **United Nations Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space (COPUOS)** adopted **21 voluntary guidelines** for the **long-term sustainability of space activities**. However, the lack of **binding regulations** and **conflicting national and commercial priorities** hinder their implementation, making it challenging to achieve a unified approach to **space sustainability**.

2. **Commercial Exploitation of Space**:

   o **Profit-focused companies** are driving activities such as **space resource recovery** from asteroids, **developing commercial space stations**, and **offering space tourism**.

   o These activities may **undermine sustainability efforts**, as commercial interests often clash with the need for environmental protection.

3. **High Costs**:

   o **Developing and implementing sustainable technologies** for space exploration is expensive, including costs related to **debris mitigation**, **sustainable fuel alternatives**, and **long-term missions**.

   o Many of these technologies are still in development and require substantial investment.

4. **Data-Sharing Issues**:

   o **Security and commercial interests** often hinder **real-time satellite and debris tracking**, which is crucial for **coordinated space traffic management**.

   o Overcoming **data-sharing resistance** and **building trust** with **security protocols** are key for **effective space traffic management**.

Where Does India Stand on Space Sustainability?

1. **Private Sector Engagement**:

   o The establishment of the **Indian National Space Promotion and Authorization Centre (In-SPACe)** is expected to boost the role of **private companies**.

   o Startups like **Agnikul**, **Skyroot**, and **Dhruva Space** are developing **sustainable satellite launch vehicles** and technologies.

   o **Manastu Space Technologies** has delivered the **iBooster Green Propulsion System** to the Defence Research and Development Organisation, which uses **hydrogen peroxide-based fuel** for **safer, cost-effective** satellite operations like **orbit raising** and **deorbiting**.

2. **Space Debris Management**:

   o The **Indian Space Research Organisation (ISRO)**'s **Network for Space Objects Tracking and Analysis (NETRA)** project aims to track **space debris**, providing critical data to **protect space assets** and help manage risks.

   o This initiative helps manage risks and **prevent Kessler Syndrome**, where collisions create more debris.

   o India has also collaborated with the **US** on space object monitoring under a pact signed in 2022.

3. **In-Orbit Servicing**:

   o **ISRO** is developing the **SPADX (Space Docking Experiment)** to dock satellites for **refuelling** and other **services**, which will enhance **satellite longevity** and **mission flexibility**.

Way Forward:

1. **Technological Innovations**:

   o **Reusable rockets**, like those developed by **Elon Musk's SpaceX**, reduce **waste** and **costs**.

   o **Green hydrogen** and **biofuels** can lower **emissions** in launches.

   o **Electric propulsion** is efficient for **low-thrust missions** but not suitable for **heavy-lift operations**.

   o **Nuclear propulsion** presents a potential option but carries the risk of **nuclear radiation pollution** in the event of an accident within **Earth's atmosphere**.

2. **Mitigating Orbital Debris**:

   o **Biodegradable satellites**, such as Japan's **LignoSat**, where components could disintegrate on re-entry, help reduce space debris.

   o Investment in **Autonomous Debris Removal (ADR)** technologies such as **robotic arms** and **lasers** is essential for cleaning up existing debris.

   o Deorbiting satellites from **LEO to Geostationary Orbit (GEO)** or **higher orbits** can reduce the **risk of re-entry** into **Earth's atmosphere** and minimize debris accumulation in **LEO**.

NEWS

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

3. **Global Traffic Management**:

   o A **global system** to **monitor satellite movements** in real-time would reduce **collision risks** and ensure **safer orbital use**.

   o Overcoming **data-sharing resistance** and **building trust** with **security protocols** are key for **effective space traffic management**.

4. **Policy and Governance**:

   o Aligning **sustainability goals** with the **Outer Space Treaty** and introducing **binding agreements** under **COPUOS** is essential for **enforcing environmental responsibility** in space.

   o Governments can **enforce emission caps**, **debris mitigation**, and offer **incentives** for **green technologies** through **subsidies** and **penalties** to promote a **sustainable space industry**.

5. **Public-Private Partnerships**:

   o Collaboration between **governments** and **private entities** is key to funding **sustainable technologies**.

   o Shared **accountability frameworks** ensure **mutual responsibility** for **sustainability** in space.

No Indian City Meets WHO Air Quality Standards

Context: A **recent study published in** *Lancet Planet Health* has revealed that no part of India meets the **World Health Organization's (WHO)** recommended yearly air quality standards. This highlights the alarming extent of air pollution across the country.

WHO's Updated Air Quality Guidelines (2021):

In **September 2021**, the WHO updated its **Air Quality Guidelines (AQGs)** to address the significant health risks posed by air pollution.

Key Recommendations:

- **PM2.5**: Annual average should not exceed **5 μg/m³** (reduced from 10 μg/m³ in 2005).

- **PM10**: Annual average should not exceed **15 μg/m³**, with a daily mean limit of **45 μg/m³**.

- **NO2**: Annual average should not exceed **10 μg/m³**.

- **Ozone**: 8-hour mean during peak season should remain below **60 μg/m³**.

- **SO2**: Daily mean should not exceed **40 μg/m³**.

- **CO**: 24-hour mean should remain under **7 μg/m³**.

Nature of Guidelines:

- These guidelines are **non-binding** but serve as a benchmark for countries to establish air quality policies.

- They are grounded in **scientific evidence** from global studies to minimize health impacts.

India's National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS):

What is Ambient Air Quality?

Ambient air quality refers to the **condition of outdoor air** in a specific area.

India's Standards:

Under the **Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981**, the **Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB)** defines the NAAQS.

- The standards cover **12 pollutants**, including **PM10**, **PM2.5**, **SO2**, **NO2**, **Ozone**, and **CO**.

- The NAAQS sets the **PM2.5 limit** at **40 μg/m³**, significantly higher than WHO's guideline of 5 μg/m³.

Key Findings of the Lancet Study:

1. Alarming Air Pollution Levels

- **No Indian city** meets the WHO's annual air quality standard of **PM2.5 at 5 μg/m³**.

- A staggering **81.9% of India's population** lives in areas exceeding even the NAAQS limit of **40 μg/m³**.

2. Severe Health Impacts:

- **PM2.5 pollution** contributes to approximately **1.5 million deaths annually** in India.

- Prolonged exposure to polluted air is linked to:

  o **Respiratory diseases**, **strokes**, and **heart attacks**

  o **High blood pressure**

  o **Developmental delays in children**

- For every **10 μg/m³ increase in PM2.5**, the risk of death rises by **8.6%**.

3. Regional Disparities in Pollution:

- Pollution levels vary significantly across regions:

  o **Arunachal Pradesh's Lower Subansiri district** (2019): **11.2 μg/m³** (lowest recorded).

  o **Ghaziabad and Delhi** (2016): **119 μg/m³** (highest recorded).

4. Potential for Change:

- Meeting **NAAQS standards** could save **300,000 lives annually**.

- Achieving WHO guidelines would prevent even more fatalities.

Addressing the Air Pollution Crisis:

- Focus on **key sources** of pollution such as:

  o **Vehicular emissions**

  o **Construction activities**

  o **Crop stubble burning**

- Strengthen regulatory frameworks and incentivize cleaner technologies.

- Public awareness campaigns and stricter enforcement of air quality standards are crucial for meaningful change.

Conclusion: The **Lancet study** underscores the urgent need for India to prioritize air quality management. **Aligning with WHO standards** can significantly reduce health risks and save countless lives, offering a pathway to a cleaner and healthier future.

2024 Arctic Report Card Reveals Troubling Climate Trends

Context: The **2024 Arctic Report Card**, released by the **National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)**, highlights alarming shifts in the Arctic environment. Once a **major carbon sink**, the Arctic is now turning into a **carbon source**, driven by the accelerating impacts of **climate change**.

About NOAA: This U.S. federal agency focuses on understanding and predicting environmental changes, managing coastal and marine ecosystems, and supporting informed policy decisions.

Since its launch in **2006**, the **Arctic Report Card** has provided annual updates on the **Arctic's environmental state**, comparing current conditions to historical data.

Key Highlights of the Report:

1. Accelerated Warming in the Arctic:

- **Unprecedented Heat**: The Arctic is warming at an extraordinary pace.

  o **2024** was the **second-warmest year** since record-keeping began in **1900**.

  o This year's Arctic **summer** was the **third warmest**, with extreme **heat waves** recorded in Alaska and Canada.

2. The Arctic Tundra Becomes a Carbon Source:

- **Permafrost Thaw**: Thawing permafrost is releasing vast amounts of **carbon dioxide** and **methane**, fueling global warming.

- **Wildfires on the Rise**:
  - **Frequency and Intensity** of wildfires are increasing, releasing more **carbon emissions**.
  - **Extended Wildfire Season**: The Arctic is now experiencing longer wildfire seasons.

3. Decline in Sea Ice:

- **Reduced Ice Extent**: The **extent and thickness** of Arctic sea ice have diminished drastically over the past few decades.
- **Heat Absorption**: Less sea ice exposes more **dark ocean surfaces**, which absorb heat and contribute further to warming.
- **Melting Glaciers**: Arctic glaciers and the **Greenland Ice Sheet** are losing mass, contributing significantly to **global sea-level rise**.

4. Impact on Wildlife and Communities:

- **Decline in Reindeer and Caribou**: Climate change is disrupting ecosystems, leading to population declines of **reindeer**, affecting **Indigenous communities** dependent on them for food and culture.
- **Indigenous Challenges**: Rapid environmental changes pose significant threats to traditional livelihoods and practices.

Global Implications of Arctic Changes:

- **Coastal Flooding and Extreme Weather**: Melting ice and rising sea levels intensify **coastal flooding** and **extreme weather events** worldwide.
- **Carbon Storage Loss**: The Arctic's dwindling capacity to store carbon emphasizes the urgency of **reducing greenhouse gas emissions** to prevent further warming.

The Arctic: A Unique and Vital Region:

What is the Arctic?

- The **Arctic** encompasses the **northernmost polar region** of Earth, including the **Arctic Ocean**, surrounding seas, and parts of **eight countries**:

  Alaska (U.S.), Canada, Finland, Greenland, Iceland, Norway, Russia, and Sweden.

- Known for its **cold climate**, the Arctic's temperatures frequently drop below freezing, creating a fragile ecosystem highly vulnerable to climate change.

Geopolitical Importance of the Arctic:

- The region is rich in **natural resources**, such as **oil**, **natural gas**, and **minerals**, attracting international interest and sparking geopolitical competition for control.

India's Role in the Arctic:

- **Historic Engagement**:
  - Signed the **Svalbard Treaty** in **1920**, allowing access to Arctic territories for scientific and economic purposes.
  - Began its **Arctic research program** in **2007**, followed by the establishment of the **Himadri research base** in Svalbard, Norway, in **2008**.
- **Observer Status in the Arctic Council**: India has been an **observer** in the **Arctic Council** since **2013**.
- **Arctic Policy 2022**: India announced a focused policy to engage in **climate research**, with the **National Centre for Polar and Ocean Research** serving as the nodal agency.

Call for Action:

The **2024 Arctic Report Card** serves as a stark reminder of the urgent need to combat **climate change**. As the Arctic transitions from a **carbon sink** to a **carbon source**, global efforts to reduce **greenhouse gas emissions** are critical to safeguard the planet's future.

NEWS
To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

India Tags Ganges River Dolphin for the First Time

Context: For the first time in India, a **Ganges River Dolphin** has been successfully tagged with a satellite device by a team of wildlife conservationists. This marks a milestone in understanding and conserving this endangered species.

About the Ganges River Dolphin:

India's National Aquatic Animal:

Declared as **India's National Aquatic Animal** in 2009, the Ganges River Dolphin is an **endangered freshwater species** found primarily in the **Ganges, Brahmaputra, and Meghna river systems**.

Key Features:

- **Scientific Name:** *Platanista gangetica gangetica*
- **Physical Traits:** Nearly **blind**, it relies on **echolocation** for navigation and hunting.
- **Habitat:** Prefers **slow-moving, deep waters** with an abundance of prey.
- **Diet:** Primarily **carnivorous**, feeding on fish and invertebrates.

Geographical Range:

- Distributed across the **Ganga, Brahmaputra-Meghna**, and **Karnaphuli-Sangu river systems** in **India, Nepal, and Bangladesh**.
- Historically widespread, the population is now **fragmented** due to human-induced pressures.

Ecological Importance:

- Acts as a **keystone species**, crucial for maintaining the **riverine ecosystem balance**.
- Serves as an **indicator species**, reflecting the health of freshwater ecosystems.

Conservation Status:

- **IUCN Red List:** Endangered
- **CITES Listing:** Appendix I
- **Indian Wildlife Protection Act, 1972:** Schedule I

Major Threats to the Ganges River Dolphin:

1. **Habitat Degradation:**
   o Pollution from **industries, agriculture, and urban runoff**.
   o **Dams and barrages** disrupt connectivity between dolphin habitats.
2. **Bycatch and Hunting:**
   o Dolphins get **accidentally caught in fishing nets**.
   o Targeted for their **oil and meat** in some regions.
3. **Water Abstraction:** Excessive **water withdrawal** for agriculture and industries reduces river flow.
4. **Riverbed Alteration: Sand mining** and dredging activities destroy dolphin habitats.

Government's Conservation Efforts:

1. **Project Dolphin (2020):** Launched by **Prime Minister Narendra Modi** to protect both **river and marine dolphins**.
2. **Protected Areas:** Sanctuaries like the **Vikramshila Gangetic Dolphin Sanctuary** in Bihar.
3. **Community Awareness:** Programs to educate locals about **sustainable fishing** and the importance of conservation.
4. **Technological Interventions:** Use of **satellite tagging** to study dolphin behaviour and habitat requirements.
5. **Legislative Actions:** Strict enforcement of the **Wildlife Protection Act, 1972**, and bans on destructive practices like **sand mining**.

News Highlights:

First Satellite Tagging of Ganges River Dolphin in Assam:

- **Executed by:** The **Wildlife Institute of India (WII)** under the Ministry of Environment, Forest, and Climate Change (MoEFCC).

- **Objective:**

  o To study the **habitat needs, migration patterns, and range** of the species.

  o To create a detailed **conservation action plan** for protecting this apex predator.

Technological Innovations: Use of **lightweight satellite tags** compatible with Argos systems, ensuring minimal disturbance to the dolphins.

Broader Implications of This Initiative:

- **Strengthening Conservation Efforts:** Provides critical data for developing **targeted strategies** to protect endangered species.

- **Advancing Technology in Wildlife Research:** Showcases India's ability to integrate **cutting-edge technology** with conservation science.

- **Global Benchmark:** Reflects India's commitment to **aquatic biodiversity** and sets a global example for sustainable practices.

Conclusion: The first-ever tagging of the **Ganges River Dolphin** is a pivotal step toward conserving **India's aquatic heritage**. By integrating **science, technology, and community involvement**, this initiative underscores the importance of **safeguarding endangered species** for the health of our ecosystems and future generations.

Tiger Translocation from Madhya Pradesh: A Conservation Initiative

Context: The Madhya Pradesh government has unveiled plans to translocate **15 tigers** to the states of **Rajasthan**, **Chhattisgarh**, and **Odisha**. This ambitious move is aimed at enhancing tiger populations in regions with low densities and is subject to **Central Government approval**.

Details of the Translocation:

- The initiative will involve **12 tigresses** and **3 tigers**, sourced from the renowned **Bandhavgarh**, **Pench**, and **Kanha Tiger Reserves** in Madhya Pradesh.

- The program aims to ensure a balanced ecosystem in the recipient states by boosting their predator-prey dynamics.

About Kanha Tiger Reserve (KTR):

Location and History:

- Kanha, the **largest national park** in Madhya Pradesh, is located in the **Mandla** and **Balaghat districts**, nestled within the **Maikal range of Satpuras**.

- Established as a **national park in 1955**, it was declared a **Tiger Reserve in 1973**.

Highlights:

- **Cultural Reference**: Kanha inspired **Rudyard Kipling's "The Jungle Book"**.

- **Mascot**: Introduced **Bhoorsingh the Barasingha**, India's first official wildlife mascot.

- **Flora**: Dominated by **sal trees** and **tropical moist deciduous forests**, interspersed with bamboo and grassy meadows.

- **Fauna**: Home to **Royal Bengal Tigers**, leopards, and sloth bears, and internationally recognized for saving the **Barasingha (Swamp Deer)** from extinction.

About Bandhavgarh Tiger Reserve:

Location and Historical Significance:

- Situated in the **Umaria district**, Bandhavgarh lies between the **Vindhyan** and **Satpura ranges**.

- Declared a **national park in 1968** and a **Tiger Reserve in 1993**.

- **Cultural Significance**: Hosts the ancient **Bandhavgarh Fort**, believed to have been gifted by **Lord Rama** to his brother **Lakshmana**, giving the fort its name (**"Brother's Fort"**).

Flora and Fauna:

- **Vegetation**: Predominantly **tropical moist deciduous forests**, with species like **Sal**, **Tendu**, and **Amla**.

- **Fauna**: Known for the **highest density of Royal Bengal Tigers** globally. Also houses leopards, wild dogs, wolves, jackals, and deer species.

About Pench Tiger Reserve:

Location and Name:

- Spanning the **Seoni** and **Chhindwara districts** in Madhya Pradesh and extending into Maharashtra, the reserve is named after the **Pench River**, which flows through it.

Features:

- Includes the **Indira Priyadarshini Pench National Park, Pench Mowgli Sanctuary**, and buffer zones.

- **Cultural Connection**: The inspiration behind **Rudyard Kipling's "The Jungle Book"**.

Biodiversity:

- **Flora**: Comprises **teak forests**, mixed vegetation, and grassy patches.

- **Fauna**: Hosts predators like **tigers**, **leopards**, and **wolves**, along with herbivores such as **Chital**, **Sambar**, and **Gaur**.

- **Birdlife**: Over **325 avian species**, including the **Malabar Pied Hornbill**, **Indian Pitta**, and **Grey-Headed Fishing Eagle**.

Conservation Significance:

This tiger translocation initiative not only bolsters **tiger conservation efforts** but also emphasizes **ecosystem restoration** and **wildlife management**. By relocating tigers to areas with lower populations, Madhya Pradesh is setting a precedent for **biodiversity enhancement** and sustainable conservation practices in India.

Tiger Reserve in Madhya Pradesh:

Madhya Pradesh is home to several renowned tiger reserves that play a crucial role in the conservation of the **Royal Bengal Tiger**. The notable tiger reserves in the state are:

1. **Kanha Tiger Reserve**

2. **Bandhavgarh Tiger Reserve**

3. **Panna Tiger Reserve**

4. **Pench Tiger Reserve**

5. **Sanjay Dubri Tiger Reserve**

6. **Satpura National Park**

These reserves, spread across the state, are part of India's ongoing efforts to protect tigers and preserve biodiversity. Each of these reserves has unique landscapes, rich flora, and fauna, making them significant both for wildlife conservation and ecotourism.

Health Breakthroughs in 2025: A Future of Hope and Innovation

Context: As 2025 approaches, revolutionary advancements in healthcare are transforming possibilities in **weight management**, **cancer treatment**, **neurological disorders**, and **genetic therapies**. These innovations from 2024 signal a future brimming with **hope and promise** for patients worldwide.

Transformative Weight-Loss Treatments:

Glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) receptor agonists have emerged as a game-changer in combating **obesity**, **diabetes**, and related health issues.

- Breakthrough medications like **Zepbound**, **Ozempic**, and **Wegovy** are delivering unprecedented results in **weight loss** and **metabolic health improvement**.

Revolutionizing Cancer Treatment:

1. Immunotherapy Advances:

- **CAR-T Cell Therapy**: Harnessing the immune system to destroy cancer cells, India's launch of **NexCAR19**, its first homegrown CAR-T therapy, is a significant achievement.

- **Personalized Cancer Vaccines**: In the UK, the **Cancer Vaccine Launch Pad (CVLP)** is pioneering **mRNA-based vaccines**, customized to target individual patients' cancers.

2. Preventive Milestones:

- **HPV Vaccination Campaign in India**: The nationwide rollout of **human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccines** in 2025 is a critical move toward reducing cancer prevalence, particularly **cervical cancer**.

Progress in Alzheimer's Treatment:

Alzheimer's, a condition affecting **millions globally**, including **5.3 million in India**, is seeing promising advancements:

- **Leqembi (lecanemab)** and **Kisunla (donanemab-azbt)** are therapies designed to eliminate **amyloid beta plaques**, a key factor in cognitive decline.

Gene Editing: A New Frontier

Gene editing is poised to revolutionize the treatment of **genetic disorders**, offering hope to countless patients.

1. Sickle Cell Disease (SCD): Casgevy and **Lyfgenia**, approved in 2023, are groundbreaking therapies providing a potential cure for **sickle cell disease** in patients aged 12 and older.

2. Cholesterol and Cardiovascular Disease: In 2024, **VERVE-101** and **VERVE-102** by Verve Therapeutics introduced innovative gene therapies targeting the **PCSK9 gene**, offering a permanent solution for conditions like **heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia (HeFH)** and **atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (ASCVD)**.

Conclusion: Charting the Path to 2025 and Beyond:

While these advancements offer immense promise, **India's healthcare system** must focus on:

- **Strengthening healthcare infrastructure**.

- **Expanding health insurance coverage**.

- **Investing in research and accessibility initiatives** to ensure these life-changing treatments reach those who need them the most.

By embracing these innovations, India can lead the way in transforming global healthcare and ensuring **a brighter, healthier future for all**.

News

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

CCI Investigates Google for Alleged Anti-Competitive Practices in Real Money Gaming

Context: The **CCI** has initiated a probe into **Google** following a complaint by **Winzo**, an RMG platform. The complaint alleges **discrimination** and **market distortion** through Google's **selective policies** on its Play Store.

Online Gaming in India:

Types of Online Games:

1. **E-Sports**
   o **Competitive video gaming** where players compete in tournaments at various levels.
   o Examples: **PUBG Mobile, Call of Duty, Dota 2, Free Fire**.

2. **Fantasy Sports**
   o Players create teams of **real-life athletes** and earn points based on their actual performances.
   o Examples: **Dream11, MPL Fantasy, MyTeam11**.

3. **Games of Skill**
   o Outcomes depend primarily on the **player's skills** and decisions.
   o Examples: **Rummy, Poker, Chess, Carrom**.

4. **Games of Chance**
   o Outcomes are determined mostly by **luck**, with minimal skill involved.
   o Examples: **Roulette, Slot Machines, Lottery**.

Regulations for Online Gaming in India:

Key Principles

- Only **"games of skill"** are permitted, while **games of chance** are often deemed **gambling** and are prohibited.
- Lack of a **clear definition** for "games of skill" complicates enforcement.

State-Specific Rules:

- **Gaming is a state subject**, allowing individual states to define their own laws.

Role of Self-Regulatory Bodies (SRBs):

- Platforms register with **SRBs**, which ensure compliance and resolve complaints.
- **Non-monetary games** are exempt from regulatory approval.

Key Guidelines:

- Platforms must implement **KYC (Know Your Customer)** for user verification.
- The **Ministry of Electronics and IT (MeitY)** is the nodal authority for online gaming.
- **E-sports** fall under the Department of Sports, part of the **Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports**.

Challenges Facing India's Online Gaming Industry:

- **Lack of a Comprehensive Regulatory Framework**: Absence of clear rules governing online gaming.
- **Distinguishing Legitimate Platforms**: Users face difficulty differentiating **genuine platforms** from illegal gambling sites.
- **National Security and Money Laundering**: Growth of **offshore illegal gambling** exacerbates these risks.

CCI's Investigation into Google:

What Prompted the Probe?

- **Winzo** alleged that Google's policies unfairly favor certain apps like **Dream11** under its **pilot program**.
- The **CCI** raised concerns about Google's **dominant position** and its potential abuse in the **RMG ecosystem**.

Key Allegations Against Google:

2022 Policy and Pilot Program:

- Google's **pilot program** allowed only **Daily Fantasy Sports (DFS)** and **rummy apps** on the Play Store.

- **Winzo** criticized this move as **discriminatory**, benefiting specific competitors like **Dream11**.

- Example: Dream11 reportedly gained **1.7 crore users** within two months of the program launch.

Advertising Restrictions:

- Google's **ad policies** limited promotions to DFS and rummy apps, blocking others from advertising on its platform.

- This **restricted growth opportunities** for other RMG platforms.

Payment Warning Messages:

- Google reportedly displayed **warning messages** during transactions on **Winzo's app**, discouraging users from engaging.

- Examples of messages:
  - "This person might be flagged as risky."
  - "This is an unusually high amount."

Google's Defense:

Ambiguity Around Games of Skill:

- **No clear definition** exists for "games of skill" in India.

- Google argued that each game must be evaluated on its **features, format, and rules**.

Pending Gaming Regulations:

- Highlighted the **uncertainty** around the **IT Ministry's gaming rules**, including SRBs' role in determining permissible games.

Fragmented Laws:

- India's **state-specific regulations** create **compliance challenges** for platforms like Google.

What's Next?

- The CCI has tasked its **Director General** to conduct a detailed investigation within two months.

- The outcome could shape future regulations for the **online gaming ecosystem** in India and influence global tech practices.

This probe into Google highlights the urgent need for a **clear regulatory framework** in India's booming **online gaming industry**. Balancing **fair competition** with **user protection** will be key to fostering sustainable growth in this dynamic sector.

India Strengthens Horticulture with $98 Million ADB Agreement

Context: The **Government of India** has partnered with the **Asian Development Bank (ADB)**, securing a **$98 million loan** aimed at enhancing the productivity and quality of India's horticulture sector. The initiative will focus on providing **certified disease-free planting materials** to farmers, ultimately boosting **crop yield**, **quality**, and **climate resilience**.

Key Highlights of the Loan Agreement:

Implementation Framework:

- The project will be executed by the **Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare** through the **National Horticulture Board (NHB)** and the **Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR)**.

- It aligns with India's **Atmanirbhar Clean Plant Programme (CPP)**, focusing on **plant health management**.

Core Objectives:

1. Establish **clean plant centers** with cutting-edge diagnostic laboratories and trained professionals to provide **disease-free planting materials**.

2. Develop a **regulatory framework** and institutional mechanisms for effective implementation of the CPP in horticulture.

3. Launch a **certification scheme** for private nurseries to ensure high-quality planting materials.

4. Enhance farmers' ability to **adapt to climate change** by addressing challenges like **rising temperatures**, **pests**, and **disease behavior**.

India's Horticulture Sector: An Overview

Current Trends in Production:

- **2023-24 estimates** indicate a total horticulture production of **352.23 million tonnes**, reflecting a **0.91% decline** compared to 2022-23.

- Notable increases in the production of **fruits**, **honey**, **flowers**, **spices**, and **aromatic plants**, but a decline in **vegetable yields**.

- India is the **world's second-largest producer** of fruits, vegetables, tea, sugarcane, and several other key agricultural commodities.

Economic Contributions:

- The horticulture sector generates **employment** for millions, especially in **rural areas**.

- Supports allied industries like **food processing**, **packaging**, and **transportation**, contributing significantly to the **Indian economy**.

Key Government Initiatives in Horticulture:

1. **Mission for Integrated Development of Horticulture (MIDH):** A centrally sponsored scheme since **2014-15**, promoting **holistic development** of horticulture, covering a wide range of crops and plants.
2. **National Horticulture Mission (NHM):** Launched in **2005**, the mission focuses on **increasing production**, ensuring **nutritional security**, and improving **farmer incomes**.
3. **Horticulture Cluster Development Programme (HCDP):** Encourages **regional specialization** and **integrated development** of horticulture clusters to enhance **exports** and global competitiveness.
4. **Soil Health Card Scheme:** Provides **soil testing** and **crop-specific nutrient recommendations**, helping farmers improve **yields** while reducing **input costs**.
5. **Horticulture Mission for North East and Himalayan States (HMNEH):** Targets the unique horticultural needs of the **North East** and **Himalayan regions**, promoting **sustainable farming** and **region-specific crops**.

Challenges Facing the Sector:

- **Post-harvest losses** due to inadequate **infrastructure**, **cold storage**, and **transport facilities**.

- Limited **market access** and pricing challenges, affecting farmers' profitability.

- Addressing **environmental sustainability** remains critical for long-term growth.

Future Prospects:

The future of India's horticulture sector appears promising, driven by **rising domestic and global demand** for high-quality produce.

- **Continued government support**, technological innovation, and strategic investments will propel growth.

- By addressing current challenges and harnessing its potential, India can solidify its position as a **global leader** in horticulture, significantly contributing to **economic growth** and **food security**.

Banking Laws Amendment Bill, 2024: Key Changes and Highlights

Context: The **Banking Laws (Amendment) Bill, 2024**, was passed by the **Lok Sabha** on **December 3, 2024**, making it the first major legislative achievement of the Winter Session after a prolonged deadlock.

- Introduced by **Finance Minister Nirmala Sitharaman**, the Bill was passed through a **voice vote**.

Introduction:

The **Banking Laws (Amendment) Bill, 2024**, introduced on **August 9, 2024**, aims to **modernize banking laws** and enhance **efficiency** in the financial sector. It proposes amendments to:

1. The **Reserve Bank of India (RBI) Act, 1934**

2. The **Banking Regulation Act, 1949**

3. The **State Bank of India Act, 1955**

4. The **Banking Companies (Acquisition and Transfer of Undertakings) Acts, 1970 and 1980**

Key Provisions and Amendments:

1. Redefining "Fortnight" for Cash Reserves:

- **Current Definition:** A fortnight is from **Saturday to the second following Friday** (14 days).

- **New Definition:**
  - **1st to the 15th** of each month, or
  - **16th to the last day** of the month.

- **Impact:** Alters the way scheduled and non-scheduled banks maintain their **cash reserves** with the RBI.

2. Extended Tenure for Co-operative Bank Directors:

- **Existing Rule:** Directors (excluding chairman or whole-time directors) can serve a maximum of **8 consecutive years**.

- **Amendment:** Increases tenure to **10 consecutive years** for co-operative bank directors.

3. Relaxation for Common Directors in Co-operative Banks:

- **Current Rule:** Directors cannot serve on the board of multiple banks except when appointed by the RBI.

- **Amendment:** Allows directors of **central co-operative banks** to serve on the boards of **state co-operative banks** where they are members.

4. Increased Threshold for "Substantial Interest":

- **Existing Rule:** Substantial interest is defined as holding shares worth more than 5 lakh or **10% of a company's paid-up capital**.

- **New Rule:** Raises the threshold to **2 crore**, with flexibility for government modifications through notifications.

5. Expanded Nomination Rules for Deposits and Lockers:

- **Current Provision:** Single or joint deposit holders can appoint **one nominee**.

- **New Provision:**
  - Up to **four nominees** allowed.
  - For **deposits**, nominees can be named **simultaneously** or **successively**, with proportional shares in simultaneous cases.
  - For **lockers and articles**, priority is based on the order of nomination.

6. Broader Scope for Unclaimed Amounts:

- **Current Rule:** Unclaimed dividends are transferred to the **Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF)** after **seven years**.

- **Amendment:**
  - Includes **shares with unclaimed dividends** for seven years.
  - Covers **unpaid interest** or **redemption amounts** on bonds for seven years.
  - Allows claimants to retrieve **funds or shares** transferred to the IEPF.

7. Bank Autonomy in Auditor Remuneration:

- **Existing Rule:** The RBI, with central government consultation, decides auditors' fees.

- **Amendment:** Banks gain the power to **independently set auditor remuneration**.

Key Takeaways:

The **Banking Laws (Amendment) Bill, 2024**, introduces transformative changes aimed at strengthening the **banking sector**, streamlining governance, and safeguarding customer interests.

- **Modernized Framework:** Simplifies rules for **cash reserves**, **director tenures**, and **substantial interest thresholds**.

- **Customer-Centric Provisions:** Expands options for **nominations** and improves handling of **unclaimed funds**.

- **Empowered Banking System:** Enhances autonomy in auditor fee decisions and strengthens **co-operative banking** governance.

Evaluating India's Production-Linked Incentive (PLI) Scheme

Context: While the **Production-Linked Incentive (PLI) Scheme** has delivered promising results in some sectors, others are struggling to meet targets. This has led to **ongoing reviews** and potential adjustments to improve its overall impact.

What is the PLI Scheme?

About the Scheme:

Launched in **March 2020**, the **PLI Scheme** aims to strengthen **India's domestic manufacturing sector** and integrate it into the **global supply chain**.

Objective:

The scheme covers 14 critical sectors **with a dual focus:**

- **Creating significant employment opportunities.**
- **Driving industrial capital expenditure (capex).**

How Does It Work?

- Companies receive **financial incentives** based on **incremental sales** of goods manufactured in India.
- These incentives promote:
    - **Investment in advanced manufacturing technologies.**
    - **Upgraded production facilities.**
    - **Enhanced production capacity.**

How Is It Different from Traditional Subsidies?

1. **Limited Sector Focus:** Targets sectors with maximum potential for investment and rapid scalability.
2. **Time-Bound Investments:** Requires companies to commit to **pre-determined investment levels** and **production timelines**, distinguishing it from conventional subsidies.
3. **Technology-Driven:** Prioritizes emerging technologies like **advanced chemistry cell batteries** and **electronic products** that can be commercialized at scale.

Evaluating the PLI Scheme: Progress, Challenges, and Potential:

Mixed Progress Across Sectors:

1. **Underperforming Sectors:**
    - **Textiles**, **solar modules**, **IT hardware**, **automobiles**, **advanced chemical cells (ACC)**, and **specialty steel** have shown slower progress, particularly in generating employment.
    - Many of these sectors faced challenges in building **domestic manufacturing infrastructure** from scratch.
2. **Success Stories:**
    - **Food processing** and **mobile phone manufacturing** have surpassed expectations.
    - For instance, **smartphone exports** reached **$15 billion** in 2023-24, driven by companies like **Apple**, which expanded its assembly operations in India.

Challenges and Emerging Benefits:

Key Challenges:

- **Infrastructure Gaps:** Several sectors require long lead times (1.5–3 years) to set up manufacturing facilities, such as solar modules and ACC.
- **Stringent Eligibility Criteria:** Reliance on imported machinery and high tariffs have deterred many companies.
- **Slow Commissioning:** Time-consuming processes delay benefits realization.

Emerging Benefits:

- **Ripple Effects:** Large-scale mobile manufacturers like **Apple** have catalyzed the growth of ancillary industries, creating opportunities for **smaller suppliers**.
  - For example, Apple now sources components from **14 Indian suppliers**, up from zero before the PLI scheme.
- **Economic Boost:**
  - The scheme is expected to drive **3–3.5 lakh crore** in industrial capex over its tenure.
  - This would account for **8–10%** of India's total capital expenditure in key sectors over the next **3–4 years**.

Critical Perspectives:

Critics highlight that while the scheme incentivizes investment, it may not guarantee **long-term competitiveness** once financial incentives end.

Way Forward:

1. **Sectoral Adjustments:**
   - Recently, the outlay for **IT hardware** was revised upward.
   - Similar adjustments are under consideration for **textiles** and **drones**.
2. **Potential Revisions:**
   - Loosening **eligibility criteria** to attract more participants.
   - Linking incentives to **employment generation** for sectors showing slower progress.

Conclusion:

The PLI Scheme **has demonstrated its potential to** boost India's manufacturing sector **but faces challenges** in underperforming industries. Addressing structural issues and fine-tuning policies are essential to achieving the scheme's goals of **industrial growth**, **job creation**, and **global competitiveness**.

With continuous **stakeholder engagement** and strategic adjustments, the PLI Scheme can become a cornerstone of **India's manufacturing renaissance**, paving the way for a stronger, more resilient economy.

India's Trade Potential in a Changing Global Landscape

Context: India's trade dynamics are at a critical juncture as **global disruptions** and **geopolitical shifts** reshape the international economic order.The **NITI Aayog's Trade Watch Report** offers valuable insights into India's trade prospects, hurdles, and areas of untapped potential, especially in the context of the **US-China trade tensions** and the evolving **China Plus One strategy**.

Key Insights from NITI Aayog's Trade Watch Report:

Challenges in Leveraging the 'China Plus One' Strategy:

- India has achieved **limited success** in attracting multinational corporations looking to reduce their reliance on China.
- **Southeast Asian nations** like Vietnam, Thailand, Malaysia, and Cambodia outperformed India due to:
  - **Cheaper labor costs**
  - **Simplified tax regimes**
  - **Lower tariffs**
  - Proactive engagement in **Free Trade Agreements (FTAs)**

Global Trade Fragmentation:

- The **US export restrictions** on Chinese goods have intensified trade fragmentation.
- India faces stiff competition from **Thailand and Malaysia** in sectors like **electrical machinery**.

Geopolitical Realignments and India's Opportunities:

US-China Trade War: A Mixed Opportunity:

- The escalating trade conflict between the US and China offers **potential benefits** for India, particularly in:

o   High-tech materials

o   Alternative supply chains

- **US Restrictions**: Targeted export controls on cutting-edge materials to China.

- **China's Retaliation**: Imposed bans on critical raw materials like **gallium** and **germanium**.

India's current share in 70% of global trade is **less than 1%**, showcasing significant **untapped potential**.

Strengthening India-US Trade Relations:

The **US remains India's largest trading partner**, presenting ample opportunities to expand in **goods** and **services sectors**.

Sectoral Challenges and Policy Recommendations:

Iron and Steel Industry Under Pressure:

- A **33% decline** in India's **iron and steel exports** during Q1 FY25 was driven by weak domestic demand and oversupply in China.

- **EU's Carbon Border Adjustment Mechanism (CBAM)**:

    o   Tariffs of **20–35%** could reduce India's export competitiveness.

    o   **Compliance costs** related to emissions reporting may further strain exporters.

Balancing Tariff Policies:

- The government's proposed **25% hike on steel import duties** has raised concerns about reduced competition and higher costs for domestic consumers.

- Policymakers must balance **pragmatic protectionism** with **free trade principles**, especially when dealing with opaque practices in global markets.

Recent Policy Initiatives to Boost Trade:

Schemes Supporting Exporters:

1. **Interest Equalisation Scheme**: Offers cheaper rupee credit to MSME exporters for pre-shipment and post-shipment activities.

2. **Remission of Duties and Taxes on Exported Products (RoDTEP)**: Ensures exporters are reimbursed for unrefunded duties and taxes on exported goods.

3. **Export Promotion Capital Goods (EPCG)**: Facilitates **duty-free imports** of capital goods to enhance domestic production capacity.

Advances in Trade Facilitation:

- India achieved a **93.55% score** in the 2023 UNESCAP Global Survey on **Digital and Sustainable Trade Facilitation**, surpassing several developed nations like France and Germany.

Collaborative Platforms and International Engagement:

- **Trade Connect e-Platform**: A digital one-stop solution for MSME exporters offering real-time updates and access to global markets.

- **ASEAN-India Trade Talks**: Addressed issues like market access, rules of origin, and trade remedies.

Future Pathways for Growth:

Impact of US Trade Policies:

- General US tariffs (e.g., **10%**) are unlikely to harm India significantly.

- High tariffs on Chinese goods (up to **60%**) could create opportunities for Indian exporters to capture new markets.

Diversifying Markets and Products:

India needs to explore **new regions** and **innovative products** to enhance its share in global trade. Proactive **policy measures** and **infrastructure reforms** could position India as a neutral and competitive economy amid global tensions.

Conclusion: India's trade potential lies at the intersection of **challenges and opportunities**. While competitors like Vietnam have benefited more from the **China Plus One strategy**, India's strategic advantages remain underutilized in many sectors.

To capitalize on the current disruptions in global trade, India must adopt:

- **Dynamic policies** to attract foreign investments.
- **Robust trade facilitation mechanisms** to support exporters.
- **Diversified trade partnerships** to mitigate geopolitical risks.

With the right reforms, India can rise as a **global trade leader** amidst the evolving economic landscape.

Rising Potato Prices in Odisha: Reasons, Trends, and Impacts

Context: The **Odisha government** has attributed the **surge in potato prices** to the **West Bengal government's restrictions** on shipments.

- **Odisha**, which depends on potato imports, is facing an extended period of high prices due to these limitations.
- West Bengal, a **key supplier**, reduced shipments to safeguard its own markets amidst rising prices.

Agro-Climatic Conditions for Potato Cultivation:

Ideal Climate for Growth:

- **Temperature:** Best growth occurs between **18–29°C** during the day and **13–18°C** at night.
- **Tuber Formation:** Optimal at **20°C**; temperatures over **30°C** can halt tuber development.
- **Sunlight:** At least **six hours of daily sunlight** is necessary, though excessive shade can reduce yields.

Soil Preferences:

- Loose, well-drained **loamy or sandy loam soils**, rich in organic matter, are ideal.
- **pH Range:** Potatoes thrive in soils with a pH of **5.2 to 6.4**.
- Avoid **saline or alkaline soils**.

India's Potato Production: A Global Leader:

India's Global Rank:

- **Second-largest producer worldwide**, after China.

Growth Over the Years:

Between 1991-92 **and** 2020-21**:**

- **Cultivation Area:** Increased from **11 to 22 lakh hectares**.
- **Production:** Tripled, from **181.95 to 561.72 lakh metric tonnes**.
- **Productivity:** Improved by over 50%, reaching **25 metric tonnes per hectare**.

Primary Potato Cultivation Seasons and States:

- **Rabi Season (Winter-Spring):** Main potato-growing period.
- **Top Producers (2021-22):**
  - **Uttar Pradesh:** 161 lakh metric tonnes.
  - **West Bengal:** 124 lakh metric tonnes (jointly contributing 50% of national production).
- **Kharif Cultivation:** Limited to **Uttarakhand, Karnataka, Himachal Pradesh, Tamil Nadu**, and **Maharashtra**.

Trends in Potato Prices:

Seasonal Fluctuations:

- **Winter-Spring (Rabi Crop Arrival):** Prices generally dip.
- **Late Summer and Monsoon:** Prices rise significantly.

2024 Price Trends:

In **2024**, potato prices have remained **consistently high nationwide**, including Odisha.

- **Retail Prices (December 3, 2024):**
  - Average: **₹38.08 per kg**.
  - **4.90% higher** than last month.
  - **55.49% higher** than the previous year.

- **Wholesale Prices (December 3, 2024):**
  - Average: **₹3,120.99 per quintal**.
  - **5.24% higher** than last month.
  - **69.63% higher** than the previous year.

Economic Impact:

- Potatoes contribute **0.98% to the Consumer Price Index (CPI)** and **0.28% to the Wholesale Price Index (WPI)**.
- The volatility affects consumers and industries like **hotels, restaurants, and catering (HoReCa)**.

Reasons for the Surge in Potato Prices:

1. Decline in Production:

- **2023-24 Production Drop:**
  - Total production decreased by **5.6%**, from **601 lakh metric tonnes** (2022-23) to **567 lakh metric tonnes**.
- **Top Producers Affected:**
  - **Uttar Pradesh:** Production reduced by **10 lakh tonnes**, from **201.3 to 191.7 lakh tonnes**.
  - **West Bengal:** Sharper decline, falling **15 lakh tonnes**, from **145 to 130 lakh tonnes**.

2. Shrinking Cultivation Area:

- Cultivation area fell slightly from **23.32 to 23.22 lakh hectares** due to **low prices in the previous year**, discouraging farmers.

Odisha's Heavy Dependence on Potato Imports:

Limited Local Production:

Odisha's agro-climatic conditions are **unsuitable** for large-scale potato farming due to temperatures exceeding the ideal range of **15°C–25°C**.

Reliance on West Bengal

- West Bengal typically sends **150–200 truckloads of potatoes daily** to Odisha and Chhattisgarh.
- Restrictions on shipments have created **artificial scarcity** in Odisha, exacerbating the price hike.

In Summary:

The **rising potato prices in Odisha** highlight the state's dependence on imports and underline the challenges of a fluctuating supply chain. Efforts to enhance **local potato cultivation**, diversify sources, and strengthen supply chains are crucial to ensuring **price stability** in the future.

Including Non-Mineralised Areas in Mining Leases

Context: Recently, the **Centre** has allowed **state governments** to include **non-mineralised areas** within existing mining leases for **dumping mine waste** and **overburden**, aiming to streamline operations and address industry challenges. This move is a clarification under the **Mines and Minerals (Development and Regulation) Act, 1957**.

What are the Supreme Court Rulings for Regulating Mining and Minerals?

Centre's Authority Over Mining:

- In **1989**, a landmark ruling in the **India Cement Ltd. v. the state of Tamil Nadu** case established the Centre's primary authority over **mining regulation** via the **Mines and Minerals (Development and Regulation) Act, 1957**, and **Entry 54 of the Union List**.

- The **State of Orissa v. M.A. Tulloch & Co.** case further clarified that states could only collect **royalties**, not impose **additional taxes**.

- **July 2024** saw the Supreme Court overturn the 1989 verdict, affirming states' authority to **tax mineral rights** under **Entry 50 of List II (State List)**, although this raised concerns about potential **federal disruptions** in mineral pricing and development.

- **Goa Foundation v. Union of India, 2014**: The Court ruled against **dumping mine waste** outside valid lease areas, emphasizing the need for **environmental compliance**.

Recent Developments: The **Mines and Minerals (Development and Regulation) Amendment Act, 2023**: Focuses on **critical minerals** such as **lithium, graphite, cobalt, and rare earth elements**, paving the way for **private sector exploration** and reducing **import dependence** for these crucial resources.

Implications of the Recent Inclusion of Non-Mineralised Areas:

Streamlined Operations:

- **Inclusion** of non-mineralised areas within mining leases ensures **efficient management** of overburden and waste.

- **Overburden**, consisting of **rocks, soil, and materials** removed to access minerals, must be **properly managed** for safe mining practices.

Compliance with Supreme Court Rulings: This move aligns with the **2014 Supreme Court ruling**, which prohibited **dumping outside valid lease areas**, ensuring **environmental protection**.

Efficient Land Utilisation: Non-mineralised areas lacking significant mineral deposits can be allocated by **state governments** for waste disposal, **streamlining operations** without the need for **separate auctions**.

Industry Growth:

- Eases **operational hurdles**, fostering **sustainable mineral extraction** and **growth** in the **mining sector**.

- States can allocate **contiguous** or **non-contiguous** non-mineralised areas for waste management if it benefits **mineral development**, offering **operational flexibility**.

Safeguards Against Misuse:

- States must **verify** non-mineralised areas, **consult** the **Indian Bureau of Mines (IBM)** for extent determination, and **notify** IBM about supplementary leases, preventing **illegal mineral extraction**.

The Mines and Minerals (Development and Regulation) Act, 1957

Pivotal Legislation:

- **Aimed at** developing **India's mining sector**, conserving **minerals**, and ensuring **transparency** and **efficiency** in **exploitation**.

Amendments Over the Years:

- **2015 Amendment**: Introduced **Auction Method** for **transparency**, **District Mineral Foundation (DMF)** for mining-affected areas, **National Mineral Exploration Trust (NMET)** to boost exploration, and **stricter penalties** for **illegal mining**.

- **2021 Amendment**: Allowed **captive mines** to sell up to **50%** of annual production in the open market.

- **2023 Amendment**: Focuses on **reducing import dependence** and **engaging junior mining companies** in exploring **deep-seated** and **critical minerals**.

Economic and Environmental Impact:

- Encourages **private sector participation** in **exploration** and **extraction**, supporting **India's energy transition** and commitment to **net-zero emissions by 2070**.

Significance of India's Mineral Policy:

Economic Governance:

- **Streamlines** the **allocation** and **utilisation** of **mineral resources**, fostering **sustainable** and **economic growth**.

Sustainable Resource Management:

- Ensures **environmental** and **social safeguards** in **mining operations**, aligning with **Supreme Court rulings** and **constitutional provisions**.

Environmental Regulations:

- **Protects non-lease areas** from unauthorized **mining activities**, preserving **biodiversity** and **environmental integrity**.

Key Takeaways:

- The recent inclusion of non-mineralised areas in mining leases represents a significant shift in **India's mineral policy**, balancing **economic development** with **environmental sustainability**. This aligns with the country's broader goals of **economic governance** and **net-zero emissions**.

RBI's Strategy on De-Dollarization and Risk Diversification

Context: The **Reserve Bank of India (RBI)** has clarified its stance on **de-dollarization**, asserting that recent measures aim at **diversifying risks** rather than completely moving away from the **US dollar**.

- **De-dollarization** refers to reducing dependence on the **US dollar** in **international trade** and **reserves**.

- This strategy often stems from **geopolitical tensions** and the pursuit of **economic sovereignty**.

- The RBI's approach reflects a balance between **global economic realities** and **India's financial stability**.

The clarification comes amidst geopolitical statements, including threats of **"100% tariffs"** by the US if countries, including BRICS nations, sought alternatives to the **dollar**.

Key Highlights:

1. Emphasis on Diversification Over Complete De-Dollarization:

- RBI Governor **Shaktikanta Das** emphasized that initiatives like **local currency trade agreements** and **Vostro accounts** are designed to **reduce dependency** on the dollar, not eliminate it.
  - **Vostro accounts** are Indian rupee-denominated bank accounts held by foreign banks in India.
  - They enable **trade in local currencies**, reducing reliance on third-party currencies like the dollar.

- The primary aim is to **mitigate risks** from over-reliance on a single currency for trade and reserves.

2. Central Banks' Shift to Gold:

- Central banks, including the **RBI**, are increasingly buying **gold** to diversify reserves.
  - In **2022**, global central banks purchased a record **1,136 tonnes** of gold, followed by **1,037 tonnes** in **2023**.
  - The RBI added **27 tonnes of gold** in October **2024**, the largest acquisition among central banks during this period.

- This shift is driven by global **uncertainties**, including the **Ukraine war** and fears of **secondary sanctions** against countries like **Russia** and **China**.

3. Addressing Dollar Dominance:

- The **US dollar's share** in global foreign reserves is gradually declining, partly due to the rise of the **Chinese yuan**.

- Emerging markets like **India** are seeking alternatives to mitigate **geopolitical** and **economic risks** tied to dollar dominance.

4. Encouraging Domestic Currency Trade:

- India is promoting **domestic currency trade** with partners like **Russia** and the **UAE** to reduce risk exposure.

- However, international trade in rupees remains limited due to **India's trade deficits** with most nations, except the US.

Geopolitical Context:

1. BRICS and Currency Discussions:

- **BRICS nations** have explored the idea of a **shared currency**, but challenges persist due to their diverse **economic** and **geographic landscapes**.

- India has resisted adopting the **Chinese yuan** for Russian oil imports, emphasizing the importance of **economic sovereignty**.

2. Challenges in South Asia:

- In neighboring countries like **Sri Lanka**, **Pakistan**, and **Bangladesh**, rising **oil prices** and declining **dollar reserves** have triggered **economic turmoil**.
- While India has maintained **healthy reserves**, the country remains alert to the **volatility of the dollar**.

Conclusion: The RBI's cautious approach to managing **dollar dependence** highlights a **strategic balance** between mitigating **economic risks** and maintaining **global trade stability**.

- Initiatives like **increased gold reserves** and promoting the **rupee** for international trade underscore India's efforts to diversify risk.
- However, challenges such as **trade deficits** and **high transaction costs** in local currency trade hinder a full-scale move away from the **dollar**.

This strategy reflects India's commitment to **financial stability**, **economic sovereignty**, and navigating a complex global landscape with resilience.

FDI Inflows into India Cross $1 Trillion Milestone

Context: Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) refers to investments made by **foreign entities**—either individuals or companies—in the business interests of another country. This typically involves acquiring **ownership** or **controlling stakes** in enterprises within that country.

Prohibited Sectors for FDI in India:

FDI is not allowed in the following sectors:

- **Lottery, gambling, and betting.**
- **Chit funds and Nidhi companies.**
- **Real estate business** (excluding infrastructure).
- **Tobacco-based products**, including cigars and cigarettes.

Routes for FDI in India:

1. Automatic Route:

- Investments under this route do **not require prior approval**.
- Investors need to inform the **Reserve Bank of India (RBI)** post-investment.
- Common sectors: **Manufacturing**, **software**, and other non-sensitive industries.

2. Government Approval Route:

- Requires prior approval from the **concerned Ministry** or **Department**.
- Relevant sectors: **Telecom**, **media**, **pharmaceuticals**, and **insurance**.

Key Trends in FDI Inflows:

Cumulative Achievements (2000–2024):

- **Total Inflows:** Surpassed **$1 trillion** during **April 2000–September 2024**.
- **Since 2014:** India has attracted **$667.4 billion**, a **119% increase** compared to the **2004–2014 decade**.
- **Source Countries:**
  o **Mauritius:** 25% of inflows.
  o **Singapore:** 24%.
  o **United States:** 10%.
  o **Netherlands:** 7%.

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS
NEWS

o Others: **Japan (6%)**, **UK (5%)**, **UAE (3%)**, and **Germany**, **Cyprus**, and **Cayman Islands** (2% each).

- **Top Sectors:**

  o **Services**, **computer software and hardware**, **telecommunications**, **trading**, **construction development**, **automobiles**, **chemicals**, and **pharmaceuticals**.

Why is FDI Important for India?

1. **Infrastructure Development:** FDI provides the much-needed capital to boost **infrastructure projects** critical for **economic growth**.
2. **Balancing Current Account Deficit:** Inflows help bridge gaps in **Balance of Payments (BoP)** by bringing in foreign capital.
3. **Currency Stability:** Healthy FDI inflows support the **Indian rupee's stability** in global markets.
4. **Technology Transfer & Job Creation:** FDI enables the transfer of **modern technologies** and creates **employment opportunities** across industries.

Challenges in Attracting FDI:

1. **Geopolitical Uncertainty:** Global tensions, including trade wars and conflicts, disrupt supply chains and impact investor confidence.
2. **Regulatory Complexities:** India's approval processes and varying sectoral caps can deter potential investors.
3. **Global Economic Volatility:** Recession risks, high inflation, and economic uncertainties globally affect capital flows.
4. **Infrastructure Bottlenecks:** Delays in **project execution** and inadequate infrastructure pose significant challenges.

Steps Taken by the Indian Government:

1. **Liberalized FDI Policies:**

   - **Defense:** Increased limit to **74%**.

   - **Insurance:** Raised to **74%**.

   - **Single-brand retail:** Allowed up to **100%**.

2. **Production-Linked Incentive (PLI) Schemes:**

   - Sectors: **Electronics**, **pharma**, **textiles**, **automobiles**, and more.

   - Encourages foreign companies to set up **manufacturing units** in India.

3. **Infrastructure Development Initiatives:** **Gati Shakti**, **Bharatmala**, and **Sagarmala** focus on improving **transport and connectivity**.
4. **Digital Ecosystem Promotion:** **E-governance**, **digital payments**, and **technology-driven reforms** aim to ease doing business.

The Way Forward:

1. **Prioritize Infrastructure Spending:** Ensure timely completion of **infrastructure projects** through **public-private partnerships (PPPs)**.
2. **Workforce Skilling:** Collaborate with the private sector to **upskill workers** and meet **industry demands**.
3. **Foster Research and Innovation:** Encourage **R&D** to boost **productivity** and **innovation** in key sectors.
4. **Simplify Regulations:** Streamline **approval processes** to make India a more attractive investment destination.

Conclusion: India crossing the **$1 trillion FDI inflow milestone** is a testament to its growing global appeal. With continued reforms, a focus on infrastructure, and workforce skilling, India is poised to remain a **preferred investment hub** in the years to come.

India's Geospatial Market Set to Hit 25,000 Crore by 2025

Context: The **India Geospatial Market Outlook 2024** reveals that the country's **geospatial market** is projected to grow at a robust **CAGR of 16.5%**, reaching **25,000 crore** by 2025. Between 2019 and 2024, over **$1 billion** has been invested across **126 companies**, highlighting the sector's immense potential.

Understanding Geospatial Technology:

Geospatial Technology refers to tools and techniques like:

- **Location-based analytics**
- **Real-time data mapping**
- **Hyperspectral imaging**
- **Drone-based surveys**

These technologies provide critical insights for diverse sectors, including **urban planning, agriculture, infrastructure, and climate studies**.

Key Applications of Geospatial Technology:

1. **Agriculture: Precision farming**: Utilizes drones and satellite imagery to enhance crop yields and optimize resource use.
2. **Disaster Management:** Enables **early warnings** for natural disasters such as floods and droughts, improving preparedness and response.
3. **Urban Development:** Facilitates efficient traffic management, waste collection, and public service delivery in **smart cities**.
4. **Environmental Monitoring:** Tracks deforestation, water quality, and pollution, contributing to **climate action goals**.
5. **Defence and Security:** Assists in **border surveillance, strategic mapping, and operational planning** for enhanced security.

Government Initiatives Driving Growth:

1. **PM Gati Shakti:** Promotes **infrastructure development** through real-time geospatial mapping.
2. **National Geospatial Policy 2022:** Aims to **democratize geospatial data** and foster public-private collaboration.
3. **Smart Cities Mission:** Uses **location-based analytics** for better urban planning and management.

Technological Advancements:

1. **Hyperspectral Imaging:**
   - Captures hundreds of light wavelengths for applications like:
     - Early detection of **crop diseases** and **soil nutrient levels**.
     - Monitoring **water pollution** and detecting **methane leaks**.
2. **Drone Technology:** Companies such as **ideaForge** are leading advancements in **real-time, high-resolution mapping**, offering **centimeter-level accuracy** for sectors like **defense, mining, and agriculture**.

Challenges in the Sector:

1. **Data Security**: The sensitive nature of geospatial data poses **national security risks**.
2. **Limited Awareness:** Many small enterprises are unaware of the potential of **geospatial tools**.
3. **Infrastructure Deficit:** Developing robust geospatial infrastructure requires **significant investment**.
4. **Skill Shortage**: There is a need for trained professionals in **data analysis and drone technology**.

Way Forward for India's Geospatial Sector:

1. **Policy Implementation:** Focus on **data-sharing frameworks** and strengthening public-private partnerships under the **National Geospatial Policy 2022**.

2. **Building Capacity:** Train professionals in geospatial technologies through **academic programs** and **research incentives**.

3. **Encouraging Startups:** Support indigenous startups like **Skyroot Aerospace** and **ideaForge** to boost domestic capabilities.

4. **Global Collaboration:** Partner with **international space agencies** and private companies to expand India's **geospatial exports**.

Conclusion: India's geospatial market is on the brink of unprecedented growth, driven by **cutting-edge technology** and **government initiatives**. With strategic investments, capacity-building efforts, and global partnerships, the country can emerge as a **global leader in geospatial technologies**, transforming industries and fostering sustainable development

Tensions Between RBI Governors and the Indian Government: A Persistent Power Struggle

Context: As **Shaktikanta Das** concludes his tenure as the **Governor of the Reserve Bank of India (RBI)** on **December 10, 2024**, his leadership period has highlighted ongoing tensions between the **RBI and the government**. This friction—especially over **monetary policy decisions**—is not new and continues to reflect a **longstanding struggle for balance** between the two institutions.

Historical Conflicts: RBI Governors vs. Government:

1. YV Reddy (2003–2008)

- **Clashes with Finance Ministry**: Disagreements with then-Finance Minister **P. Chidambaram**, particularly on **financial market development** and a 60,000 crore **farm loan waiver**.

- **Forex Reserves Debate**: Opposed the use of India's growing foreign exchange reserves for **government lending**, ensuring **fiscal discipline** remained intact.

2. D Subbarao (2008–2013):

- **Anti-Inflation Stance**: Subbarao frequently resisted pressures from Finance Ministers **Pranab Mukherjee** and **Chidambaram**, who criticized his cautious approach to growth.

- **FSDC Opposition**: Objected to the creation of the **Financial Stability and Development Council (FSDC)**, arguing it undermined the RBI's role in ensuring financial stability.

3. Raghuram Rajan (2013–2016):

- **Defending Autonomy**: Rajan strongly advocated for the RBI's independence, resisting moves to shift **money market regulation to SEBI**.

- **Demonetisation Warning**: He advised against hastily implementing **demonetisation**, cautioning about its costs and the preparation required—advice that went unheeded.

4. Urjit Patel (2016–2018):

- **Surplus Dispute**: Patel stood firm against the government's demand to dip into the RBI's **excess reserves**.

- **Resignation Amid Pressure**: Resigned citing personal reasons after the government invoked **Section 7 of the RBI Act**, which allows it to direct the RBI on matters of public interest.

Key Issues During Shaktikanta Das' Tenure:

Policy Rate Standoff:

- The government pressured the RBI to **cut policy rates** to address economic slowdown.

- However, Das maintained the **repo rate at 6.50%** to control **inflation**, prioritizing price stability over growth.

- This decision was opposed by **Finance Minister Nirmala Sitharaman** and **Commerce Minister Piyush Goyal**, highlighting diverging priorities.

Recurring Themes in RBI-Government Conflicts:

1. **Autonomy vs. Control:** The government often pushes for accommodative monetary policies, while the RBI prioritizes **fiscal discipline** and **inflation control**.
2. **Interest Rate Disputes:** Governments seek **rate cuts** to spur economic growth, while the RBI exercises caution to mitigate inflationary risks.
3. **Regulatory Jurisdiction:** Conflicts over the RBI's **authority on financial reforms** and its handling of **surplus reserves** are recurring points of contention.
4. **Divergent Priorities:** While governments focus on **short-term economic gains**, the RBI aims to safeguard **long-term economic stability**.

Meet the 26th RBI Governor:

The **Appointments Committee of the Cabinet** has approved **Sanjay Malhotra** as the **26th RBI Governor**, effective **December 11, 2024**. Currently serving as the **Revenue Secretary**, Malhotra will lead the RBI for a term of **three years**.

Conclusion:

The recurring tensions between the **RBI and the government** highlight the delicate task of maintaining the **central bank's autonomy** while addressing **economic and fiscal imperatives**. As **Sanjay Malhotra** steps into the role, he inherits not just a prestigious position but also the responsibility of **navigating the complex relationship** between the RBI and the government. This dynamic remains crucial in ensuring India's **financial stability** and **economic growth**.

India Skills Report 2025: A Snapshot of Employability Trends

Context: The **India Skills Report 2025** predicts a **7% rise in employability among Indian graduates**, projecting a **global employability rate of 54.81%** in 2025, compared to 51.2% in 2024.

About the Report:

The **India Skills Report 2025** is a collaborative effort by:

- **Confederation of Indian Industries (CII)**
- **Wheebox**, a leading talent assessment agency
- **All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE)**

Key Inputs:

- Analysis of data from over **6.5 lakh candidates** who participated in the **Global Employability Test (G.E.T.)**.
- Insights from **1,000+ corporations** across **15 diverse industries**.

Highlights of the Report:

Rising Employability:

- **Nearly 55% of Indian graduates** are projected to be employable globally by 2025, marking a **7% increase** from 2024.
- **Management graduates** lead the way with a **78% employability rate**, followed by:
  - **Engineering graduates:** 71.5%
  - **MCA graduates:** 71%
  - **Science graduates:** 58%

Top Employable States and Cities:

- **States:** Maharashtra, Karnataka, and Delhi are emerging as **key talent hubs**.
- **Cities:** Pune, Bengaluru, and Mumbai dominate in providing a **skilled workforce**.

Gender Analysis:

- **Male employability** is expected to rise to **53.5%** in 2025 from **51.8%** in 2024.
- **Female employability** is projected to decline to **47.5%** in 2025 from **50.9%** in 2024.

Vocational Training:

- **50% of secondary and tertiary students** in India are anticipated to receive **vocational training** by 2025.
- This positions India as a **global leader in talent development**, especially in emerging fields.

Future Workforce Needs:

The report emphasizes integrating **vocational training** with industry demands, particularly in high-growth sectors like:

- **Artificial Intelligence (AI)**
- **Cybersecurity**
- **Green Energy**

Conclusion:

The **India Skills Report 2025** underlines India's growing potential as a **global talent hub**, driven by increased employability, a skilled workforce, and targeted vocational training. While challenges such as gender disparity remain, the focus on industry-aligned education and emerging sectors positions India for significant progress in the global job market.

Female Labour Force Participation Rate Rose During 2017-18 to 2022-23

Context: The **Labour Force Participation Rate (LFPR)** represents the percentage of people aged 15 years and older who are either:

1. **Employed**
2. **Unemployed but actively seeking work**

How is LFPR Calculated?

- It is the **total number of people demanding jobs** (employed + unemployed actively seeking work) divided by the **working-age population**.
- It reflects the **demand for jobs in the economy**.

LFPR vs. Unemployment Rate (UER):

- **LFPR** measures **job demand** in the economy.
- **UER** is the proportion of the labour force that remains unemployed and actively seeking jobs.

Paper Released by EAC-PM:

A working paper by the **Economic Advisory Council to the Prime Minister (EAC-PM)** highlights the impressive rise in **female LFPR** from 2017-18 to 2022-23, with rural areas experiencing more growth than urban regions.

Key Findings:

National Trends:

- **Rural LFPR:** Increased from **24.6% (2017-18)** to **41.5% (2022-23)**, a remarkable **69% growth**.
- **Urban LFPR:** Improved from **20.4% to 25.4%** during the same period.
- The rise remains significant even after excluding **unpaid family workers**, indicating genuine workforce inclusion.

Regional Disparities:

- **Low LFPR States:**
  - **Bihar, Punjab, and Haryana** continue to report low female LFPR, despite differing economic statuses.
- **High-Growth Regions:**
  - **North-eastern States** (e.g., Nagaland and Arunachal Pradesh) witnessed notable gains in rural LFPR.
  - **Eastern States:** While rural Bihar had the lowest LFPR, recent years show progress, particularly among **married women**.

Demographic Insights:

- **Marital Status:**
  - **Married women** show lower LFPR than men, especially in urban areas.
  - Male LFPR remains consistently high across all age groups.
- **Age Distribution:**
  - Female LFPR peaks between **30-40 years** and declines sharply, forming a **bell-shaped curve**.
  - Male LFPR remains high (close to **100%**) for ages **30-50**, tapering off gradually afterward.

Government Initiatives Supporting Women's Employment:

1. **Skill India Mission:** Focused on equipping women with market-relevant skills.
2. **Maternity Benefit (Amendment) Act, 2017:** Extended maternity leave to support working mothers.
3. **Stand-Up India Scheme:** Aims to promote women entrepreneurs by providing easier credit access.
4. **Mahila Shakti Kendra:** Encourages skill development and digital literacy among rural women.

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
NEWS
Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

Criticism and Challenges:

- **Regional Inequalities:** States like Bihar and Punjab lag behind despite efforts.

- **Workplace Constraints:** Social and cultural barriers, coupled with lack of childcare facilities, hinder women's sustained workforce participation.

- **Age and Marital Barriers:** A sharp decline in participation after the age of 40, especially for married women, highlights systemic issues.

Conclusion: The steady rise in **female LFPR** between 2017-18 and 2022-23 reflects India's progress toward a more inclusive workforce. However, challenges like **regional disparities, societal barriers, and age-related declines** must be addressed to sustain this momentum. Empowering women with **targeted policies and supportive ecosystems** can ensure their continued contribution to India's economic growth.

CII Recommends Sticking to Fiscal Deficit Targets

Context: The **Confederation of Indian Industry (CII)** has advised the government to adhere to the **fiscal deficit targets** of **4.9% of GDP** for 2024-25 and **4.5% for 2025-26**, emphasizing the importance of fiscal discipline for economic stability.

What is Fiscal Deficit?

The **fiscal deficit** is the shortfall between the government's **total expenditure** (revenue and capital) and its **total receipts** (excluding borrowings) during a fiscal year.

Formula:

Fiscal Deficit = Total Expenditure – (Revenue Receipts + Non-Debt Creating Capital Receipts)

Fiscal Deficit vs. National Debt

- **Fiscal Deficit**: Represents the yearly shortfall that necessitates borrowing.

- **National Debt**: The cumulative total of borrowings from years of fiscal deficits, reflecting the government's overall debt burden.

Implications of Fiscal Deficit:

Negative Effects:

1. **Inflationary Pressure**: Persistent fiscal deficits can fuel inflation as governments rely on central bank-issued funds.

2. **Crowding Out Effect**: High government borrowing reduces the availability of credit for private businesses and individuals, impacting private investments.

3. **Limited Fiscal Space**: A high deficit restricts the government's ability to address economic crises or shocks effectively.

4. **Increased Borrowing Costs**: Poor fiscal health forces governments to offer higher interest rates to attract lenders.

Benefits of Lower Fiscal Deficit:

1. **Improved Credit Ratings**: Better fiscal discipline boosts global credit ratings, reducing borrowing costs.

2. **Reduced Debt Servicing Costs**: Lower interest payments free up funds for development projects in **education, healthcare, and infrastructure**.

3. **Stronger Balance of Payments**: Reduced reliance on foreign loans stabilizes exchange rates and strengthens the current account.

4. **Investor Confidence**: Fiscal prudence attracts domestic and foreign investments, fostering economic growth.

CII's Fiscal Recommendations:

State-Level Fiscal Monitoring:

- **Regular Financial Health Reports**: States should implement **fiscal stability reporting systems** to assess and maintain financial discipline.

- **Direct State Borrowing**: States can borrow directly from markets as recommended by the **12th Finance Commission**.

- **Monitoring Guarantees**: Borrowing by **State Public Sector Enterprises (PSEs)** on state guarantees must be closely monitored to avoid fiscal instability.

NEWS
To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

Independent State Credit Ratings:

An **independent and transparent credit rating system** for states can incentivize them to maintain fiscal responsibility and discipline.

The Way Forward:

1. **Adopt NK Singh Committee Recommendations**

   o Implement the proposed **Debt Management and Fiscal Responsibility Bill, 2017** to ensure sustainable fiscal practices.

2. **Encourage Financial Savings**

   o Increase household financial savings through:

      ▪ **Tax incentives** on financial products.

      ▪ Higher returns on **long-term savings schemes**.

      ▪ Enhanced **financial literacy programs**.

3. **Revamp Infrastructure Financing**

   o Focus on funding infrastructure projects through:

      ▪ **Public-private partnerships (PPP)**.

      ▪ Development of **infrastructure bonds**.

      ▪ Establishing dedicated **finance institutions**.

Conclusion: Sticking to fiscal deficit targets is vital for ensuring **economic stability, improving investor confidence, and fostering long-term growth**. By implementing **fiscal reforms** at both the national and state levels and adopting prudent financial strategies, India can pave the way for sustainable development and robust fiscal health.

Why a Free Fall in the Rupee Seems Unlikely

Context: India's **economic resilience** and prudent financial management provide strong reasons why the rupee is unlikely to experience a dramatic decline despite challenges like capital outflows and reduced foreign exchange reserves.

Key Factors Supporting Rupee Stability:

1. Strong Balance of Payments (BoP):

Current Account Deficit (CAD):

- India's **CAD for 2023-24** stands at **$23.29 billion**, significantly lower than the **$78 billion** recorded in 2011-12.

- This manageable CAD is bolstered by surpluses in the **invisibles account**, driven by:

   o **IT and software services exports:** $142.07 billion (2023-24).

   o **Remittances:** A record $106.63 billion (2023-24).

Goods Trade Deficit:

- Despite a high **merchandise trade deficit** of **$242 billion (2023-24)**, the strong invisibles surplus offsets much of its impact, maintaining overall stability.

2. Stable Foreign Exchange Reserves:

- India's **forex reserves** remain substantial at **$658.09 billion** (as of November 29, 2024), among the **world's largest**.

- Although reserves dipped from the peak of **$704.89 billion** in September 2024 due to **Foreign Portfolio Investor (FPI) outflows**, they still provide a robust **buffer against external shocks**.

3. Nature of Capital Flows:

Foreign Direct Investment (FDI):

- While FDI declined to **$26.47 billion** in 2023-24, it remains a **stable and long-term capital source**, unlike the volatility of portfolio investments.

Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs):

- FPIs withdrew **$11.47 billion** in October 2024 and **$2.54 billion** in November 2024, leading to temporary rupee depreciation.
- However, such outflows are **cyclical** and not reflective of **structural weaknesses**.

4. Favorable Comparisons to Past Crises:

The 2011-12 Scenario:

- During the 2011-12 and 2012-13 crises, India faced:
  - A **high CAD (~$78 billion)**.
  - Capital flow disruptions caused by the US Federal Reserve's tapering policy.
  - Dwindling forex reserves, leading to rupee depreciation.

The Current Situation:

- India's **smaller CAD**, **ample forex reserves**, and improved financial health provide a cushion against sudden shocks.
- Even if capital flows tighten, reserves can stabilize the rupee effectively.

5. Global Dynamics and Policy Preparedness:

- Post-pandemic digitization and the rise of **Global Capability Centres (GCCs)** have boosted **invisibles revenue** through exports and IT services.
- Policies to attract **stable FDI** and regulate **External Commercial Borrowings (ECBs)** strengthen India's **Balance of Payments (BoP)**.

Understanding Balance of Payments (BoP):

The **Balance of Payments (BoP)** is a comprehensive record of all economic transactions between a country and the rest of the world, reflecting its **economic stability** and **global financial position**.

Components of BoP:

1. Current Account: Tracks the flow of goods, services, income, and transfers:

- **Trade in Goods:** Exports minus imports of physical products.
- **Trade in Services:** IT services, tourism, and transportation.
- **Income:** Net earnings from foreign investments.
- **Transfers:** Remittances, foreign aid, and gifts.

2. Capital Account: Focuses on capital transfers and asset transactions:

- **Grants:** Funds for infrastructure or debt forgiveness.
- **Asset Transfers:** Transactions involving patents or trademarks.

3. Financial Account: Records financial investments and reserve changes:

- **FDI:** Stable investments in businesses or real estate abroad.
- **Portfolio Investments:** Equities and debt securities.
- **Reserve Assets:** Central bank-held forex reserves.
- **Loans and Banking Capital:** Borrowings and deposits in foreign banks.

External Commercial Borrowings (ECBs):

- **ECBs** refer to loans obtained by Indian entities from foreign lenders in **foreign currencies**, primarily for:
  - Financing **specific projects**.
  - Expanding **infrastructure development**.
  - Supporting **business expansion**.

Conclusion: India's **manageable CAD**, substantial **forex reserves**, and robust **policy measures** position the rupee to withstand global financial pressures. While challenges like capital outflows exist, India's **economic fundamentals** and preparedness ensure that a **free fall in the rupee** remains an unlikely scenario.

Internal Policy Barriers to Unlocking the China-Plus-One Opportunity

Context: The **16th Finance Commission Chairman, Arvind Panagariya**, has emphasized the importance of **keeping India open to Chinese investments**, except in a few critical sectors, to maximize economic opportunities.

What is the China-Plus-One Strategy?

The **China-Plus-One strategy** involves companies diversifying their **manufacturing and sourcing operations** beyond China to reduce dependence and minimize risks.

Key Features:

- Focuses on reducing **over-reliance on China**.
- Promotes **market diversification** and increases **global supply chain participation**.
- Creates opportunities for countries like **India, Vietnam, Thailand, and Malaysia** to become manufacturing hubs.

Advantages of the Strategy:

- Encourages **technology transfer** and skill development.
- Enables **broader access to global markets**.
- Strengthens economic resilience through diversification.

Why Has India Struggled to Fully Leverage China-Plus-One?

1. **Complex Land Acquisition Processes**:
   - Lengthy and bureaucratic **land acquisition procedures** make it difficult for multinational companies to set up operations.

2. **Rigid Labour Laws**:
   - While there have been improvements, **labour law rigidity** continues to undermine **manufacturing scalability and competitiveness**.

3. **Regulatory Hurdles**:
   - Despite the introduction of **GST**, excessive **compliance requirements** and bureaucratic delays inflate operational costs for businesses.

4. **Limited Free Trade Agreements (FTAs)**:
   - India's **cautious stance on FTAs** limits its integration into global value chains.
   - In contrast, **Vietnam** has aggressively signed FTAs, making it an attractive destination for global investors.

Policy Recommendations to Seize the Opportunity:

1. **Expand Free Trade Agreements (FTAs)**:
   - India should prioritize signing **FTAs** to **reduce tariffs** and enable smoother integration into **global supply chains**.

2. **Leverage Chinese Investments**:
   - The **Economic Survey 2023-24** advocates welcoming **FDI from China**, particularly in non-sensitive sectors, to strengthen local manufacturing and boost exports.

3. **Streamline Land and Labour Reforms**:
   - Simplified **land acquisition processes** and **flexible labour laws** will attract companies seeking to relocate from China.

Conclusion:

Countries like **Vietnam and Thailand** have demonstrated how proactive reforms in **labour, taxation, and trade policies** can attract global investments under the China-Plus-One strategy.

For India, this moment presents a **crucial opportunity to become a manufacturing hub**. However, proactive reforms and **removal of internal barriers** will be vital to fully leverage this strategy and achieve global economic competitiveness.

Disaster Management (Amendment) Bill, 2024

Context: The **Lok Sabha recently passed the Disaster Management (Amendment) Bill, 2024**, which introduces significant changes to the **Disaster Management Act, 2005**, aiming to modernize and enhance disaster management in India.

Overview of the Disaster Management (Amendment) Bill, 2024:

The Bill amends the **Disaster Management Act, 2005**, which established:

- **National Disaster Management Authority (NDMA)**,
- **State Disaster Management Authority (SDMA)**, and
- **District Disaster Management Authority (DDMA)**.

These authorities manage disasters at the national, state, and district levels**.**

Key Provisions of the Bill:

1. **Preparation of Disaster Management Plans**: The responsibility of preparing disaster management plans now lies with the **NDMA** and **SDMA**, rather than the National and State Executive Committees.
2. **Enhanced Functions of NDMA and SDMA**

    The Bill assigns additional responsibilities, including:

    - **Assessing disaster risks periodically**, including risks from **extreme climate events**.
    - Providing **technical assistance** to subordinate authorities.
    - **Recommending guidelines** for minimum standards of relief.
    - Creating **national and state-level disaster databases**.

The NDMA is also empowered to frame regulations under the Act, with prior approval from the central government.

3. **Creation of Comprehensive Disaster Databases:** The Bill mandates the establishment of **detailed disaster databases** at both the **national and state levels** to improve disaster planning and response.
4. **Establishment of Urban Disaster Management Authorities:** State governments are now authorized to form **Urban Disaster Management Authorities** for state capitals and cities governed by municipal corporations.
5. **Formation of State Disaster Response Force (SDRF):** States are empowered to create their own **State Disaster Response Forces**, with the functions and service terms defined by the state government.
6. **Statutory Status for Key Committees:**

    - The Bill grants statutory recognition to:
        - **National Crisis Management Committee (NCMC)**: Acts as the nodal body for managing disasters with serious or national implications.
        - **High-Level Committee (HLC)**: Provides **financial assistance** to states during disasters.

7. **Appointments to NDMA:**

    - The NDMA can determine the **number and categories of officers and employees** required, with central government approval.
    - It can also hire **experts and consultants** as needed to enhance its operations.

Concerns Raised by the Opposition:

- **Centralization of Powers**: Critics argue the amendments could **reduce state autonomy** by centralizing decision-making powers with the central government.
- **Early Warning Systems and Prevention**: Calls were made to emphasize **early warning mechanisms**, **disaster prevention**, and enhanced **financial support** for disaster-affected regions.

Conclusion:

Despite opposition concerns, the **Disaster Management (Amendment) Bill, 2024** was passed by the Lok Sabha. It now awaits consideration in the **Rajya Sabha**, marking a step forward in modernizing India's disaster management framework to address emerging challenges effectively.

1st India Maritime Heritage Conclave (IMHC), 2024

Context: The **Ministry of Ports, Shipping, and Waterways** organized the inaugural **India Maritime Heritage Conclave (IMHC), 2024**, showcasing India's illustrious maritime past and its vision to become a **global maritime leader**.

Key Highlights of the Conclave:

- **Showcasing Maritime Achievements**: India's historical maritime triumphs and its modern aspirations as a **maritime powerhouse** were prominently featured.

- **Developing Maritime Heritage**: The Ministry is constructing the **National Maritime Heritage Complex (NMHC)** at **Lothal, Gujarat**, under the **Sagarmala Programme**, aimed at creating the world's **largest maritime heritage complex**.

India's Rich Maritime Heritage:

Early Days (3000–2000 BC):

- The **Indus Valley Civilization (IVC)** had active **maritime trade links** with Mesopotamia, marking the beginnings of India's seafaring history.

Vedic Age (2000–500 BC):

- The **Rig Veda** contains the earliest references to **maritime activities**, hinting at the significance of waterways in ancient India.

Nandas and Mauryas (500–200 BC):

- The **Magadh Navy** is regarded as the **world's first recorded naval force**.

- **Chanakya's Arthashastra** mentions the **'Department of Waterways'**, underscoring the strategic importance of maritime infrastructure.

Satavahana Dynasty (200 BC–220 AD):

- The **Satavahanas** were the **first Indian rulers** to issue coins depicting **ships**, symbolizing their maritime prowess.

Gupta Dynasty (320–500 AD):

- This period saw the development of **ocean navigation** and flourishing **maritime trade**, as noted by travelers **Fa-Hein** and **Hiuen Tsang**.

Southern Dynasties:

- The **Cheras**, renowned for their prominent ports like:
    o **Tyndis** (modern-day Periyapattanum, near Kochi).
    o **Muziris** (modern-day Pattanam, also near Kochi).

The Marathas:

- Under **Shivaji**, the **Maratha navy** evolved into a formidable force, commanding a fleet of over **500 ships**.

Looking Ahead: India's Maritime Vision:

The **India Maritime Heritage Conclave** highlighted the nation's historical maritime achievements while laying the groundwork for its aspirations as a **global maritime powerhouse**. With projects like the **NMHC at Lothal**, India is not just preserving its rich maritime history but also positioning itself as a leader in global maritime affairs.

Public Distribution System (PDS) in India: Enhancing Food Security for the Vulnerable

Context: The **Comptroller and Auditor General of India (CAG)** recently released a report on the **Performance Audit of the Supply Chain Management of Public Distribution** in Karnataka, highlighting key inefficiencies in the state's **Public Distribution System (PDS)**.

Key Findings from the Audit:

NEWS

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

1. **Use of Unauthorized Vehicles**: Passenger and light goods vehicles, instead of authorized ones, were used to transport food grains, violating established protocols.

2. **Wholesale Depot (WSD) Mismanagement**: Poor maintenance of WSDs led to risks of **contamination** and **pest infestation**, degrading the quality of food grains.

Understanding the Public Distribution System (PDS):

What is PDS?

The **Public Distribution System** is a **government-led initiative** aimed at providing essential commodities like rice, wheat, sugar, and kerosene to economically weaker sections at **subsidized rates**.

Objectives of PDS:

- **Food Security**: Ensure availability of basic food items for vulnerable populations.

- **Poverty Alleviation**: Reduce financial burdens on low-income households through subsidies.

- **Price Stabilization**: Regulate prices of essential goods to ensure affordability.

Evolution of the Public Distribution System:

1. **1940s–1950s**: Introduced during **wartime and famines**, PDS addressed food shortages.

2. **1960s–1970s**: With the **Green Revolution**, PDS expanded to reach more people.

3. **1980s**: The **Targeted Public Distribution System (TPDS)** in 1997 aimed to better direct food assistance to the poor.

4. **2000s**: Adoption of **digital technologies** and electronic ration cards for transparency.

5. **2010s and Beyond**:
   - The **National Food Security Act (NFSA), 2013**: Enacted to provide legal entitlement to subsidized food, covering over **80 crore people**.
   - Emphasized **nutritional security** along with food security.

Features of PDS in India:

Targeted Distribution:

- **NFSA Coverage**: Covers **75% of rural** and **50% of urban populations** under:
  - **Antyodaya Anna Yojana (AAY)**: Poorest households entitled to **35 kg of food grains per family per month**.
  - **Priority Households**: Entitled to **5 kg per person per month**.

Role of the Government:

- **Central Government**: Handles **procurement, storage, transportation**, and bulk allocation through the **Food Corporation of India (FCI)**.

- **State Governments**: Distribute food grains via a network of **Fair Price Shops (FPS)** to eligible families.

Challenges in the Public Distribution System:

1. **Leakages and Diversion**: Significant quantities of food grains are diverted to the open market, depriving intended beneficiaries.

2. **Exclusion Errors**: Many of the poorest households are **left out** due to flaws in the identification process.

3. **Quality Issues**: Poor-quality food grains reduce the system's effectiveness.

4. **Corruption and Fraud**: Practices like **overpricing** and diversion by FPS owners persist.

5. **Storage and Transportation**: Transporting food grains to **remote areas** remains a major challenge.

6. **Digitization Hurdles**: Despite improvements, **technical glitches** and **data inaccuracies** hinder efficiency.

Reforms and Modernization Efforts:

1. **National Food Security Act, 2013**: Provides **legal entitlement** to subsidized food grains for two-thirds of India's population.

2. **Digital Ration Cards**: Aadhaar-based biometric authentication to eliminate **fake and duplicate cards**.

4. **Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT)**: In some areas, subsidies are provided directly to beneficiaries' bank accounts.

5. **End-to-End Computerization**: Full digitization aims to enhance transparency and minimize leakages.

6. **Food Quality Monitoring**: Measures to ensure better quality food grains for beneficiaries.

Way Forward:

1. **Strengthen Accountability**: Conduct **social audits** and establish **grievance redressal mechanisms** to tackle corruption and leakages.

2. **Community Participation**: Involve **local communities** in monitoring PDS operations to ensure efficiency and fairness.

3. **Enhance Nutritional Offerings**: Expand PDS to include items like **pulses, oils, and fortified grains** for better nutritional outcomes.

4. **Raise Public Awareness**: Educate beneficiaries about their **rights and entitlements** under the PDS.

By addressing these challenges and implementing necessary reforms, the PDS can continue to play a crucial role in ensuring **food security** and reducing **poverty** in India.

Credit Guarantee Scheme for e-NWR based pledge Financing

Context: The **Credit Guarantee Scheme for e-NWR Based Pledge Financing** is a transformative initiative aimed at empowering farmers and stakeholders in the agricultural value chain.

Objective of the Scheme:

This scheme is designed to **support small farmers** by providing them with access to credit, thereby preventing **distress selling** of their produce after harvest.

Key Features of the Scheme

1. Financial Corpus:

- A **Rs. 1,000-crore fund** has been established to facilitate post-harvest financing.

- Farmers can avail loans by pledging **electronic Negotiable Warehouse Receipts (e-NWRs)** after depositing their produce in warehouses accredited by the **Warehousing Development and Regulatory Authority (WDRA)**.

2. Loan Coverage:

- **Agricultural Loans:** Up to **Rs. 75 lakhs**.

- **Non-Agricultural Loans:** Up to **Rs. 200 lakhs**.

3. Eligible Institutions: Scheduled Banks and **Cooperative Banks** are eligible to participate in this scheme.

4. Eligible Beneficiaries: The scheme is targeted at

- **Small and Marginal Farmers (SMFs)**

- **Women Farmers**

- Farmers from **SC/ST/PwD** communities

- **Other Farmers**

- **Micro, Small, and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs)**

- **Traders**, **Farmer Producer Organizations (FPOs)**, and **Farmer Cooperatives**

5. Risk Coverage: Covers **credit risk** and **warehouseman risk**, ensuring secure transactions for both lenders and borrowers.

6. Guarantee Coverage:

- **85% guarantee** for loans up to **Rs. 3 lakhs** for small and marginal farmers, women, and SC/ST/PwD beneficiaries.

- **80% guarantee** for loans between **Rs. 3 to Rs. 75 lakhs** for the same category of borrowers.

- **75% guarantee** for other borrowers.

Benefits of the Scheme:

1. **Boosts Financial Accessibility:** The scheme aims to improve **access to credit** for farmers and other stakeholders, ensuring they can secure financing without excessive risk.
2. **Enhances Farmer Income:** By increasing **post-harvest lending** against e-NWRs, the scheme provides farmers with better financial stability, reducing the need to sell their produce at unprofitable rates.
3. **Economic Growth Catalyst:** This initiative is expected to contribute significantly to **economic development** by supporting targeted beneficiaries like farmers, MSMEs, and FPOs.

Conclusion: The **Credit Guarantee Scheme for e-NWR Based Pledge Financing** is a vital step towards strengthening the **agricultural ecosystem** in India. By enhancing post-harvest financing and supporting small and marginalized farmers, it has the potential to **transform rural economies** and contribute to **sustainable economic growth**.

Why India Might Discontinue the Sovereign Gold Bond Scheme: Key Takeaways

Context: The Indian government is **reassessing the future** of the **Sovereign Gold Bond Scheme (SGB)** amidst growing concerns about its effectiveness and cost. Introduced as a way to reduce dependence on physical gold, the scheme now faces scrutiny over its utility and fiscal implications.

What is the Sovereign Gold Bond Scheme?

Overview:

- Launched in **2015** under the **Gold Monetization Scheme**, SGBs are **government-backed securities** issued by the **Reserve Bank of India (RBI)**.
- Each bond is **linked to the value of gold**, offering an **alternative to physical gold investments**.
- Investors pay for the bonds in cash, and the bonds are **redeemed in cash** upon maturity.

Key Features:

- Each unit of the bond represents **one gram of gold**.
- Offers a **fixed interest rate of 2.5% per annum**, paid **semi-annually**.
- **Tradable in secondary markets** and redeemable in Indian Rupees based on the gold price of 999 purity.

Benefits of SGBs:

- **Hedge Against Price Volatility:** Protection from market price fluctuations of gold.
- **Flexibility in Redemption:** Early redemption allowed after five years, with a total tenure of eight years.
- **Cost-Effective:** Lower risks and expenses compared to storing physical gold.

Why is the SGB Scheme Under Review?

1. High Costs of Financing the Fiscal Deficit:

- The **government incurs significant costs** in issuing SGBs, with **limited returns** in terms of actual gold collection.
- **Issuance frequency** has been scaled back from 10 tranches per year to just two, signaling a reduced focus on the scheme.

2. Impact of Lowered Customs Duty on Gold:

- In **July 2024**, the government reduced **customs duty on gold** from **15% to 6%**, leading to a **drop in gold prices** and a **spike in demand**.
- This move aligns with the government's aim to **stimulate gold demand**, reducing the relevance of SGBs as an investment tool.

3. Decline in SGB Issuances and Borrowing Targets:

- The **gross issuance target** for FY 2024-25 was slashed to **18,500 crore**, down from **29,638 crore** in the interim budget.
- **Net borrowing** was also cut to **15,000 crore**, compared to the earlier target of **26,138 crore**.
- Notably, **no new SGB issuances** have been announced so far in FY 2024-25.

4. Performance of SGB Redemptions:

- **SGB Series I (2016-17):** Matured in **August 2024**, yielding over **120% returns**, with redemption prices rising from 3,119 to 6,938 per unit.

- **SGB Series II (2016-17):** Redeemed in **March 2024**, delivering **126.4% returns** on initial investment (excluding interest).

- **Premature Redemptions:** Scheduled for bonds issued between May 2017 and March 2020, from **October 2024 to March 2025**.

Conclusion: Is the End Near for SGBs?

While the **Sovereign Gold Bond Scheme** has provided **attractive returns** for investors, its **high financing costs** and **limited utility** in curbing physical gold demand have raised concerns. The government is now **reevaluating the scheme's future**, with a possibility of discontinuation if deemed financially unsustainable.

This reassessment reflects India's broader strategy to **streamline fiscal measures** and **optimize gold-related policies** for better economic outcomes.

India: Leading the World in Remittances in 2024

Context: India has retained its position as the **largest recipient of remittances** globally in 2024, with an estimated inflow of **$129 billion**. Other top recipients include **Mexico**, **China**, **Philippines**, and **Pakistan**.

What Are Remittances?

- **Definition**: **Remittances** refer to the funds transferred by individuals working abroad back to their families or communities in their home countries.

- **Channels**: These funds are sent through **banks**, **online platforms**, or **money transfer services** and play a critical role in supporting household incomes.
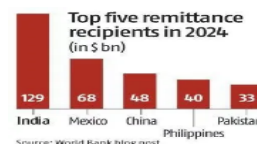
Rising Trends in Remittances:

- **Growth Rate**: The growth of remittances in 2024 is estimated at **5.8%**, a significant jump from **1.2%** in 2023.

- **Global Impact**: Official remittances to **low- and middle-income countries (LMICs)** are projected to reach **$685 billion** in 2024.

- **Regional Highlight**: **South Asia** is witnessing the highest increase in remittances (**11.8%**), driven by robust inflows to **India**, **Pakistan**, and **Bangladesh**.

Key Driver:

The **recovery of job markets** in high-income **OECD countries**, particularly the **United States**, has fueled remittance growth. Employment among foreign-born workers has surged **11% above pre-pandemic levels**, boosting remittance inflows to regions like **Latin America and the Caribbean**.

Why Remittances Are Crucial:

1. **Economic Stabilization**: Remittances contribute significantly to the **GDP** of developing nations, offering foreign currency that stabilizes **economies** and **balances payments**.

2. **Poverty Alleviation**: They provide a reliable source of income, enabling families to afford **education**, **healthcare**, and **daily necessities**.

3. **Development and Investment**: These funds support **small businesses**, **agriculture**, and **infrastructure projects**, fostering **local economic growth**.

4. **Cultural Connections**: Migrants maintain ties with their home countries, encouraging **cultural exchange** and strengthening **diaspora relations**.

Top five remittance recipients in 2024 (in $ bn)

129 India | 68 Mexico | 48 China | 40 Philippines | 33 Pakistan

Source: World Bank blog post

Challenges in Remittances:

- **High Transaction Costs**: Despite advancements in technology, remittance costs remain high in certain regions, reducing the actual amount received by families.

- **Dependence on External Funds**: An over-reliance on remittances may hinder the development of sustainable local economies, creating vulnerabilities.

- **Regulatory Hurdles**: Stringent financial regulations and anti-money laundering policies often slow down and complicate remittance processes.

The Road Ahead:

Remittances are a lifeline for millions and a critical driver of **global economic stability**. To maximize their potential:

- **Reduce Transaction Costs**: Leveraging **financial technology** can enhance efficiency and lower costs.

- **Foster Financial Inclusion**: Remittances should be utilized to promote access to **healthcare**, **education**, and **capital markets**.

- **Prepare for Future Trends**: Demographic shifts, income disparities, and climate change will continue to influence **migration** and **remittance growth**.

By aligning policies and innovations, countries can harness the full potential of remittances to drive **poverty reduction** and support **sustainable development**.

Russia's Breakthrough: Personalized mRNA Cancer Vaccine Set for 2025

Context: Russia has unveiled a groundbreaking development in cancer treatment: a personalized **mRNA-based cancer vaccine**. The vaccine is slated for **free distribution** to patients starting early **2025**, marking a significant milestone in cancer therapy.

Key Highlights of the Vaccine:

Personalized Approach:

- Unlike traditional vaccines, this **mRNA cancer vaccine** is customized for each patient.

- It is designed to **treat existing cancers** rather than prevent them.

How It Works:

- **Tailored Genetic Material**: The vaccine incorporates genetic material from a patient's tumor.

- **Immune System Activation**: It produces specific **antigens**, prompting the immune system to identify and attack cancer cells.

- **Preclinical Success**: Studies show potential to suppress **tumor growth** and prevent **metastasis**.

Development:

- Created by the **Gamaleya National Research Centre for Epidemiology and Microbiology**, the same institute that developed Russia's **Sputnik V COVID-19 vaccine**.

- Aligns with global efforts leveraging **mRNA technology** for cancer therapy.

Accessibility:

- Russia's plan to make the vaccine **free of charge** aims to enhance accessibility and improve patient outcomes.

What is mRNA?

Understanding mRNA:

- **Messenger RNA (mRNA)** is a single-stranded RNA crucial for **protein synthesis**.

- Synthesized from **DNA** during the transcription process.

Function of mRNA:

- Transports genetic instructions from **DNA** in the nucleus to the cytoplasm.

- Directs the cell's machinery to produce **proteins** by decoding **codons** (three-base sequences).

- Acts as a bridge between the DNA code and the **protein synthesis** mechanisms of the cell.

NEWS
To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

How Do mRNA Vaccines Work?

The Vaccine Mechanism:

1. **Introduction of mRNA**: The vaccine delivers a specific segment of **mRNA** coding for a viral or tumor-related protein.

2. **Protein Production**: Cells use the mRNA blueprint to create the target protein.

3. **Immune Response**: The immune system recognizes the protein as foreign and generates **antibodies**.

4. **Long-Term Protection**: These antibodies remain in the body to provide lasting immunity or aid in targeting cancer cells.

Key Features:

- Contains **no live virus**, eliminating the risk of infection.

- Relies on the body's natural mechanisms to stimulate an immune response.

How mRNA Vaccines Are Made:

1. **Identify Target Protein**: Scientists pinpoint a specific viral or cancer-related protein that elicits an immune response.

2. **Synthesize mRNA**: Using the DNA sequence of the target protein, scientists create a complementary mRNA strand.

3. **Purification**: The mRNA is purified, ensuring it's free from residual DNA or contaminants.

A New Era in Cancer Treatment:

Russia's personalized **mRNA cancer vaccine** represents a monumental step forward in oncology. By harnessing cutting-edge **mRNA technology**, this initiative could redefine how cancers are treated globally. The decision to offer the vaccine **free of charge** underscores Russia's commitment to advancing healthcare accessibility and patient outcomes.

This innovation also highlights the growing potential of **mRNA-based therapies**, not just for infectious diseases but also for complex conditions like cancer. The world will closely watch as this vaccine moves from development to implementation in 2025.

What is a Vaccine?

- **Purpose**: To prepare the body's immune system to fight off specific diseases.

- **How It Works**:

  o Introduces a harmless piece or imitation of the pathogen (e.g., a weakened or inactivated microbe, a part of the microbe, or genetic material).

  o Trains the immune system to recognize and remember the pathogen.

  o Helps the body quickly neutralize the real pathogen if exposed in the future.

India's Expanding Undersea Cable Network: Bridging Continents

Context: The launch of the **India Asia Xpress (IAX)** and **India Europe Xpress (IEX)** undersea cables marks a significant milestone in India's digital journey. These advanced cables aim to bolster connectivity across **Asia** and **Europe**, catering to the country's rising data demands and digital ambitions.

Key Connections:

- **India Asia Xpress (IAX)**: Links **Chennai** and **Mumbai** with **Singapore**, **Thailand**, and **Malaysia**.

- **India Europe Xpress (IEX)**: Connects **Chennai** and **Mumbai** with **France**, **Greece**, **Saudi Arabia**, **Egypt**, and **Djibouti**.

What Are Undersea Cables?

- **Definition**: These are **fiber optic cables** laid along the ocean floor to enable international **internet** and **telecommunication** connectivity.

- **Global Backbone**: Carry approximately **99% of international internet traffic**, forming the backbone of the global digital ecosystem.

- **Installation**: Laid using specialized ships that ensure cables avoid obstacles and are robust against environmental conditions.

- **UNGA Recognition**: Recognized as **"critical communication infrastructure"** in 2010.

- **Threats**: Prone to damage from fishing, anchoring, natural disasters like **earthquakes** and **tsunamis**, and even marine animals.

Significance of India's Network Expansion:

1. **Geopolitical Influence**:

   o Strengthens India's strategic presence in the **Indo-Pacific region**.

   o Enhances regional influence in the **Bay of Bengal** and **South China Sea**.

2. **Security and Stability**: Proactive in addressing the vulnerability of undersea cables to **physical damage** and **cyberattacks**.

3. **Emerging Leader**: Positions India as a key player in the global undersea cable ecosystem, fostering connectivity and resilience.

Challenges and Solutions:

- **Disruptions**: Recent cable failures highlight the need for **alternative routes** and **redundant systems**.

- **Choke Points**: Dependence on critical locations like the **Malacca Strait** exposes vulnerabilities.

- **Domestic Resilience**: Strengthening internal infrastructure ensures uninterrupted services during international outages.

Understanding Optical Fibers:

- **Definition**: Thin strands of pure glass or plastic used for transmitting data as **light pulses**.

- **Working Principle**: Operates on **Total Internal Reflection (TIR)**, where light is continuously reflected within the fiber, ensuring minimal data loss.

Advantages of Optical Fibers:

- **High Bandwidth**: Transmits vast amounts of data compared to copper wires.

- **Low Signal Loss**: Enables long-distance data transmission with minimal loss.

- **Lightning Speed**: Utilizes the speed of light for fast communication.

- **Interference-Free**: Immune to electromagnetic disturbances, ensuring signal clarity.

Applications of Optical Fibers:

Why Rupee is falling against Dollar currently?

- **Telecommunications**: Backbone of **high-speed internet** and telephony.

- **Medical Imaging**: Used in **endoscopes** for internal body examinations.

- **Data Centers**: Integral to server and storage device connectivity.

- **Sensors**: Utilized for measuring **temperature**, **pressure**, and other variables.

Dr. Narinder Singh Kapany: Father of Fiber Optics:

- **Pioneer**: Demonstrated how light could be transmitted through **curved glass fibers**.

- **Legacy**: His groundbreaking work laid the foundation for today's advanced fiber optic technology.

India's ambitious undersea cable projects reflect its determination to strengthen global digital connectivity while emerging as a strategic hub in the evolving digital world. With innovations in optical fiber technology and a focus on resilience, India is set to play a pivotal role in shaping the future of global communication networks.

Why is the Indian Rupee Weakening Against the US Dollar?

Context: The **exchange rate** is the value of one currency compared to another. For example, if **Rs. 85 = $1** today, it shows how much one US dollar is worth in Indian rupees. In 2014, the exchange rate was Rs. **61 = $1**, highlighting how currencies fluctuate based on various factors.

What Influences Currency Exchange Rates?

Currencies behave similarly to commodities—their value is determined by **demand** and **supply**. When demand for a particular currency exceeds supply, its value rises, and vice versa.

Key Factors Driving the Value of the Indian Rupee

1. **Higher Demand for USD:**
   - When **Indians** need more **US dollars** than **Americans** need Indian rupees, the US dollar strengthens, and the Indian rupee weakens.
   - **Daily fluctuations**: Consistently higher demand for USD results in the continued **depreciation of the INR**.

2. **Trade Imbalance:**
   - If India imports more goods from the US than it exports, the demand for USD rises, weakening the rupee.
   - Similarly, if Indians purchase more **US services** (e.g., tourism) than Americans buy from India, the demand for INR decreases, further weakening the currency.

3. **Investment Flows:**
   - **More US investments in India** cause the INR to appreciate.
   - **Indian investments in the US** tend to weaken the INR as more rupees are exchanged for dollars.

Other Factors Affecting the INR/USD Exchange Rate:

- **Trade Imbalances**: For example, **high US tariffs on Indian goods** reduce demand for the INR, pushing the rupee lower.
- **Inflation**: If inflation is higher in India compared to the US, the rupee's purchasing power decreases, leading to depreciation.
- **Capital Outflows**: Investors pulling their money out of India, attracted by better returns in the US (such as higher interest rates or lower inflation), lead to a weaker INR.

Current Scenario: What's Behind the Rupee's Decline?

The Indian rupee has recently breached **85/$1**, compared to **83 in April 2024**. Contributing factors include:

- **Trade Deficits**: India is importing more than it exports, increasing demand for USD.
- **Rising Inflation**: Inflation in India is higher than in the US, eroding the rupee's value.
- **Capital Flight**: Investors are pulling funds out of India, preferring the stability of US markets.

Conclusion: A Complex Issue- The decline in the Indian rupee reflects a mix of **trade imbalances**, **inflation disparities**, and **capital outflows**. To stabilize the rupee, India must address these underlying issues by boosting exports, controlling inflation, and attracting more foreign investments.

Types of Exchange Rates:

Type	Features	Importance
Fixed Exchange Rate	Set by central banks; less volatile.	Provides stability but lacks flexibility.
Floating Exchange Rate	Determined by market forces; highly volatile.	Reflects real-time economic conditions.
NEER (Nominal Effective Exchange Rate)	A weighted average of exchange rates; no inflation adjustment.	Measures currency strength relative to trading partners.
REER (Real Effective Exchange Rate)	Adjusts NEER for inflation differences.	Indicates trade competitiveness.

Difference Between Appreciation, Depreciation, and Devaluation:

Aspect	Appreciation	Depreciation	Devaluation
Definition	Currency value increases.	Currency value decreases.	Central bank deliberately reduces value.
System	Floating exchange rate.	Floating exchange rate.	Fixed/semi-fixed exchange rate.

Cause	Driven by market forces (demand/supply).	Driven by market forces (demand/supply).	A policy decision by the central bank.
Impact on Exports	Makes exports more expensive.	Makes exports cheaper.	Makes exports cheaper.
Impact on Imports	Makes imports cheaper.	Makes imports more expensive.	Makes imports more expensive.

The **Indian rupee's weakness** against the US dollar underscores the need for strategic measures to restore balance in trade, investments, and inflation.

SMILE Programme: Transforming India's Logistics Ecosystem

Context: In a significant move to revolutionize India's logistics sector, the **Indian government** and the **Asian Development Bank (ADB)** have signed a **$350 million policy-based loan** under the second subprogramme of the **Strengthening Multimodal and Integrated Logistics Ecosystem (SMILE)** initiative. This groundbreaking partnership aims to bolster **supply chain resilience** and enhance the **manufacturing sector** in India.

What is the SMILE Programme?

Programme Overview:

The **Strengthening Multimodal and Integrated Logistics Ecosystem (SMILE)** is a strategic initiative designed to implement comprehensive reforms in India's logistics sector.

- **Objective:** To streamline **multimodal logistics** and support the growth of India's **manufacturing** and **trade operations**.
- **Collaborators:**
  - **Department of Economic Affairs (DEA)** under the Ministry of Finance.
  - **Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT)** under the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.
  - **Asian Development Bank (ADB)**.
- **Structure:** The programme follows a **programmatic policy-based loan (PBL)** approach, comprising two subprogrammes for phased implementation.

Key Pillars of the SMILE Programme:

1. Strengthening Institutional Frameworks:

- Developing robust **logistics capacities** at the **national**, **state**, and **city levels**.
- Focusing on seamless integration of **multimodal logistics infrastructure** to support efficient transportation.

2. Standardising Warehousing:

- Establishing **uniform standards** to optimize warehousing operations.
- Encouraging **private investment** by streamlining **supply chains** and improving their reliability.

3. Enhancing Trade Logistics:

- Improving the efficiency of **external trade operations** to boost India's competitiveness in global markets.
- Simplifying processes to reduce **logistical bottlenecks** in export and import activities.

4. Promoting Smart and Low-Emission Systems:

- Adopting **advanced technologies** to enhance logistics efficiency.
- Focusing on **environmentally sustainable practices** to minimize the carbon footprint of the logistics ecosystem.

Conclusion: The **SMILE Programme** is a pivotal step in **modernizing India's logistics sector**, fostering economic growth, and ensuring **sustainable development**. By strengthening **institutional frameworks**, standardizing warehousing, improving trade logistics, and promoting smart systems, this initiative is set to position India as a global leader in **logistics and supply chain management**.

India's Path to a Developed Nation by 2047

Context: India envisions a transformative journey to become a **developed nation** by 2047, fueled by the energy, innovation, and determination of its **youth**. As the nation celebrates its centenary of independence, its focus lies on **inclusive growth**, **sustainable progress**, and **effective governance**, positioning youth at the heart of this mission.

Vision: Viksit Bharat @2047

- The **Viksit Bharat @2047 initiative** aims to create a **prosperous and inclusive India** with a focus on empowering youth as both **drivers** and **beneficiaries** of change.
- Prime Minister **Narendra Modi** emphasized that the youth are critical agents for steering the nation toward this goal.

Strategic Roadmap:

The **Union Budget 2024-25** outlines a nine-pronged strategy to realize the dream of **Viksit Bharat**:

1. **Agriculture**: Boosting productivity and ensuring resilience.
2. **Employment and Skilling**: Expanding opportunities and workforce capabilities.
3. **Human Resource Development**: Promoting social justice and inclusive growth.
4. **Manufacturing and Services**: Enhancing competitiveness and innovation.
5. **Urban Development**: Creating smart, sustainable cities.
6. **Energy Security**: Focusing on green and renewable energy sources.
7. **Infrastructure**: Building world-class infrastructure.
8. **Research and Innovation**: Driving cutting-edge advancements.
9. **Next-Gen Reforms**: Implementing transformative policies for future growth.

Key Initiatives for Viksit Bharat:

Skilling and Empowerment:

- **National Policy on Skill Development and Entrepreneurship (NPSDE)**: Bridges skill gaps and promotes apprenticeships.
- **Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY)**: Trained over **1.42 crore individuals** since 2015.
- **Craftsmen Training Scheme (CTS)**: Provides vocational training with a focus on **female participation**.
- **PM Vishwakarma Initiative**: Upskills traditional artisans and craftsmen.

Digital Transformation:

- **Digital India Land Records Modernization Programme (DILRMP)**: Enhances transparency and resolves land disputes.
- **APAAR ID**: A digital academic identity streamlining educational transitions and prior learning recognition.
- **5G Connectivity**: Extends digital inclusion to remote areas, boosting sectors like **agriculture**, **healthcare**, and **retail**.

Innovative Platforms:

- **PRAGATI Platform**: Real-time tracking of projects worth **₹18 lakh crore**, ensuring timely execution.
- **Aspirational Districts Program**: Addresses regional disparities using digital tools for **inclusive development**.

Youth Engagement:

- **Viksit Bharat Young Leaders Dialogue**: Transformed from the **National Youth Festival**, empowering young leaders to contribute holistically.

Challenges on the Path to Viksit Bharat:

1. **Economic Inequality**: Persistent income and regional disparities hinder equitable progress.
2. **Skill Development and Education**: Insufficient infrastructure and training leave youth unprepared for future job markets.

3. **Environmental Concerns**: Rapid industrialization and urbanization exert pressure on natural resources, exacerbating climate change issues.

4. **Governance and Corruption**: Inefficiencies and corruption delay essential reforms.

5. **Technological Disruptions**: While **AI** and advancements enhance productivity, they also risk labor displacement and inequality.

Conclusion and Way Forward:

India's journey to **Viksit Bharat by 2047** is a shared vision involving **citizens, industries, and institutions**. By addressing challenges, leveraging its **youth potential**, and fostering **transparent governance**, India is well-positioned to achieve its ambitions.

This mission isn't just about development—it's about creating a **thriving, inclusive, and sustainable nation** where every individual contributes to and benefits from the nation's progress. Together, we can realize the dream of a **brighter and prosperous India**.

India's Dependence on China for Critical Minerals: Challenges and the Road Ahead

Context: In 2023, the Ministry of Mines identified **30 critical minerals** vital for **India's economic growth** and **national security**.

- The report highlighted **complete import dependence** for 10 of these minerals but didn't address India's **dependence on China**, the global leader in critical minerals.

- This dependency exposes India to **strategic vulnerabilities**, emphasizing the urgency of exploring alternatives.

Understanding Critical Minerals:

Critical minerals are essential raw materials for **economic stability** and **national security**, often used in **advanced technologies** and **renewable energy solutions**.

- **Rare and Non-Substitutable**: These minerals are difficult to mine, challenging to replace, and prone to **supply chain disruptions**.

- **Rising Demand**: Driven by global technological progress and the transition to **green energy**, ensuring a steady supply of critical minerals is a strategic imperative for nations worldwide.

China's Stronghold in Critical Minerals:

China dominates the global market for critical minerals due to:

1. **Extensive Resources:** China has identified **173 types of minerals**, including:

    - 13 energy minerals

    - 59 metallic minerals

    - 95 non-metallic minerals

2. **Strategic Investments:** In 2023, China invested **$19.4 billion** in exploration, discovering **132 new deposits**, including **34 major ones**.

3. **Processing Leadership:** Controls a major share of mineral refining:

    - **Rare Earths**: 87%

    - **Lithium**: 58%

    - **Silicon**: 68%

4. **Global Investments**: China holds strategic stakes in **overseas mining projects**, strengthening its grip on supply chains.

China's Export Tactics: China uses its dominance to strategically control the export of critical minerals:

- **Notable Measures**:

    o 2010: **Rare earth embargo** on Japan.

    o Recent restrictions on **Gallium**, **Germanium**, and **Antimony** exports.

    o 2023: **Ban on rare earth technologies** to safeguard domestic interests.

- **Calculated Approach**: China avoids drastic moves that could disrupt its **export-driven industries** or affect its reliance on imported raw materials.

India's Reliance on China:

India heavily depends on Chinese imports for six critical minerals (2019–2024 data):

1. **Bismuth (85.6%)**: Essential for **pharmaceuticals and chemicals**.

2. **Lithium (82%)**: A key component in **EV batteries** and **energy storage systems**.

3. **Silicon (76%)**: Used in **semiconductors** and **solar panels**.

4. **Titanium (50.6%)**: Crucial for **aerospace** and **defense**.

5. **Tellurium (48.8%)**: Integral to **solar and thermoelectric devices**.

6. **Graphite (42.4%)**: Vital for **EV batteries** and **steel production**.

China's dominance in these minerals exposes **India's supply chain vulnerabilities**.

Why Does India Rely on Imports?

Despite abundant resources, India faces several structural challenges:

1. **Technological Barriers:** Limited ability to extract minerals like **lithium** from **Jammu & Kashmir's 5.9 million tonnes of deposits**.

2. **Investment Challenges: High risks** deter private investments in exploration.

3. **Policy Gaps:** Lack of incentives and advanced technologies hinder domestic production.

The Strategic Path Forward:

To reduce dependence on China, India is implementing several strategies:

1. **Securing Overseas Assets**: Establishing **Khanij Bidesh India Limited (KABIL)** to acquire international mineral resources.

2. **Fostering Collaborations**: Joining initiatives like the **Minerals Security Partnership** and **Critical Raw Materials Club** to diversify supply sources.

3. **Investing in R&D**: Leveraging institutions like the **Geological Survey of India** and **CSIR** for innovative mining and processing technologies.

4. **Promoting Recycling**: Encouraging a **circular economy** and offering production-linked incentives to reduce dependency.

5. **Policy Reforms**: Updating mining regulations and introducing incentives to attract private investments.

Conclusion: India's heavy reliance on China for critical minerals poses significant risks to its **economic security** and **development goals**.

- **Overcoming these challenges** requires a long-term commitment to **investment**, **technology development**, and **global partnerships**.

- With proactive policies and sustained efforts, India can secure a **self-reliant future**, reducing its dependency and ensuring robust supply chains for critical minerals.

Quick Insight: What is an Ore in Mining?

Ore is a natural rock or sediment containing **valuable minerals** at concentrations that make extraction profitable. The **grade of ore** refers to the proportion of the desired material present.

The Popcorn Tax Debate: GST Controversy in India

Context: The **GST Council** has introduced varying tax rates on **popcorn**, sparking debate over its rationale and implications:

1. **Non-branded, salted/spiced popcorn:** 5% GST

2. **Pre-packaged and branded popcorn:** 12% GST

3. **Caramel popcorn (sugar confectionery):** 18% GST

The Rationale:

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
NEWS
Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

- According to **Finance Minister Nirmala Sitharaman**, products with added sugar attract higher tax rates.

Criticism of the Popcorn Taxation:

Unnecessary Complexity:

- Differentiating tax rates based on **content and branding** complicates the **GST framework**, undermining the intent of a simplified tax system.

Minimal Revenue Impact:

- **Former Chief Economic Advisers** argue that the negligible revenue generated does not justify the inconvenience caused to businesses and consumers.

Compliance Challenges:

- Classifying popcorn varieties, such as **salted caramel popcorn**, adds confusion and enforcement difficulties.

Public Backlash:

- Media and critics have ridiculed the **three-tier tax structure** for a basic snack, calling it excessive and unnecessary.

Understanding GST: The Backbone of India's Indirect Tax System:

Introduced by the 101st Constitutional Amendment Act (2017):

The **Goods and Services Tax (GST)** replaced multiple indirect taxes, streamlining the taxation system in India.

Key Features of GST:

1. **One Nation, One Tax:** GST unified various taxes like **excise duty, VAT, and service tax** under a single framework.
2. **Dual Tax Structure:**
   o **CGST:** Collected by the Central Government.
   o **SGST:** Collected by State Governments.
   o **IGST:** Levied on inter-state transactions, apportioned between the Centre and states.
3. **Destination-Based Tax:** GST is applied at the **point of consumption**, not at the source of origin.
4. **Tax Slabs:** Tax rates range from **0%, 5%, 12%, 18%, and 28%**, based on the type of goods/services.
5. **Governance:**
   o **GST Council:** The apex body for decision-making on GST matters.
   o **GST Network (GSTN):** IT infrastructure for managing GST operations.

Achievements of GST:

- **Broader Taxpayer Base:** Increased registration and compliance among businesses.
- **No Cascading Effect:** Taxes are levied on **value addition**, with input tax credit reducing double taxation.
- **Simplified Compliance for Small Businesses:** Initiatives like the **Composition Scheme** lower the tax burden.
- **Efficient Commerce: E-way bills** have streamlined inter-state and intra-state trade.

Challenges in GST Implementation:

- **Multiplicity of Tax Slabs:** Classification issues, such as the **popcorn controversy**, highlight GST's complexity.
- **Excluded Products:** Items like **alcohol and petroleum** remain outside the GST framework.
- **Reduced Tax Powers for States:** States face limitations in imposing independent indirect taxes.
- **Revenue Shortfalls: Delayed compensation** for states' revenue losses has hindered fiscal planning.

Conclusion:

The **popcorn tax controversy** reflects the broader challenges within India's GST system, from **complex tax slabs** to **compliance difficulties**. Simplifying the framework and ensuring fair practices are essential for maintaining public trust and achieving the goals of **"One Nation, One Tax."**

Annual Survey of Unincorporated Sector Enterprises (ASUSE) 2023-24

Context: The **Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation (MoSPI)** has released the **Annual Survey of Unincorporated Sector Enterprises (ASUSE)** for the year **2023-24**, covering the period from **October 2023 to September 2024**. This survey provides vital insights into the performance of the unincorporated non-agricultural sector in India.

Scope of ASUSE:

1. **Geographical Coverage:** The survey encompasses both **rural** and **urban** areas across India, excluding **villages in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands**.

2. **Sectoral Coverage:** It focuses on **unincorporated non-agricultural establishments** in three key sectors:
   - **Manufacturing**
   - **Trade**
   - **Other Services** (excluding construction).

3. **Economic Characteristics Analyzed:** Metrics such as **number of workers**, **Gross Value Added (GVA)**, **emoluments paid**, **fixed assets owned**, and **outstanding loans**.

Key Findings from ASUSE 2023-24:

1. **Growth in Establishments:** The number of establishments rose significantly from **6.50 crore in 2022-23** to **7.34 crore in 2023-24**, reflecting a robust **12.84% growth**.

2. **Enhanced Economic Contribution:**
   - **Gross Value Added (GVA):** GVA increased by **16.52%**, driven by a **26.17% rise** in the **other services sector**.
   - **Labour Productivity:** GVA per worker grew by **5.62%**, reaching **1,49,742 in 2023-24**, compared to **₹1,41,769 in 2022-23**.
   - **Gross Value of Output (GVO):** GVO per establishment rose from **4,63,389** to **4,91,862**, highlighting improved **enterprise efficiency**.

3. **Strong Labour Market Performance:**
   - **Female Entrepreneurship:** The share of **female-owned proprietary establishments** increased from **22.9%** in 2022-23 to **26.2%** in 2023-24.
   - **Wage Growth:** Average **emoluments per hired worker** grew by **13%**, indicating better **wage levels**.

4. **Improved Digital Adoption:** The percentage of establishments using the **internet** surged from **21.1%** in 2022-23 to **26.7%** in 2023-24, reflecting **enhanced digital penetration**.

Conclusion: The **ASUSE 2023-24** highlights the **dynamic growth and productivity** of India's unincorporated sector. With a surge in establishments, increased female entrepreneurship, higher wages, and improved digital adoption, the data provides valuable insights for:

- **Policymaking**
- **National Accounts Statistics**
- Supporting key ministries such as **MSME**, **Textiles**, and **Labour & Employment**.

These findings empower stakeholders to make **informed, data-driven decisions**, ensuring the continued growth and resilience of the unincorporated sector.

Dr. Manmohan Singh: The Visionary Behind India's Economic Transformation

Context: Dr. Manmohan Singh, serving as **India's Finance Minister from 1991 to 1995**, played a pivotal role in reshaping the nation's economic destiny. At a time when India faced one of its gravest financial crises, his bold reforms not only stabilized the economy but also set the foundation for sustained growth and globalization.

The Crisis That Sparked Change:

Balance of Payments (BOP) Crisis:

- By mid-1991, India was grappling with a **severe Balance of Payments crisis**, leading to dwindling confidence in the country's economic management.

- **Foreign exchange reserves** plummeted to just **$896 million** in January 1991—barely enough to cover a few weeks of imports.

- The **Gulf War** exacerbated the situation by causing a spike in oil prices.

Gold Reserves Sale:

- In April 1991, **20 tonnes of confiscated gold** were sold to UBS, raising $200 million.

- In July 1991, **47 tonnes of gold** were shipped to the **Bank of England** to secure $405–$450 million, temporarily averting default.

Game-Changing Economic Reforms:

1. 1991-92 Budget: A Landmark Vision: Dr. Singh presented a historic budget that laid the foundation for **economic liberalization**.

2. Rupee Devaluation: The rupee was devalued in **two phases** (9% and 10%) over three days, making **exports more competitive** and attracting **foreign capital**.

3. New Industrial Policy:

- Announced on **July 24, 1991**, this policy dismantled the **License Raj**, significantly reducing bureaucratic red tape.

- Opened multiple sectors to **Foreign Direct Investment (FDI)** and reduced the dominance of public-sector enterprises.

4. Currency Convertibility: Introduced **full convertibility** of the rupee on the current account, simplifying **international trade and investment**.

5. Repeal of the MRTP Act: The **Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act** was repealed, enabling companies to expand capacity without prior approvals.

6. Banking Sector Overhaul:

- **Interest rate-setting** by banks was deregulated.

- Licenses for **private banks** were introduced, and public-sector banks were listed on stock exchanges.

- Adopted **capital adequacy norms** as recommended by the **Narasimham Committee**.

7. Disinvestment in PSUs: Encouraged **privatization** by allowing mutual funds and private investors to invest in **Public Sector Units (PSUs)**.

8. Financial Market Reforms:

- Launched the **National Stock Exchange (NSE)** and introduced **paperless trading**, enhancing transparency.

- Allowed **Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs)** to invest in Indian stock markets, attracting global capital.

9. Empowering SEBI: The **Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)** was strengthened to ensure efficient regulation of capital markets.

Impact of the Reforms:

Dr. Singh's visionary policies transformed India from a **state-controlled economy** to a more **market-oriented system**. His reforms not only **averted economic collapse** but also positioned India as a significant player in the global economy. Through his leadership, Dr. Manmohan Singh laid the groundwork for **inclusive growth**, fostering innovation, investments, and a brighter future for India.

Household Consumption Expenditure Survey (HCES) 2023-24: Key Insights and Trends

Context: The **Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation (MoSPI)** initiated consecutive **Household Consumption Expenditure Surveys (HCES)** for 2022-23 and 2023-24. These surveys provide critical data on **consumption patterns** across India, aiding policy formulation and economic planning.

About HCES:

The **National Sample Survey Office (NSSO)**, under MoSPI, has conducted **Consumer Expenditure Surveys** since 1972.

Objective:

- To gather data on household consumption of goods and services.
- To estimate **Monthly Per Capita Consumption Expenditure (MPCE)** for **rural and urban** sectors.

Key Focus Areas:

- Consumption patterns of **food**, **non-food**, and **durable goods**.
- Inclusion of items received free of cost through **social welfare programs**.

Methodology: The survey uses **three questionnaires** focusing on:

- **Food items**
- **Consumables and services**
- **Durable goods**
    - Increased item coverage from **347 to 405**.
    - Multiple visits for data collection replaced the earlier **single-visit method**.

Highlights of 2023-24 Survey:

Average Monthly Spending::

- **Rural MPCE** rose by **9.2%** to 4,122.
- **Urban MPCE** grew by **8.3%** to 6,996.

Spending Patterns:

- **Rural Areas**:
    - **Non-food items** accounted for **53%** of spending.
    - Major expenditures included **clothing**, **bedding**, and **footwear**.
- **Urban Areas**:
    - **Non-food items** comprised **60%** of spending, dominated by **entertainment**, **clothing**, and **education**.
    - **Food categories** like **beverages**, **processed foods**, and **dairy products** contributed **31.5%** to spending growth.

Key Trends and Insights:

Rural-Urban Gap:

- The gap between rural and urban spending reduced from **84% in 2011-12** to **70% in 2023-24**.
- Rural households now spend **69.7%** of urban households' expenditure.

Consumption Inequality:

- Declined significantly in both rural and urban areas.
- **Gini Coefficient** dropped from **0.266 to 0.237** (rural) and **0.314 to 0.284** (urban), signaling reduced inequality.

Regional Patterns:

- **High Spending States**: Maharashtra, Punjab, Tamil Nadu, and Kerala.
- **Low Spending States**: West Bengal, Bihar, Uttar Pradesh, and Odisha.
- **Sikkim** reported the **highest MPCE** (9,377 in rural areas and 13,927 in urban areas).
- **Chhattisgarh** recorded the **lowest MPCE**.

Future Outlook:

- The survey highlights the **narrowing rural-urban consumption gap** and a decline in **inequality**, showcasing the positive impact of government policies.
- **Regional disparities** in consumption still exist, necessitating **targeted interventions**.
- Policymakers can leverage these insights to foster **sustainable economic growth** and ensure **inclusive development**.

By addressing consumption patterns and regional disparities, India moves closer to **bridging economic gaps** and achieving **equitable progress**.

Rupee Experiences Sharpest Depreciation in Two Years

Context: The Indian rupee recently breached the **85 mark against the US dollar**, marking its most significant depreciation in the last two years.

Exchange Rate: The exchange rate reflects the value of one currency relative to another, essentially acting as the "price" of one currency in terms of another.

Key Drivers of Rupee Depreciation

1. **Strengthening US Dollar:**

   - The **US Federal Reserve's aggressive monetary tightening** has led to **capital outflows from emerging markets**, including India.

   - Example: Significant **Foreign Portfolio Investment (FPI) outflows** have been observed.

2. **Expanding Trade Deficit:** The trade deficit has widened due to higher imports, particularly **crude oil**, which puts additional pressure on the rupee.

3. **Domestic Inflation:** Elevated **inflationn rates in India** erode the purchasing power of the currency, further contributing to its depreciation.

Impact of the Rupee's Weakening:

Negative Consequences:

1. **Increased Import Costs**: A weaker rupee makes imports, especially **crude oil**, more expensive, adding to the **trade deficit**.

2. **Costlier Foreign Debt**: Companies and the government face higher costs in servicing foreign-denominated loans.

3. **Inflationary Pressures**: Higher import costs can lead to **domestic inflation**, reducing purchasing power.

Positive Outcomes:

1. **Boost to Exports**: Indian goods and services become more affordable in global markets, enhancing their **competitiveness**.

2. **Increased Remittance Value**: **Non-Resident Indians (NRIs)** benefit as the value of money sent home increases in rupee terms.

Strategies to Stabilize the Rupee:

1. **Direct Dollar Sales: RBI intervention** can increase the supply of US dollars in the forex market, providing support to the rupee.

2. **Forex Swaps:** The Reserve Bank can employ **buy-sell swaps** to manage dollar liquidity without significantly depleting forex reserves.

3. **Attracting Foreign Investments: Policy incentives** like tax benefits can encourage **Foreign Direct Investment (FDI)** and portfolio inflows, strengthening the rupee.

Conclusion: The rupee's depreciation reflects a combination of **global economic dynamics** and domestic challenges. While it brings certain benefits, such as improved export competitiveness, the broader implications on inflation and trade deficits call for **proactive measures** by policymakers and the central bank to stabilize the currency and support economic resilience.

RS-28 Sarmat: Russia's New Era of Nuclear Power

Context: Russia is set to deploy the **RS-28 Sarmat**, an advanced **intercontinental ballistic missile (ICBM)**, known in the West as **"Satan 2"**. This missile is designed to replace older systems, marking a significant step forward in Russia's nuclear capabilities.

What is the RS-28 Sarmat?

A Powerful New ICBM:

The **RS-28 Sarmat** is a **liquid-fueled** intercontinental ballistic missile developed by Russia, named after the **Sarmatian people** who lived during the **4th and 5th centuries BC**. In Western military circles, it is often referred to as **"Satan 2"** due to its formidable power and capabilities.

Key Features of the RS-28 Sarmat:

Massive Range and Size:

- **Range**: The RS-28 has an impressive range of **18,000 km**, making it capable of targeting almost any location on Earth.

- **Weight and Size**: The missile weighs around **208.1 metric tons** and is **35.3 meters** long with a **3-meter diameter**. It is classified as a **"heavy" ICBM** due to its sheer size and power.

Payload Capacity:

- The **Sarmat** is capable of carrying a **10-ton payload**, offering incredible flexibility in the type of warheads it can deploy.

- It can carry **up to 10 heavy nuclear warheads**, **16 smaller warheads**, or a combination of warheads and **countermeasures** to evade enemy interception.

- The missile is also designed to carry **hypersonic boost-glide vehicles**, further enhancing its ability to overcome modern missile defense systems.

Advanced Evasion Techniques:

One of the most significant features of the **RS-28 Sarmat** is its ability to **evade anti-missile defense systems**. It achieves this by having a **short initial boost phase**, making it difficult for enemy surveillance systems to track the missile as it launches.

Why is RS-28 Sarmat Important?

A New Era of Strategic Deterrence:

The deployment of the **RS-28 Sarmat** significantly enhances Russia's **nuclear deterrent** capability, making it a powerful tool for national defense and strategic power projection. With its immense payload and evasion capabilities, it is poised to be a key element of Russia's defense strategy for decades to come.

A Replacement for Older Missiles:

The **RS-28 Sarmat** is designed to replace older, aging **Russian ICBMs**, providing the country with a more modern, more powerful, and more reliable system to ensure its nuclear deterrence is maintained at the highest levels.

The **RS-28 Sarmat** represents a major leap forward in **missile technology** and **nuclear defense**, solidifying Russia's position in the global strategic arena.

Dark Eagle Anti-Missile System: A Game-Changer in Missile Defense

Context: The **United States** has successfully tested a new **anti-missile system** called **Dark Eagle**, which is now approaching operational readiness. This advanced system is designed to bolster missile defense capabilities and enhance strategic deterrence.

What is the Dark Eagle Anti-Missile System?

A Revolutionary Hypersonic Defense System: The **Dark Eagle** is a **long-range hypersonic anti-missile system** engineered by the United States to intercept and neutralize a wide range of threats, including:

- **Ballistic missiles**
- **Cruise missiles**
- **Hypersonic missiles**
- Advanced warheads

Unparalleled Range and Speed:

- **Operational Range:** Over **2,775 kilometers (1,724 miles)**, enabling strikes deep within enemy territory.
- **Hypersonic Glide Warhead (C-HGB):** Equipped with a cutting-edge warhead capable of reaching speeds up to **Mach 17**. This incredible velocity makes it highly challenging for adversaries to intercept.

Advanced Features:

1. **Two-Stage Ballistic Missile Design:** One stage incorporates the **C-HGB warhead**, designed for extreme speed and precision.
2. **Hypersonic Capabilities:** Reaches speeds of **3,000 to 3,700 meters per second** at altitudes below **50 kilometers**.

Strategic Superiority:

The Dark Eagle system is designed to **outperform advanced air defense systems**, including:

- **Russia's S-300V4**
- **S-400**
- **S-500**

With its unmatched speed, range, and technological sophistication, the Dark Eagle poses a significant challenge to existing missile defense systems.

Why is Dark Eagle Important?

- **Enhanced Security:** Provides robust defense against emerging missile threats.
- **Strategic Deterrence:** Strengthens the U.S. position in the global defense landscape.

Technological Edge: Showcases advancements in hypersonic weaponry and missile interception technologies.

Conclusion: The **Dark Eagle Anti-Missile System** represents a monumental leap in missile defense technology. With its **unparalleled range**, **hypersonic capabilities**, and ability to counter diverse missile threats, it underscores the United States' commitment to maintaining **strategic superiority** and ensuring **global security**.

Exercise Desert Knight: Strengthening Trilateral Defence Collaboration

Context: Exercise Desert Knight, a recently launched air combat exercise, unfolded over the **Arabian Sea** to **bolster military interoperability** and deepen **defence ties** among participating nations.

About Exercise Desert Knight:

Trilateral Air Combat Drill

- This is a **trilateral military exercise** involving **India, France**, and the **UAE**.
- It builds upon the **trilateral framework established in 2022** by the foreign ministers of the three nations, focusing on **defence, technology, energy**, and **environmental cooperation**.

Location and Scope:

- Conducted approximately **350-400 km southwest of Karachi**, over the **Arabian Sea**.
- A **"large force engagement"** featuring **intensive combat manoeuvres** and realistic combat scenarios.

Aircraft and Capabilities:

- Included advanced aircraft such as **Sukhoi-30MKIs**, **Rafales**, and **F-16s**.
- Demonstrated **high-level combat readiness** with the integration of multiple aircraft types from the participating air forces.

Strategic Importance:

Enhancing Interoperability:

- Strengthens the **combat synergy** among the air forces of **India, France,** and the **UAE**.
- Focuses on **joint operations in dynamic and realistic settings** to improve operational skills and coordination.

Broader Strategic Goals:

- Aligns with efforts to deepen **defence cooperation** in strategically significant areas such as the **Indo-Pacific** and **Persian Gulf** regions.
- Reflects the growing importance of **like-minded nations working together** to counter **China's assertive actions** and expanding influence in these areas.

Significance of Exercise Desert Knight:

- A testament to the increasing **focus on interoperability** among the three nations, ensuring a **united front** in regions of strategic interest.
- Reinforces **India's role** as a vital player in **trilateral defence initiatives** and highlights the **importance of military diplomacy** in global geopolitics.
- Strengthens security collaboration in the **Indo-Pacific** and **Persian Gulf**, both crucial regions amidst **evolving global tensions**.

Conclusion: **Exercise Desert Knight** represents a significant step forward in **trilateral military cooperation**, showcasing a shared commitment to **regional stability**, **strategic partnerships**, and **operational excellence**. As global challenges intensify, such collaborations underline the importance of **united efforts** among nations with shared values and interests.

Siliguri Corridor: India's Strategic Lifeline

Context: The **Union Home Minister** has emphasized the importance of the **Siliguri Corridor** as a critical link connecting Northeast India to the rest of the country. The presence of the **Sashastra Seema Bal (SSB)** in this area reinforces national security and instills confidence across the nation.

Understanding the Siliguri Corridor:

The **Siliguri Corridor**, often referred to as the **Chicken's Neck**, is a slender stretch of land located in **West Bengal**.

- It connects India's **Northeastern States** to the mainland.
- Geographically, it lies between the **Mahananda River** and the **Teesta River**.
- Strategically, it is of immense importance due to its proximity to the international borders of **China**, **Nepal**, and **Bangladesh**.

Significance of the Siliguri Corridor

1. **Geopolitical Importance:**
   o Acts as the **only land bridge** between mainland India and the Northeast.
   o Ensures connectivity and regional integration.

2. **Military and Security:**
   o Vital for **defense operations** and the movement of armed forces.
   o Provides a strategic edge due to its location near international borders.

3. **Trade and Transportation:**
   o Serves as a crucial route for transporting goods and people between the **Northeast** and the rest of India.
   o Facilitates **cross-border trade** with neighboring countries like **Bangladesh** and **Bhutan**.
4. **Strategic Vulnerability**: With a width of just **22 kilometers** at its narrowest point, the corridor is susceptible to blockades, making it a focal point for **infrastructure and security enhancements**.

Why Securing the Siliguri Corridor is Critical:

1. **Strategic Connectivity:** Any disruption could isolate the **Northeast**, severely affecting the supply of goods, services, and military aid.
2. **Military Considerations**
   o Its proximity to the borders with **China**, **Nepal**, and **Bangladesh** demands robust defense measures.
   o Ensures **unhindered movement** of troops during conflicts.
3. **Geopolitical Sensitivity**
   o The corridor's narrow geography makes it a potential target for adversaries.
   o Protecting it prevents foreign powers from exploiting the region.
4. **Economic Stability**: The corridor supports economic activities like **cross-border trade**, ensuring access to vital resources.
5. **Internal Security**: Safeguarding the corridor deters external influences from destabilizing the **Northeast** and upholds **national unity**.

Conclusion: The **Siliguri Corridor** is more than just a geographic link; it is a strategic asset that upholds **India's sovereignty**, **economic stability**, and **national integration**. Strengthening its security and infrastructure remains paramount for safeguarding India's interests in the **Northeast** and ensuring resilience against potential threats
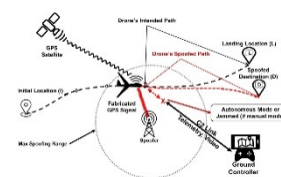
GPS Spoofing: A Growing Threat to Navigation and Security

Context: Instances of **GPS interference**, including the use of **spoofing techniques** that transmit false signals, are increasingly reported near **conflict zones worldwide**. Notably, such occurrences have also been detected along **India's borders with Pakistan**, raising alarms about the security and reliability of GPS-based systems.

What is GPS Spoofing?

Definition:

- **GPS Spoofing** (also called GPS simulation) is a cyberattack technique that manipulates GPS receivers by broadcasting **fake GPS signals**.

- The result? Devices are misled into detecting an incorrect location, undermining the reliability of GPS-based navigation and data.

Impact:

GPS spoofing poses serious risks, from **disrupting navigation systems** to **compromising time synchronization**—critical for aviation, shipping, military, and civilian applications.

How Does GPS Spoofing Work?

1. **Exploitation of Weak Signals:**
   o **GPS signals** transmitted by satellites to Earth are inherently **weak**.
   o Spoofers exploit this vulnerability by overwhelming the genuine signals with stronger, counterfeit signals.
2. **The Attack Process:**
   o The attacker studies the **target's GPS setup**, understanding the signals it uses and how they are processed.
   o Counterfeit signals, designed to mimic authentic GPS signals, are broadcast at higher strength.
   o **Result**: The receiver prioritizes the fake signals, causing it to calculate an incorrect location.

NEWS

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

Why is GPS Spoofing a Concern?

- **Navigation Failures**: Misleading location data can disrupt aircraft, ships, and ground transport, jeopardizing safety.

- **Military Implications**: Spoofing can mislead drones, missiles, or other GPS-reliant military technologies.

- **Economic Impact**: Industries relying on GPS for logistics and operations face significant disruptions.

- **Security Risks**: Spoofing in conflict zones can escalate tensions or hinder responses to emergencies.

Conclusion: The rising cases of **GPS spoofing** highlight the need for **enhanced cybersecurity measures** and **robust GPS signal verification systems**. As the technology underpinning global navigation becomes more critical, protecting it from manipulation will be paramount to ensuring safety, security, and reliability in an interconnected world.

Bharatiya Vayuyan Vidheyak 2024: Revolutionizing India's Aviation Laws

Context: The **Bharatiya Vayuyan Vidheyak (BBV) 2024**, which replaces the outdated **Aircraft Act, 1934**, represents a major reform in India's aviation regulations. The bill has been **passed by the Rajya Sabha**, following its earlier clearance in the Lok Sabha in **August 2024**.

This legislation aims to modernize aviation laws and improve the **ease of doing business** in the sector. The move comes after suggestions from the **International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO)** to align India's aviation laws with **global standards**.

Key Features of the Bharatiya Vayuyan Vidheyak 2024:

1. Establishment of Three Key Authorities:

- **Directorate General of Civil Aviation (DGCA):** Responsible for regulatory functions and safety oversight.

- **Bureau of Civil Aviation Security (BCAS):** Handles aviation security.

- **Aircraft Accidents Investigation Bureau (AAIB):** Investigates aircraft accidents.

Government Supervision: The central government retains **supervisory powers** over these bodies, including the ability to issue directions and review their decisions.

Appeals: All appeals against decisions by the DGCA or BCAS will lie with the **central government**, with no further recourse.

2. Aircraft Design Regulation:

- The bill retains existing provisions for regulating the **manufacture, use, and operation of aircraft**.

- **New powers:** It introduces the regulation of aircraft **design**, enhancing India's aviation safety standards.

3. Expanded Rule-Making Powers:

- **Existing Powers Retained:**

  o Regulating aircraft activities, licensing, and certification.

  o Implementing the **1944 International Civil Aviation Convention**.

- **New Powers Added:** Regulating **radio telephone operator certificates** and licenses under the **International Telecommunication Convention**.

4. Stricter Offences and Penalties:

- **Punishable Offences:** Violations such as carrying **prohibited goods**, endangering public safety, and disobeying DGCA/BCAS directions are punishable by up to **two years' imprisonment**, a fine of **1 crore**, or both.

- **Enhanced Penalties:** Activities like dumping rubbish near airports can lead to penalties of up to **three years' imprisonment** or **1 crore fine**.

- **Civil and Criminal Penalties:** Discretionary penalties include **fines of up to 1 crore** and imprisonment of up to **two years**.

5. Adjudication and Appeal Mechanism:

- The bill retains the **appointment of adjudicating officers** by the central government to impose penalties.

- Introduces a **Second Appellate Officer** to allow further appeals beyond the **First Appellate Officer**, ensuring a more comprehensive adjudication process.

Criticisms of the Bharatiya Vayuyan Vidheyak:

1. Lack of Autonomy for the DGCA:

- Unlike independent regulators in sectors like telecom, electricity, and insurance, the **DGCA functions as a government department**.

- The **Director General's qualifications, selection process, and tenure** are not clearly defined, raising concerns about operational independence.

2. Limited Appeal Mechanism: Appeals against decisions by authorities such as the DGCA or BCAS are restricted to the **Union Government**, which may undermine the perception of professionalism and independence.

3. Arbitrator Appointment for Compensation:

- The government has the power to appoint arbitrators for determining compensation.

- Critics argue this violates **Article 14 of the Constitution**, as the **Supreme Court** has ruled that unilaterally appointed arbitrators compromise fairness.

4. Overreach of Government Discretion: The central government has significant discretion to **define criminal penalties**, which could infringe on the **principle of separation of powers**.

5. Concerns Over Inclusivity: The bill's **Hindi title** has sparked criticism for being exclusionary, as **60% of India's population** does not speak Hindi. Analysts argue that a more inclusive title is necessary for a diverse country like India.

Implications for India's Aviation Sector:

The **Bharatiya Vayuyan Vidheyak 2024** is a bold step towards modernizing India's aviation laws. While it addresses many **contemporary challenges** and aligns India's aviation sector with global standards, concerns about **regulatory independence**, **government overreach**, and **inclusivity** must be resolved for its effective implementation.

This legislation has the potential to position India as a global aviation hub while safeguarding public safety and fostering innovation in the sector.

NHAI Contractor Rating System: Ensuring Excellence in Highway Development

Context: The **National Highway Authority of India (NHAI)** has introduced a new **Contractor Rating System** to evaluate the performance of concessionaires responsible for the construction and maintenance of **National Highways**.

About the NHAI Contractor Rating System:

Overview:

- This system provides a **detailed methodology** for assessing concessionaires, aimed at promoting **accountability** and improving the quality of **highway infrastructure**.

- Concessionaires will be **evaluated every six months**, and their ratings will be published on the **NHAI website** and its social media platforms.

Assessment Methodology:

1. Performance Metrics: The evaluation is based on

- **Pavement Condition Index (PCI)**: A scientific metric ranging from **0 to 100**, assessing the pavement's condition from **'Excellent' to 'Failed'** as per **IRC 82:2023 guidelines**.

- **Defect Rectification Compliance**: Tracked digitally via the **NHAI One App**, which monitors over **95 defect types**.

2. Weightage Allocation:

- **80% weightage**: Based on the **PCI score**.

- **20% weightage**: Based on compliance data from the **NHAI One App**.

3. PCI Calculation Parameters:

PCI is determined using six functional criteria:

- **Roughness**
- **Potholes**
- **Cracking**

- **Ravelling**
- **Rut Depth**
- **Patchwork**

Technology Involved: Advanced tools like **Laser Crack Measurement Systems** and **Network Survey Vehicles (NSV)** are used to gather data, which is processed centrally under NHAI's supervision.

Rating and Categories:

- Contractors will be scored on a scale of **0 to 100**.

- Those scoring **below 70** will be classified as **non-performers** and will be **ineligible for new projects** until their ratings improve.

Two-Level Assessment:

1. **Project Level**: Performance evaluated for individual projects.

2. **Concessionaire Level**: Overall performance assessment across projects.

The ratings will be reviewed every six months, incorporating **NSV survey data** and compliance records from the **NHAI One App**.

Significance of the Rating System:

1. **Enhancing Accountability:** The system ensures concessionaires are held accountable for delivering high-quality infrastructure and timely maintenance.
2. **Improved Travel Experience:** By focusing on **safer and smoother highways**, the system aims to provide a **seamless travel experience** for road users.
3. **Promoting Transparency:** Publicly accessible ratings encourage **transparency** and motivate contractors to prioritize **performance excellence**.

The **NHAI Contractor Rating System** is a progressive step toward maintaining **world-class highway standards**, ensuring that India's road infrastructure continues to meet the needs of a growing nation.

Railways (Amendment) Bill, 2024: A Move Towards Modernization

Context: The **Railways (Amendment) Bill, 2024** was introduced in the **Lok Sabha** by the Union Minister of Railways, marking a major step toward **reforming Indian Railways**. The Bill aims to enhance the **autonomy, efficiency, and governance** of the rail network while addressing key operational challenges.

Key Objectives of the Bill:

1. **Statutory Backing to the Railway Board:** The Bill amends the **Railways Act, 1989**, granting legal status to the **Railway Board**, which has been functioning without statutory backing since its inception.
2. **Decentralization of Powers:** It empowers **railway zones** to independently manage their **budgets, infrastructure development, and recruitment** processes, promoting faster decision-making.
3. **Independent Regulator:** The Bill proposes establishing an **autonomous regulatory body** to oversee **tariffs**, ensure **safety standards**, and encourage **private sector participation**.
4. **Simplified Legal Framework:** The **Indian Railway Board Act, 1905**, will be merged with the **Railways Act, 1989**, simplifying the legal landscape.

Proposed Reforms and Structural Changes:

1. **Independent Regulator:**

   - **Role:** Regulate tariffs, infrastructure access, and service standards.

   - **Origin:** Based on the recommendations of the **2015 Committee on Restructuring Railways**.

2. **Greater Autonomy to Railway Zones:**

   - Empowers zones to take **operational and financial decisions** independently.

   - Supported by the **Sreedharan Committee (2014)**, emphasizing decentralized management.

3. **Railway Board Appointments:** The government will define the **structure, qualifications, and appointment processes** for Board members and the Chairman.

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS
NEWS

4. **Infrastructure Upgrades:**

- Introduces **Section 24A** to fast-track superfast train operations and infrastructure improvements.

- Example: The extension of the **Arunachal Express** via the **Siwan-Thawe-Kaptanganj-Gorakhpur route** will boost connectivity in Bihar, with an estimated upgrade cost of **300 crore** and recurring expenses of **250 crore annually**.

Potential Benefits:

1. **Improved Governance: Streamlined legal frameworks** and a clarified role for the Railway Board can enhance **accountability** and **governance**.
2. **Enhanced Efficiency: Decentralization** allows zones to implement projects faster, utilize resources better, and improve service delivery.
3. **Increased Investment:** An independent regulator creates a level playing field for **private investors**, fostering **infrastructure development**.
4. **Regional Development:** Infrastructure projects like the Arunachal Express extension demonstrate the potential for **targeted development** and enhanced connectivity in underserved regions.

Concerns and the Way Forward:

1. **Fear of Privatization:** The opposition has raised concerns about potential **privatization**. While private participation can bring **investment and expertise**, it is critical to safeguard **public interests** and ensure **accessibility for all**.
2. **Balancing Autonomy and Oversight:**

   - Striking a balance between **autonomous railway zones** and **effective oversight** is essential.

   - Transparent and merit-based appointments to the Railway Board will ensure **independence** and **integrity**.

3. **Passenger Welfare:** Special attention must be given to **passenger concessions** and **affordable fares** for vulnerable sections to uphold the railways' **social responsibility**.

Conclusion:

The **Railways (Amendment) Bill, 2024**, presents a bold vision for the **modernization** and **decentralization** of Indian Railways. While the reforms hold immense potential for **efficiency, investment, and regional growth**, addressing concerns over privatization and ensuring passenger welfare will be key to its successful implementation. The Bill is a significant stride toward creating a more **efficient, inclusive, and future-ready railway system** for India.

Automated & Intelligent Machine-aided Construction (AIMC) System

Context: The Ministry of Road Transport & Highways (MoRTH) is set to deploy **intelligent machines** for constructing **National Highways** to ensure faster, more durable, and efficient road infrastructure. With a current highway network spanning **1.46 lakh km**, and plans to add **45,000 km by 2047**, the government aims to revolutionize road construction with the **Automated & Intelligent Machine-aided Construction (AIMC) System**.

What is AIMC?

The **AIMC System** represents an innovative step toward smarter road construction by integrating **automated machinery** and **real-time data sharing**. This cutting-edge system is designed to tackle inefficiencies in traditional road construction methods, enhance productivity, and improve the quality and longevity of roads.

Objectives of AIMC

1. **Boost Productivity**: Streamline construction processes with modern technologies.

2. **Improve Durability**: Build roads that are **long-lasting** and require minimal maintenance.

3. **Reduce Post-Construction Delays**: Minimize the need for traditional surveys and reduce project timelines.

4. **Address Current Challenges**: Overcome inefficiencies such as outdated tools, lack of data coordination, and subpar contractor performance.

Types of AIMC Machines:

1. **GPS-Aided Motor Grader (3D Machine Control Technology):**

   o Equipped with **Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS)** technology and angle sensors.

o Ensures precision by aligning the grader's blade with **digital design plans**.

o Processes data in **real-time** for accurate and efficient road alignment.

2. **Intelligent Compaction Roller (IC Roller):**

   o Reduces the risk of post-construction issues like **air pockets** or **water voids** in materials.

   o Prevents structural damage to roads and enhances their durability.

3. **Single Drum/Tandem Vibratory Roller**: Ensures proper **soil and base layer compaction**, which is essential for stable and robust roads.

Why AIMC Matters:

- **Faster Project Completion**: Accelerates the pace of highway construction, crucial for meeting future infrastructure demands.

- **Enhanced Road Quality**: Creates highways that can withstand heavy usage and adverse conditions.

- **Technological Advancement**: Brings India's highway construction on par with global standards by integrating modern machinery.

The Road Ahead:

The **AIMC System** signifies a transformative approach to infrastructure development, ensuring that **India's highways** are not just **longer**, but also **smarter and stronger**. By embracing **automation** and **intelligent machines**, the government is paving the way for a **resilient and sustainable road network** that will drive India's growth for decades to come.
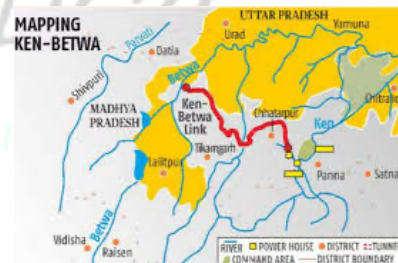
Ken-Betwa River Linking Project: A Step Towards Water Sustainability

Context: Prime Minister Narendra Modi recently **laid the foundation stone** for the **Ken-Betwa River Linking Project**, a significant initiative aimed at addressing water scarcity in India's **Bundelkhand region**.

Ken-Betwa River Linking Project Overview:

Project Details:

- This project will transfer water from the **Ken River** to the **Betwa River**, both tributaries of the Yamuna.

- It includes the construction of the **221 km-long Ken-Betwa Link Canal**, which features a **2 km tunnel**.

MAPPING KEN-BETWA

- The project is divided into two phases:

  1. **Phase I:** Construction of the **Daudhan Dam Complex** and subsidiary units.

  2. **Phase II:** Development of the **Lower Orr Dam**, **Bina Complex Project**, and **Kotha Barrage**.

Region Benefited:

- The project will primarily benefit the **Bundelkhand region**, which spans 13 districts across **Madhya Pradesh** and **Uttar Pradesh**, alleviating its **water scarcity** problems.

Timeline:

- The project is expected to be completed in **eight years**.

National Perspective Plan for Interlinking Rivers (ILR):

The project is a part of the **National Perspective Plan (NPP)**, introduced in **1980** by the Ministry of Water Resources and the Central Water Commission. The **National Water Development Agency (NWDA)** oversees this program.

Key Components of the NPP:

1. **Himalayan Rivers Development:**

   o Construction of storage reservoirs on the **Ganga** and **Brahmaputra tributaries** in India, Nepal, and Bhutan.

   o Linking canals to transfer surplus water from the eastern Ganga tributaries to the western regions.

2. **Peninsular Rivers Development:**

   o Interlinking rivers like the **Mahanadi, Godavari, Krishna**, and **Cauvery**.

   o Developing west-flowing rivers near Mumbai and south of Tapi.

   o Linking rivers such as **Ken and Chambal**.

Significance of River Linking Projects:

1. **Tackling Water Scarcity:** Transfers surplus water from water-rich areas to **water-deficient regions**.

2. **Agricultural Boost:** Increases **water availability** for irrigation, improving **agricultural productivity**.

3. **Flood Mitigation:** Helps in **distributing excess water** during heavy rains, reducing flood risks.

4. **Hydropower Generation:** Reservoirs and canals create opportunities for **renewable energy**.

5. **Employment Opportunities:** Construction and maintenance generate jobs, boosting **local economies**.

6. **Dispute Resolution:** Equitable distribution of water reduces **inter-state conflicts** over resources.

Challenges of River Linking Projects:

1. **Environmental Impact:** Altering river courses disrupts ecosystems, leading to **biodiversity loss** and habitat destruction.

2. **Community Displacement:** Dams and reservoirs displace populations, causing **social and economic hardships**.

3. **Inter-State Conflicts:** Disagreements over water sharing can lead to prolonged **legal disputes**.

4. **Financial Constraints:** High costs of construction and operation often exceed initial estimates, raising concerns about **economic viability**.

5. **Seismic Risks:** Large dams in earthquake-prone areas increase the risk of **catastrophic failures**.

6. **Maintenance Challenges:** Poor upkeep can result in system breakdowns and inefficiencies.

7. **Resistance from Communities:** Opposition from locals and environmentalists due to potential **livelihood** and **cultural losses**.

Conclusion:

The **Ken-Betwa River Linking Project** is a bold step toward addressing water scarcity and fostering development in underprivileged regions. However, to ensure long-term success, the government must address environmental, social, and financial concerns through:

• **Comprehensive planning** and **impact assessments**.

• **Engaging local communities** in decision-making.

• Adopting **sustainable practices** and modern technologies.

Striking a balance between development and sustainability is essential for the success of such projects, ensuring both human and ecological well-being.

China's $137 Billion Brahmaputra Hydropower Dam: Impacts on India and the Environment

Context: China has approved the construction of the **world's largest hydropower dam** on the lower stretches of the **Yarlung Tsangpo River** (Brahmaputra). This ambitious project, with an estimated cost of **$137 billion**, aims to produce a staggering **300 billion kilowatt-hours (kWh)** of electricity annually, dwarfing the capacity of the **Three Gorges Dam**, the current global leader in hydropower.

Course of the Brahmaputra River:

• Originating in Tibet as the **Yarlung Tsangpo**, the river flows through **Arunachal Pradesh** and **Assam** in India before entering **Bangladesh** and emptying into the **Bay of Bengal**.

• A **perennial river**, it supports livelihoods through **irrigation**, **fisheries**, and **inland transport**.

• While it deposits **fertile alluvial soil** crucial for agriculture, its lower course often causes **devastating floods**, particularly in **Assam** and **Bangladesh**, due to geographic and climatic factors.

China's Brahmaputra Dam Project:

Project Details:

- The dam is being constructed in **Medog County**, Tibet Autonomous Region, where the **Yarlung Tsangpo** drops by **2,000 meters**, creating ideal conditions for hydropower generation.
- Part of China's **14th Five-Year Plan (2021–2025)** and **Long-Range Objectives through 2035**, the project aims to support **renewable energy goals** and promote **regional development** in Tibet.
- The dam's projected capacity is **60 gigawatts**, triple that of the Three Gorges Dam, generating an annual output of **300 billion kWh** of renewable energy.

Significance:

- Contributes to **China's carbon neutrality** goal by **2060**.
- Strengthens **water security** and supports economic growth, generating **20 billion yuan** ($3 billion) annually for Tibet.

Concerns and Implications for India:

Agricultural Impact:

- The dam could **retain silt**, essential for maintaining the fertility of agricultural lands downstream.
- Reduced silt deposits may **adversely affect farming** in India's Brahmaputra basin.

Water Resource Challenges:

- China describes the project as a **run-of-the-river hydropower dam**, but experts warn of reduced **water flow** during dry seasons and increased flooding during monsoons if excess water is released.
- Such changes could lead to **disasters in Assam**, impacting local communities.

Water as a Geopolitical Weapon:

- China's upstream control gives it significant leverage over the **Brahmaputra's flow**.
- During events like the **2017 Doklam standoff**, China withheld **hydrological data**, highlighting the potential for **weaponizing water resources** during conflicts.

Seismic and Ecological Risks:

- The **Himalayan region's seismic activity** poses significant risks to the dam's infrastructure, potentially endangering downstream populations.
- The project could **disrupt fragile ecosystems**, home to critically **endangered species**, exacerbating the effects of **deforestation**, **soil erosion**, and **climate change**.

India's Response:

Safeguarding Interests:

- India has urged China to **protect downstream interests** while expressing concerns about the dam's potential impact.

Countermeasures:

- India plans to construct a **10 GW hydropower project** in the **Dibang Valley**, Arunachal Pradesh, to counterbalance China's influence on the river.

Data Sharing Agreements:

- India and China rely on the **Expert Level Mechanism (ELM)**, established in **2006**, to exchange data on **trans-border rivers**. This remains vital for **flood forecasting** and disaster management.

The Way Forward:

The construction of the **Brahmaputra hydropower dam** reflects China's push toward **renewable energy leadership**, but it raises critical concerns for **India's water security** and the **fragile Himalayan ecosystem**. India must continue to prioritize **regional cooperation**, strengthen its **disaster preparedness**, and leverage international platforms to ensure sustainable and equitable management of trans-boundary rivers.

Yarlung Tsangpo River:

The **Yarlung Tsangpo River**, often referred to simply as the **Tsangpo**, is **Tibet's longest river** and the **fifth longest in China**. Its upper section is also known as **Dangque Zangbu**, meaning **"Horse River"**. This river holds immense geographical and cultural significance, flowing through the Tibetan plateau before becoming the **Brahmaputra River** in India and eventually emptying into the Bay of Bengal.

GS Paper 3 – Science and Technology

India's Impressive Climb in the Network Readiness Index 2024

Context: India has achieved a significant milestone by rising from **60th position in 2023** to **49th in 2024** in the **Network Readiness Index (NRI)**. This leap highlights India's **advancements in digital infrastructure** and **technological capabilities**.

About the Network Readiness Index (NRI)

The **NRI**, published by the **Portulans Institute**, assesses the **digital readiness** of **133 economies**. It uses **54 variables** categorized under four pillars:

- **Technology**
- **People**
- **Governance**
- **Impact**

India's Key Achievements in NRI 2024:

India's overall score rose from **49.93 in 2023** to **53.63 in 2024**, reflecting significant progress in multiple areas.

Global Rankings Across Key Metrics:

- **1st place globally**:
  - **AI scientific publications**
  - **AI talent concentration**
  - **ICT services exports**

- **2nd place globally**:
  - **Fiber-to-the-Premises (FTTH) Internet subscriptions**
  - **Mobile broadband traffic**
  - **International internet bandwidth**

- **3rd place globally**:
  - **Domestic market scale**

- **4th place globally**:
  - **Annual telecom investments**

Telecom Sector Transformations:

India's telecom industry has witnessed remarkable growth:

- **Tele-density**: Increased to **84.69%**.
- **Wireless connections**: Surged to **119 crore**.
- **Internet subscribers**: Rose from **25.1 crore to 94.4 crore**.

Impact of 5G and Beyond:

The launch of **5G services in 2022** propelled India's global mobile broadband speed ranking from **118th to 15th**.

India's ambitious **Bharat 6G Vision** is setting the stage for it to become a **global leader in telecom innovation**.

India's advancements in the NRI underline its growing stature in the global digital landscape and its commitment to building a robust and inclusive digital ecosystem.

Asia-Oceania Meteorological Satellite Users' Conference (AOMSUC)

Context: The **Asia-Oceania Meteorological Satellite Users' Conference (AOMSUC)** is a premier event for **meteorologists**, **earth scientists**, **satellite operators**, and **students**. First held in **Beijing, China, in 2010**, it has grown into a significant platform for scientific exchange and collaboration across the **Asia-Oceania region** and beyond.

AOMSUC 2024: Hosted by India

This year, the conference is organized by the **India Meteorological Department (IMD)** and the **Ministry of Earth Sciences (MoES)**. The event includes:

- **High-quality oral and poster presentations**.

- **Panel discussions** on critical meteorological topics.

- **Training workshops** on utilizing satellite data for meteorology and climate studies.

Key Objectives of AOMSUC:

1. **Promote Satellite Observations:** Highlight the vital role of **satellite observations** in understanding and predicting weather and climate patterns.
2. **Advance Remote Sensing Science:** Encourage innovations in **satellite remote sensing technologies** and their applications in meteorology and climatology.
3. **Foster Collaboration:** Provide a platform for interaction between **satellite operators and users**, enhancing mutual understanding and collaboration.
4. **Inform the Global Community:** Share updates on the **current status and future plans** of international space programs, ensuring transparency and global engagement.
5. **Develop New Technologies:** Drive the development of cutting-edge technologies for **weather satellite sensing**, pushing the boundaries of what is possible.
6. **Engage Young Scientists:** Inspire and involve the next generation of scientists by providing opportunities for participation and learning.

Why is AOMSUC Important?

- **Enhances Data Utilization:** Helps optimize the use of satellite data for weather prediction and disaster management.

- **Promotes Regional Cooperation:** Strengthens ties between Asia-Oceania nations in addressing shared meteorological challenges.

- **Drives Innovation:** Encourages advancements in satellite technology and its applications.

Conclusion:

The **Asia-Oceania Meteorological Satellite Users' Conference** is more than just an event—it's a platform for innovation, collaboration, and education. By promoting **satellite science** and fostering international partnerships, AOMSUC continues to play a crucial role in advancing global meteorological and climatological capabilities.

International Advisory Body for Submarine Cable Resilience

Context: A new **International Advisory Body for Submarine Cable Resilience** has been launched to address the challenges faced by **submarine cable infrastructure** and ensure its continued **resilience**. These cables are crucial for supporting the **global digital economy**.

About the Advisory Body:

Joint Initiative:

- The body was jointly launched by the **International Telecommunication Union (ITU)** and the **International Cable Protection Committee (ICPC)**.

- It aims to fortify the **resilience of submarine cables**, which serve as the backbone of global communication networks.

Membership:

- The body includes **40 members** from across the world, comprising:
  - **Ministers**,
  - **Heads of regulatory authorities**, and
  - **Senior telecommunications experts**.
- The diverse membership ensures a **global perspective** on cable resilience.
- Members convene **bi-annually** to discuss **policies, infrastructure,** and **best practices**.

Functions of the Advisory Body:

1. **Promoting Best Practices**:
   - Works with **governments and industries** to enhance **submarine cable resilience**.
   - Aims to minimize **risks of damage** and ensure **quick repairs** and deployments.

2. **Providing Strategic Guidance**:
   - Offers insights into tackling challenges such as:
     - Increasing **data traffic**,
     - **Aging infrastructure**, and
     - Rising **environmental threats** to cables.

3. **Addressing Stakeholder Needs**:
   - Focuses on the livelihoods of communities dependent on **submarine cables**.
   - Supports those responsible for **deploying, maintaining**, and **protecting** this critical infrastructure.

Significance of Submarine Cables:

- Submarine cables are the **lifelines of global communication**, carrying **98% of international data traffic**.
- Their resilience is vital to supporting industries like **finance, healthcare**, and **technology**.

About the International Cable Protection Committee (ICPC):

- **Founded in 1958**, the ICPC is a global organization uniting **governments and private stakeholders** in the submarine cable industry.
- It acts as a platform for exchanging:
  - **Technical expertise**,
  - **Legal frameworks**, and
  - **Environmental strategies**.
- The ICPC's mission is to ensure the **security and sustainability** of **undersea cables**.

Conclusion: The creation of the **International Advisory Body for Submarine Cable Resilience** highlights the growing recognition of submarine cables as **critical infrastructure**. By fostering **global cooperation** and promoting **best practices**, the initiative is set to safeguard these essential systems against future challenges, ensuring their reliability in the **digital age**.

ISRO Launches PSLV-C59 Rocket with ESA's Proba-3 Satellite

Context: The **PSLV-C59** rocket, carrying the **Proba-3 spacecraft**, was successfully launched as a dedicated commercial mission by **NewSpace India Limited (NSIL)**. This mission highlights India's increasing capabilities in **space technology** and solidifies its growing influence in the **global space community**.

About the Proba-3 Mission: A World-First in Precision Formation Flying:

Mission Objective:

The primary objective of the **Proba-3 mission** is to observe the **Sun's corona** using **precision formation flying**, a world-first achievement in space exploration.

Key Spacecraft:

The mission uses two specialized spacecraft:

1. **Coronagraph**: Designed to study the **Sun's corona**.
2. **Occulter**: Positioned to block the **Sun** and create **artificial eclipses**, enhancing the quality of observation.

Benefits for India's Space Program:

1. **Strengthening Global Market Presence:** India currently holds **2-3% of the global space economy** and has significant potential for further growth. The success of such missions increases India's competitive edge, positioning it as a leader in space exploration.
2. **Economic Growth & Job Creation:** The rise in **commercial space launches** and the **development of space technologies** has the potential to significantly contribute to India's economic growth. In 2022, India earned over **$279 million** from foreign satellite launches, boosting the national economy and creating jobs.
3. **Technological Advancements:** Collaborating on advanced projects like **Proba-3** fosters technological growth, allowing India to strengthen its role in the **global space industry** while making significant strides in space research.
4. **Strategic Importance:** India's expanding space capabilities play a key role in enhancing the nation's **strategic autonomy** and its participation in **international space exploration**.

Key Initiatives Driving India's Space Future:

1. **IN-SPACe (Indian National Space Promotion and Authorization Center):** This **regulatory body** is crucial in promoting **private sector participation** in India's space sector, providing a platform for innovative ventures.
2. **Indian Space Policy 2023:** The **Indian Space Policy 2023** aims to **liberalize** the space sector further, encouraging private investment, fostering innovation, and allowing new players to thrive in the space ecosystem.
3. **Startups & SSLV (Small Satellite Launch Vehicle):** The rise of **private space startups** and the development of the **SSLV** demonstrates India's commitment to building a **vibrant and competitive space ecosystem**, supporting both public and private sector involvement.

India's **PSLV-C59 launch** with the **Proba-3 satellite** underscores the nation's growing prominence in the global space sector. As India continues to expand its **technological reach**, participate in international collaborations, and open doors to private innovation, it is positioning itself as a **leader** in **space exploration** for the future.

Gene Therapy Success in India: A Transformative Medical Breakthrough

Context: Indian scientists have achieved a **remarkable milestone** in medical science by using **gene therapy** to treat severe **Hemophilia A**, a rare genetic disorder causing life-threatening bleeding episodes. This **pioneering trial** conducted on five patients in Tamil Nadu has shown **promising outcomes**, with no bleeding episodes reported during a follow-up period averaging 14 months.

What is Gene Therapy?

Gene therapy involves modifying or manipulating genes to treat or cure diseases. It can address various conditions, including cancer, genetic disorders, and infectious diseases.

Key Mechanisms of Gene Therapy:

1. **Replacing a faulty gene** with a healthy copy.
2. **Inactivating a malfunctioning gene** causing disease.
3. **Introducing a new or modified gene** to aid in treatment.

Types of Gene Therapy Products:

- **Plasmid DNA:** Circular DNA engineered to carry therapeutic genes into human cells.
- **Viral Vectors:** Modified viruses used as carriers to deliver therapeutic genes.

- **Bacterial Vectors:** Altered bacteria employed to transfer genes into tissues.
- **Gene Editing Technology:** Tools like CRISPR to repair or disrupt faulty genes.
- **Patient-Derived Cellular Products:** Cells removed, modified, and reintroduced to the patient.

Understanding Hemophilia A:

What is Hemophilia?

Hemophilia is a rare genetic disorder that prevents proper blood clotting, leading to excessive bleeding. It is classified based on the percentage of clotting factors in the blood.

What Makes Hemophilia A Unique?

- **Cause:** A hereditary deficiency of Factor VIII, a critical blood-clotting protein.
- **Severity:** Severe cases have less than 1% of normal clotting factors.
- **Prevalence in India:** With 40,000–100,000 cases, India has the world's second-largest patient pool.

Current Treatments:

- Frequent **Factor VIII infusions** or monoclonal antibodies.
- Extremely **high costs**—around ₹2.54 crore per patient over 10 years—make treatment inaccessible to many.

The Promise of Gene Therapy:

How Does It Work?

Gene therapy offers a **one-time solution** by introducing a functional gene that enables the body to produce sufficient Factor VIII. This reduces or eliminates the need for repeated infusions.

Innovative Techniques in India

The Indian trial used **lentivirus** to deliver the clotting factor gene into stem cells, a safer method compared to adenovirus vectors. This approach eliminates the need for **immunosuppressive drugs**.

Results of the Trial

- **Participants:** Five patients experienced no bleeding episodes during the 14-month follow-up.
- **Team:** Led by **Dr. Alok Srivastava** at Christian Medical College (CMC), Vellore.
- **Support:** Funded by the Union Department of Biotechnology.

Global Context of Gene Therapy:

Advancements Worldwide:

- **Roctavian:** Approved by the **U.S. FDA in 2023**, significantly reducing bleeding incidents in Hemophilia A patients.
- **Mechanism:** Uses adenovirus vectors but requires **immune suppression**, unlike the Indian trial

Significance of India's Success:

Why It's Groundbreaking:

1. **Resource Constraints:** Demonstrates the feasibility of conducting advanced gene therapy in a developing country.
2. **Cost Reduction:** Localising gene therapy manufacturing in India could make treatments **more accessible and affordable**.
3. **Broader Accessibility:** Eliminating the need for immunosuppressive therapy makes treatment possible for **younger patients**, overcoming challenges like liver immaturity.

Conclusion: India's success with gene therapy for Hemophilia A marks a **transformative step** in medical science, offering a **safer, more accessible, and effective treatment** for this rare disorder. This breakthrough not only promises **better care** for Indian patients but also sets a **global precedent** for advancing medical research in resource-limited settings.

Bharat 6G Vision Document: A Leap into the Future of Wireless Technology

Context: The **Bharat 6G Vision** positions India as a key contributor in the **design, development, and deployment** of **6G technology** by the year 2030, aiming to lead the global technological landscape.

NEWS
To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

What is 6G?

6G (sixth-generation wireless) is envisioned as a groundbreaking technology that offers **internet speeds up to 100 times faster** than 5G.

- **Speed:** While 5G delivers speeds up to **10 gigabits per second**, 6G promises speeds up to **1 terabit per second** with **ultra-low latency**.

- **Designation:** The International Telecommunication Union (ITU) has termed this technology as **'IMT 2030'**.

- **Frequency Bands:** Studies by the ITU have focused on frequency bands like **4400–4800 MHz**, **7125–8400 MHz**, and **14.8–15.35 GHz** for 6G usage.

The Bharat 6G Vision:

India's 6G project is structured into two distinct phases:

- **Phase 1 (2023–2025):** Focus on **exploratory research**, testing innovative ideas, and conducting proof-of-concept studies.

- **Phase 2 (2025–2030):** Shift towards **conceptualization** and **commercialization** of 6G technology solutions.

Key Use Cases of 6G:

1. **Remote-Controlled Factories** for efficient industrial operations.

2. **Self-Driving Cars** with seamless communication capabilities.

3. **Smart Wearables** that interact directly with human senses.

Bharat 6G Alliance:

This alliance brings together **domestic industries, academia, research institutions**, and **standards organizations** to drive the 6G initiative.

- **Objective:** To craft a **national action plan** that keeps India at the forefront of **technological innovation** in the coming decades.

Pillars of the 6G Vision:

Benefits of 6G Technology:

6G is expected to revolutionize multiple sectors:

- **Healthcare:** Facilitating **telemedicine**, **robotic surgeries**, and **AI-powered diagnostics**.

- **Agriculture:** Enabling **precision farming** and **smart monitoring** using IoT sensors.

- **Education:** Real-time, immersive learning experiences via **AR/VR technologies**.

- **Industrial Automation:** Boosting **Industry 4.0** through enhanced **machine-to-machine communication**, **Digital Twins**, and IoT-based smart industries.

Challenges in Implementing 6G:

1. **Investment in R&D:** A significant focus on **semiconductors**, **AI processors**, and advanced **SoCs (System on Chips)** is necessary.

2. **Cybersecurity Concerns:** Ensuring data privacy and security in a hyper-connected 6G environment.

Recommendations for Bharat 6G Mission:

1. **Global Standards Participation:** Actively contribute to international forums to ensure **interoperability** and **global relevance**.

2. **Space-Terrestrial Integration:** Develop solutions for **seamless connectivity** across terrestrial and satellite networks.

3. **Innovative Funding Mechanisms:** Support R&D through funding for **startups, academia**, and **national laboratories**.

4. **Spectrum Sharing:** Optimize the use of **higher frequency bands** to meet growing demands.

Conclusion: The **Bharat 6G Mission** aligns with the vision of **Atmanirbhar Bharat**, ensuring that India emerges as a **global leader** in telecom technology. By delivering **affordable and advanced solutions**, India is poised to make a significant contribution to the global technological ecosystem, fostering innovation for the **greater good of humanity.**

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS
NEWS

ISRO Successfully Tests CE20 Cryogenic Engine

Context: The **Indian Space Research Organisation (ISRO)** recently conducted a **successful sea-level hot test** of the **CE20 Cryogenic Engine** at the **ISRO Propulsion Complex**, Mahendragiri, Tamil Nadu. This marks a significant milestone in India's advancements in **cryogenic rocket technology**.

What is Cryogenic Engine Technology?

Cryogenic engines utilize rocket propellants stored at extremely low temperatures, ensuring efficient propulsion.

- **Liquid Hydrogen (LH2)** serves as the **fuel**, remaining in liquid form at temperatures below **-253°C**.

- **Liquid Oxygen (LOX)** acts as the **oxidizer**, staying liquid at temperatures below **-183°C**.

These propellants are combined in precise proportions to achieve high-efficiency combustion.

Features of the CE20 Cryogenic Engine:

1. **Engine Restart Capability**:

   o Equipped with a **multi-element igniter**, this engine can be restarted, an essential feature for complex missions like **Gaganyaan**.

   o Ensures **reliable performance** in space.

2. **Nozzle Protection System**: A newly tested **Nozzle Protection System** prevents **flow separation** and **vibrations**, enhancing engine stability and testing outcomes.

3. **Advanced Combustion Process**: The staged combustion process ensures optimal mixing of LH2 and LOX, improving **engine efficiency** and thrust.

Significance of Cryogenic Engines in India's Space Program:

1. **Boost to Space Missions**: Cryogenic engines provide the necessary thrust for launching **heavy payloads**, enabling missions like **Gaganyaan**, **satellite deployments**, and **interplanetary exploration**.

2. **Indigenous Development**:

   o Mastery over cryogenic technology enhances **self-reliance**, reducing dependence on **foreign expertise**.

   o India joins an elite group of nations, including **the US**, **France**, **Russia**, **China**, and **Japan**, capable of developing indigenous cryogenic engines.

3. **Enhanced Payload Capacity**:

   o The higher **specific impulse** of cryogenic engines allows rockets to carry **heavier payloads**, making them ideal for **advanced space missions**

Conclusion: The successful test of the **CE20 Cryogenic Engine** showcases ISRO's engineering excellence and highlights India's growing capabilities in **space exploration**. This development strengthens the nation's position in the global space arena, paving the way for future ambitious missions.

How a distant galaxy gave a glimpse of Milky Way in its infancy

Context: NASA's **James Webb Space Telescope (JWST)** has captured an extraordinary glimpse of a distant galaxy, **Firefly Sparkle**, located approximately **13 billion light-years away**.

- This **infant galaxy**, formed only a few hundred million years after the **Big Bang**, provides critical insights into what our **Milky Way** might have looked like during its early years.

- Named for its **star clusters**, resembling **bioluminescent fireflies**, Firefly Sparkle unveils the secrets of **galactic evolution**.

Why Firefly Sparkle Matters:

- **Time Capsule of the Early Universe**: Observed as it existed shortly after the **Big Bang (~13.8 billion years ago)**, this galaxy offers a snapshot of a universe still in its infancy.

- **Distant Witness**: Its light, traveling for **13 billion years**, allows us to study the conditions and processes of early galaxy formation.

- **A Galaxy in Assembly**: Still in its **formative stage**, Firefly Sparkle is actively undergoing **star formation**, providing a window into the early stages of galaxy building.

Key Features of Firefly Sparkle:

1. **Massive Yet Compact**:

   o The galaxy's mass is equivalent to **10 million stars** the size of our Sun.

   o Features **10 dense star clusters** spread across a **diffuse arc of stars**, spanning about **1,000 light-years**.

2. **Companion Galaxies**: Accompanied by two smaller galaxies, aptly named **Firefly-Best Friend** and **Firefly-New Best Friend**, further evidence of its early formation phase.

3. **Cosmic Proportions**: Compared to the present-day Milky Way, Firefly Sparkle has about **10,000 times less mass**, highlighting how galaxies grow and evolve over billions of years.

Insights into the Milky Way's Beginnings:

- **Formation Timeline**: Astronomers estimate that the **Milky Way** began forming around the same period as Firefly Sparkle.

- **Evolution Over Billions of Years**: From an infant galaxy with less mass, the Milky Way grew through **galactic mergers** and sustained **star formation**, eventually evolving into its current structure.

- **A Glimpse into the Past**: Firefly Sparkle offers a unique opportunity to study the conditions that might have shaped the Milky Way during its infancy.

Gravitational Lensing: The Cosmic Magnifying Glass:

Firefly Sparkle's incredible distance and small size made it nearly impossible to observe directly. However, **gravitational lensing** changed the game:

- **How It Works**: A massive **galaxy cluster** between JWST and Firefly Sparkle bent and magnified the light coming from the distant galaxy, making it observable.

- **Amplification Power**: The lensing effect magnified Firefly Sparkle's light **16–26 times**, enabling astronomers to study its structure in unparalleled detail.

- **The Science of Spacetime**: Gravitational lensing, caused by the warping of **spacetime**, acts like a natural telescope, offering a rare glimpse into the farthest reaches of the universe.

What We've Learned:

The study of Firefly Sparkle is not just about one distant galaxy—it's a journey into understanding how galaxies like the **Milky Way** formed and evolved. By combining the power of **JWST** and the phenomenon of **gravitational lensing**, astronomers are piecing together the story of our cosmic origins.

India's First Diabetes Biobank: A Milestone in Research

Context: India's **first diabetes biobank** is a cutting-edge repository of biological samples, created to support **scientific research and advancements in diabetes care**.

Key Features of the Biobank:

- Collects, processes, stores, and distributes **biospecimens** for research purposes.

- Focuses on blood samples for various types of diabetes, including:

  o **Type 1 Diabetes**

  o **Type 2 Diabetes**

  o **Gestational Diabetes (GDM)**

This initiative provides a platform to facilitate **current and future studies** aimed at understanding diabetes better and developing innovative treatments.

Understanding Diabetes:

Diabetes is a **chronic health condition** that occurs when the **pancreas fails to produce insulin** or when the **body cannot utilize insulin effectively**.

What is Insulin?

- A hormone responsible for regulating **blood glucose levels**.

- When insulin production or usage is impaired, it leads to **hyperglycemia** (high blood sugar levels).

Hyperglycemia, over time, can cause severe damage to organs and tissues, resulting in:

- **Blindness**

- **Kidney failure**

- **Heart attacks**

- **Stroke**

- **Lower limb amputations**

Epidemiological Insights on Diabetes in India

A comprehensive study conducted between **2008 and 2020** analyzed **1.2 lakh individuals** across urban and rural India.

- Urban participants: **33,537**

- Rural participants: **79,506**

- Covered **31 states and Union Territories**.

The findings highlight the widespread prevalence of diabetes and underline the urgency for robust research and treatment strategies.

Types of Diabetes:

1. Type 1 Diabetes

- **What is it?** : An **autoimmune condition** where the body's immune system destroys insulin-producing beta cells in the pancreas.

- **Characteristics:**
  o The body produces **little or no insulin**.
  o Requires **daily insulin injections** for glucose control.

- **Who does it affect?:** Commonly diagnosed in **children and young adults**, previously referred to as **juvenile diabetes**.

- **Symptoms:**
  o Excessive urination (**polyuria**)
  o Extreme thirst (**polydipsia**)
  o Constant hunger
  o Unexplained weight loss
  o Vision changes
  o Fatigue

2. Type 2 Diabetes:

- **What is it?:** A condition where the body produces insulin but **fails to use it effectively**.

- **Prevalence:** Accounts for **95% of global diabetes cases**.

- **Causes:**
  o **Excess body weight**
  o **Lack of physical activity**

- **Symptoms:** Often **less severe** than Type 1, leading to **delayed diagnosis and treatment**.

3. Gestational Diabetes (GDM):

- **What is it?**: A temporary condition characterized by **high blood glucose levels during pregnancy**.
- **Implications:**
  - Can lead to complications for both the **mother and the child**.
  - Increases the risk of developing **Type 2 diabetes** later in life for both mother and child.
- **Prognosis:** Usually disappears after childbirth but requires close monitoring.

Conclusion:

The establishment of **India's first diabetes biobank** is a crucial step towards understanding the complexities of diabetes and developing better treatment protocols.

With a repository of diverse biological samples, this initiative has the potential to drive **groundbreaking research** that could improve the lives of millions living with this chronic condition.

This biobank not only reflects India's commitment to advancing medical research but also underscores the importance of addressing the **growing diabetes burden** on the nation.

Kisan Kavach: A Game-Changing Shield Against Pesticide Exposure for Farmers

Context: The Union Minister of State for Science and Technology recently introduced **Kisan Kavach**, an innovative solution to protect farmers from harmful pesticide exposure. This **anti-pesticide bodysuit** aims to safeguard the health of farmers and farm workers during pesticide spraying operations.

What is Kisan Kavach?

Kisan Kavach is India's **first-ever anti-pesticide bodysuit**, specifically designed to mitigate the **toxic effects of pesticide exposure** on farmers. It addresses a critical health hazard posed by pesticides, many of which are **neurotoxic and harmful to human health**.

Development:

- Created by the **Biotechnology Research and Innovation Council (BRIC-inStem), Bangalore**, in partnership with **Sepio Health Pvt. Ltd.**
- Aimed at preventing farmers from absorbing harmful chemicals through their skin during pesticide application.

Unique Features of Kisan Kavach:

1. **Comprehensive Protection**
   - The kit includes a **trouser, pullover, and face cover**, all crafted from a special fabric called **'oxime fabric.'**
   - The fabric is designed to chemically **break down common pesticides**, preventing their absorption into the skin.
2. **Innovative Working Mechanism**
   - Utilizes **nucleophilic-mediated hydrolysis** to deactivate pesticides on contact.
   - Effectively neutralizes toxic chemicals, reducing risks of **pesticide-induced toxicity** and **fatalities.**
3. **Durability and Versatility**
   - Remains effective across a **wide temperature range** and under **UV-light exposure**.
   - Retains its protective properties even after **150 washes.**
4. **Affordability:** Priced at **4,000 per kit**, offering a cost-effective solution for farmers.

Significance:

- **Health Protection:** Shields farmers from the harmful impacts of prolonged pesticide exposure.
- **Enhanced Safety:** Reduces the risk of chronic illnesses and neurotoxicity caused by pesticide absorption.
- **Sustainable Usage:** The long-lasting fabric ensures farmers receive enduring protection without frequent replacements.

Conclusion: The **Kisan Kavach** marks a revolutionary step in improving the **occupational safety of Indian farmers**. By combining cutting-edge science with practical design, it provides a **comprehensive shield against pesticide exposure**. This innovative bodysuit reflects India's commitment to **empowering farmers with health-focused solutions** while promoting sustainable agricultural practices.

Japan, India Collaborate on Laser-Equipped Satellite to Tackle Space Debris

Context: Japan's **Orbital Lasers** and India's **InspeCity** have announced a collaborative study to develop a **laser-equipped satellite** aimed at tackling **space debris**. This initiative will explore opportunities for services such as **de-orbiting defunct satellites** and **extending the life of operational spacecraft**.

About Space Debris:

- **Definition**: **Space debris** consists of all non-functional, artificial objects—including fragments and elements—orbiting Earth or re-entering its atmosphere.

- **Statistics**: Of the 35,150 tracked objects in orbit, only about **25% are working satellites**.

- **Concerns**:

  o **Threat to Space Exploration**: Collisions with debris can disable operational spacecraft and damage vital components like **optics** and **solar panels**. For instance, a collision with a 10-cm object can cause catastrophic fragmentation of a satellite.

  o **Kessler Syndrome**: The uncontrolled growth of debris can lead to a **self-sustained cascading series of collisions**, creating a chain reaction.

  o **Risk to Life on Earth**: Large debris reentering the atmosphere in an uncontrolled manner can pose risks to populations on the ground.

Initiatives to Address Space Debris:

Global Efforts:

1. **RemoveDEBRIS Mission**: Demonstrates **active debris removal (ADR)** technologies.

2. **LignoSat**: A unique initiative featuring a **wooden satellite** crafted from magnolia wood to combat space debris.

3. **UN Liability Convention (Convention on International Liability for Damage Caused by Space Object), 1972**

4. **UN Registration Convention (Convention on Registration of Objects Launched into Outer Space), 1976**

India's Role:

1. **Project NETRA (Network for Space Objects Tracking and Analysis)**

2. **Debris-Free Space Missions**: Aiming for cleaner space operations by 2030 through initiatives by Indian space actors.

Japan and India's Collaboration:

The **partnership** between **Orbital Lasers** and **InspeCity** signifies a significant step towards **innovative solutions** for managing space debris. The laser technology under development will **vaporize** debris, thereby **stopping its rotation** and making it easier for servicing spacecraft to perform orbital maneuvers. This collaborative effort is crucial for **ensuring the sustainability of space activities** and protecting our future in space exploration.

Indian Oceanographers Capture First-Ever Image of Active Hydrothermal Vent

Context: In a groundbreaking discovery, Indian oceanographers have successfully captured the **first image of an active hydrothermal vent** in the Indian Ocean.

Key Highlights:

- The discovery is the result of the **Hydrothermal Exploration Programme**, jointly conducted by the **National Centre for Polar and Ocean Research (NCPOR)** and the **National Institute of Ocean Technology (NIOT)**.

- The vent is located at a depth of **4,500 metres** below the ocean's surface.

NEWS

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

FREEDOM UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

- This site holds significant promise for **mineral exploration**, as part of India's **Deep Ocean Mission**.

What Are Hydrothermal Vents?

Hydrothermal vents are **underwater springs** found in tectonically active regions, primarily in the **global mid-ocean ridge system**.

Formation Process:

1. **Cold seawater** seeps through cracks and fissures in the ocean crust.

2. The water encounters **magma** deep beneath the surface, causing it to heat up.

3. As the heated water dissolves surrounding minerals, it rises and emerges as plumes rich in **trace metals**, **gases**, and **minerals**.

Ecological Significance:

- Hydrothermal vents sustain **diverse ecosystems** and unique **microbial communities**.

- These ecosystems form the base of the **food web** in deep-sea environments, thriving in conditions where sunlight is absent.

About the Deep Ocean Mission:

India's **Deep Ocean Mission**, launched in **2021**, is a comprehensive initiative aimed at unlocking the potential of the deep sea.

Key Facts:

- Approved with an estimated budget of **₹4,077 crore** over five years.

- Implemented under the guidance of the **Ministry of Earth Sciences**.

Major Components:

1. **Development of Deep-Sea Mining Technologies** and a **Manned Submersible**.

2. Creation of an **Ocean Climate Change Advisory Service**.

3. Innovations for exploring and conserving **deep-sea biodiversity**.

4. **Deep Ocean Survey and Exploration** programs.

5. Harnessing **energy and freshwater** from the ocean.

6. Establishment of an **Advanced Marine Station for Ocean Biology**.

Significance of the Discovery:

- Marks a significant leap in **understanding deep-sea ecosystems** and mineral-rich hydrothermal systems.

- Paves the way for **sustainable exploration** of deep-ocean resources.

- Supports India's **scientific and strategic goals** under the Deep Ocean Mission.

This discovery not only contributes to the global knowledge of deep-sea ecosystems but also positions India at the forefront of **deep-ocean exploration and technology development**.

Space Docking Experiment (SpaDeX): A Revolutionary Step by ISRO

Context: The **Indian Space Research Organisation (ISRO)** is gearing up for a historic mission under the **SpaDeX (Space Docking Experiment)** program. With **24 scientific experiments** on board the **POEM satellite**, this mission aims to achieve a significant breakthrough in **autonomous space docking technology**—a crucial capability for future space exploration.

About the SpaDeX Mission:

Mission Goals:

The **Space Docking Experiment (SpaDeX)** is an ambitious initiative designed to:

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS
NEWS

- Develop **autonomous in-space docking technology**.

- Pave the way for critical projects like the **Bharatiya Antariksh Station (BAS)** and advanced **lunar missions**.

Key Features:

- **Launch Vehicle: PSLV-C60** will serve as the carrier for the mission.

- **Spacecraft Involved:**

  - **Chaser (SDX01)**

  - **Target (SDX02)**

- **Technology Demonstration:**

  - Achieving precise **in-orbit docking**.

  - Demonstrating **power transfer** between docked spacecraft.

Mission Details:

Launch and Orbit:

- **Orbit Details:**

  - Circular orbit at **470 km** altitude.

  - Inclination of **55 degrees**.

Docking Process:

- **Separation Dynamics:**

  - The Chaser and Target will separate with a controlled **velocity difference**, maintaining a **10-20 km distance** initially.

  - Propulsion systems will guide the spacecraft into alignment, leading to a **Far Rendezvous** phase.

- **Docking and Operations:**

  - After successful docking, the mission will showcase **electrical power transfer**.

  - Post-demonstration, the spacecraft will undock to conduct additional payload operations.

What is POEM?

PSLV Orbital Experimental Module (POEM)

The **POEM** is an innovative platform created by the **Vikram Sarabhai Space Centre (VSSC)** to utilize the fourth stage of the PSLV as an **orbital science station**.

Key Features:

- **First Used:** In the **PSLV-C53 mission (2022)** to reduce **space debris**.

- Equipped with a **Navigation Guidance and Control (NGC)** system for precise stabilization.

- Provides a cost-effective solution for conducting **scientific experiments** in orbit.

Historical Context:

- The concept of **space docking** dates back to **1967**, when the Soviet Union successfully docked **Kosmos 186** and **Kosmos 188**.

- If successful, **SpaDeX** will position India as the **fourth nation** globally to master this complex technology, joining the ranks of space giants.

Conclusion: The **SpaDeX mission** represents a monumental step for ISRO, showcasing India's growing expertise in cutting-edge **space technologies**. By mastering **autonomous space docking**, India is poised to play a pivotal role in **global space exploration** and ensure its presence in **future space stations and lunar missions**.

A Beginner's Guide to Quantum Computing

Context: Quantum computers are **revolutionary devices** that utilize the principles of **quantum mechanics** to solve problems far faster than traditional computers. First proposed by physicist **Richard Feynman in 1982**, the idea arose from the observation that **classical computers struggle to simulate quantum systems** effectively.

Basics of Quantum Computing:

Classical Computers:

- Operate using **bits**, which represent **0 or 1**.
- Use the **binary system** to process and store information.

Quantum Computers:

- Operate using **qubits** (quantum bits), which can exist in states of **0, 1, or both simultaneously** (a phenomenon known as **superposition**).
- Leverage two core principles of **quantum mechanics**:

1. **Superposition**
   - **Qubits can hold multiple states at the same time.**
   - Analogy: A spinning coin is both **heads and tails** until it stops spinning (or is measured).

2. **Entanglement**
   - **Links two or more qubits so their states are connected**, regardless of the distance between them.
   - Example: Opening one glove box instantly tells you the type of glove in another box.

These properties enable quantum computers to process vast amounts of data simultaneously, providing a significant speed advantage over classical computers.

Milestones in Quantum Computing:

- **1994: Shor's Algorithm:** Proved quantum computers can factor large numbers efficiently, challenging traditional cryptographic methods.
- **2019: IBM's Q System One:** The **first commercial quantum computer**, utilizing quantum gates to manipulate qubits.
- **Google's Sycamore Processor:** Achieved **quantum supremacy**, solving a problem in **200 seconds** that would take a supercomputer **10,000 years**.
- **2023: Google's Willow Quantum Chip:**

   Introduced **error-corrected qubits**, allowing scaling improvements.
   - Completed a calculation in **5 minutes** that would take a supercomputer **10 trillion trillion years**.

Current Challenges in Quantum Computing:

1. **Cost and Complexity:** Building quantum computers is **expensive** and requires cutting-edge technology.
2. **Stability Issues: Qubits are prone to errors** due to environmental noise, causing them to lose their superposition (a problem called **decoherence**).
3. **Error Correction:** Developing reliable error-correction mechanisms is a **major hurdle** for scalability.
4. **Scale Requirements:** Practical applications, such as **drug discovery** or **climate modeling**, require millions of qubits, which remain unfeasible with current technology.

India's Quantum Mission:

India launched the **National Quantum Mission (NQM)** in 2023, with an allocation of **₹6,000 crore over eight years** to drive advancements in quantum technologies.

Key Objectives:

1. **Development of Quantum Technologies:**

o Build quantum computers with **50 to 1,000 physical qubits** over the next eight years.

o Focus on **scalable quantum hardware** and **error correction mechanisms**.

2. **Quantum Communication:**

o Establish a **secure quantum communication network** for strategic locations.

o Develop **satellite-based Quantum Key Distribution (QKD)** systems to enhance data security.

3. **Quantum Materials and Sensors:**

o Design and fabricate **quantum materials** for specialized applications.

o Develop sensors for precision tasks like **meteorology**, **healthcare**, and **navigation**.

4. **Quantum Algorithms and Applications:**

o Research quantum algorithms for **optimization problems**, **cryptography**, and **artificial intelligence**.

o Apply quantum technologies to areas such as **drug discovery**, **climate modeling**, and **financial forecasting**.

Conclusion: Quantum computing represents the next frontier in technological innovation, with the potential to revolutionize fields from **cryptography** to **healthcare**. While significant challenges remain, the global race to harness quantum capabilities is well underway, with countries like **India making significant investments** to lead in this transformative domain.

India's Deep Ocean Exploration Mission: A Vision for 2026

Context: India is set to embark on a groundbreaking journey into the depths of the ocean with its ambitious **Deep Ocean Mission (DOM)**, aiming to send a human into the deep sea by 2026. This initiative complements India's first human space mission, marking a significant stride in technological advancements and ocean exploration.

Deep Ocean Mission (DOM):

The **Deep Ocean Mission** is spearheaded by the **Ministry of Earth Sciences (MoES)** and was launched in 2021 with an investment of **4,077 crore**, spread over five years.

Key Pillars of the Mission:

1. **Deep-Sea Mining and Manned Submersible**:

o Development of technology to mine resources from ocean depths.

o Creation of a submersible capable of carrying three individuals to a depth of **6,000 meters**.

2. **Ocean Climate Advisory Services**: Establishing models and observations to predict ocean-linked climate changes.

3. **Biodiversity Conservation**: Innovative technologies to explore and conserve deep-sea ecosystems.

4. **Survey and Mineral Exploration**: Identification of polymetallic sulphides along the mid-oceanic ridges in the **Indian Ocean**.

5. **Ocean Energy and Freshwater Utilization**: Research into harnessing energy and freshwater from the ocean.

6. **Marine Station for Ocean Biology**: Creation of a hub to nurture talent in **blue biotechnology** and ocean biology research.

Developments under DOM:

Samudrayaan Mission:

Part of DOM, the **Samudrayaan Mission** was initiated in 2021 to send humans to the ocean bed at depths of **6,000 meters** in the **Central Indian Ocean** using the submersible **Matsya6000**.

Matsya6000: India's Deep-Sea Submersible

- Designed to carry **three aquanauts** to the ocean depths.

- Equipped with scientific tools for observation, sample collection, and video/audio recording.

- Built using **titanium alloy** to withstand pressures up to **6,000 bars**.

- Travels at a speed of **5.5 km/hr** with advanced underwater thrusters.

Significance of DOM:

1. **Blue Economy**: Aligned with the **'New India 2030' vision**, the mission boosts India's efforts to develop a sustainable **blue economy**.

2. **Global Leadership**: India joins an elite group of nations investing in **deep-sea exploration**, marking it as a leader in **ocean science**.

3. **Resource Extraction**: Sustainable extraction of valuable minerals like **polymetallic nodules and sulphides**.

4. **United Nations Decade of Ocean Science**: Contributing to the global initiative (2021–2030) to enhance ocean research.

Challenges Ahead:

1. **Extreme Ocean Pressure**: Equipment must endure immense pressures at great depths.

2. **Soft Ocean Bed**: Landing on the muddy seabed presents technical hurdles.

3. **Power Requirements**: Extracting minerals to the surface demands significant energy.

4. **Low Visibility**: The absence of natural light at deep-sea levels complicates operations.

Conclusion: The **Deep Ocean Mission** is a transformative step toward harnessing the untapped potential of the seas. With the **Matsya6000** leading the charge, India is poised to become the **6th nation** to achieve such a feat, unlocking new opportunities in science, innovation, and sustainable resource management. This mission reinforces India's commitment to exploring the mysteries of the deep and driving economic growth through the **blue economy**.

Health Breakthroughs in 2025: A Future of Hope and Innovation

Context: As 2025 approaches, revolutionary advancements in healthcare are transforming possibilities in **weight management**, **cancer treatment**, **neurological disorders**, and **genetic therapies**. These innovations from 2024 signal a future brimming with **hope and promise** for patients worldwide.

Transformative Weight-Loss Treatments:

Glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) receptor agonists have emerged as a game-changer in combating **obesity**, **diabetes**, and related health issues.

- Breakthrough medications like **Zepbound**, **Ozempic**, and **Wegovy** are delivering unprecedented results in **weight loss** and **metabolic health improvement**.

Revolutionizing Cancer Treatment:

1. **Immunotherapy Advances:**

- **CAR-T Cell Therapy**: Harnessing the immune system to destroy cancer cells, India's launch of **NexCAR19**, its first homegrown CAR-T therapy, is a significant achievement.

- **Personalized Cancer Vaccines**: In the UK, the **Cancer Vaccine Launch Pad (CVLP)** is pioneering **mRNA-based vaccines**, customized to target individual patients' cancers.

2. **Preventive Milestones: HPV Vaccination Campaign in India**: The nationwide rollout of **human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccines** in 2025 is a critical move toward reducing cancer prevalence, particularly **cervical cancer**.

Progress in Alzheimer's Treatment:

Alzheimer's, a condition affecting **millions globally**, including **5.3 million in India**, is seeing promising advancements:

- **Leqembi (lecanemab)** and **Kisunla (donanemab-azbt)** are therapies designed to eliminate **amyloid beta plaques**, a key factor in cognitive decline.

Gene Editing: A New Frontier

Gene editing is poised to revolutionize the treatment of **genetic disorders**, offering hope to countless patients.

1. Sickle Cell Disease (SCD): Casgevy and **Lyfgenia**, approved in 2023, are groundbreaking therapies providing a potential cure for **sickle cell disease** in patients aged 12 and older.

2. Cholesterol and Cardiovascular Disease: In 2024, **VERVE-101** and **VERVE-102** by Verve Therapeutics introduced innovative gene therapies targeting the **PCSK9 gene**, offering a permanent solution for conditions like **heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia (HeFH)** and **atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (ASCVD)**.

Conclusion: Charting the Path to 2025 and Beyond:

While these advancements offer immense promise, **India's healthcare system** must focus on:

- **Strengthening healthcare infrastructure**.

- **Expanding health insurance coverage**.

- **Investing in research and accessibility initiatives** to ensure these life-changing treatments reach those who need them the most.

By embracing these innovations, India can lead the way in transforming global healthcare and ensuring **a brighter, healthier future for all**.

RBI's FREE-AI Committee: A Step Towards Ethical AI in Finance

Context: The **Reserve Bank of India (RBI)** has established a specialized committee named **FREE-AI** to develop a comprehensive framework for the **responsible and ethical implementation of Artificial Intelligence (AI)** in the financial sector.

What is the FREE-AI Committee?

The **FREE-AI Committee** is an **eight-member panel** tasked with creating guidelines for the ethical and responsible adoption of AI within financial services.

Key Highlights:

- **Leadership**: The committee is chaired by **Pushpak Bhattacharyya**, Professor at the Department of Computer Science and Engineering, IIT Bombay.

- **Members**:
  - Representatives from **NITI Aayog**
  - Experts from **HDFC Bank** and **IIT Madras**
  - Officials from the **Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology**
  - Specialists from **law firm Trilegal** and **Microsoft India**

- **Support**: Backed by the **RBI's Fintech Department**.

- **Timeline**: The committee is required to submit its report **within six months** from its first meeting.

Objectives of the Committee:

1. **Assess AI Adoption:**

   - Evaluate the **current level of AI adoption** in India's financial services sector.

   - Study the **global regulatory and supervisory approaches** to AI, particularly in financial systems.

2. **Create an Ethical Framework:**

   - Propose a framework to ensure **responsible and ethical use of AI models** in the financial domain.

   - Focus on governance aspects to prevent misuse and maintain transparency.

3. **Risk Identification and Mitigation:**

   - Identify potential **risks and challenges associated with AI** in financial services.

   - Recommend strategies for **evaluation, mitigation, and monitoring** of these risks by regulated entities.

Significance of the FREE-AI Initiative:

1. **Boosting Trust in AI Systems:** Developing a governance framework will help build **public confidence** in AI-driven financial systems.

2. **Enhancing Regulatory Preparedness:** The recommendations will enable the RBI to **stay ahead of emerging risks** and guide financial institutions in adopting AI responsibly.

3. **Fostering Innovation with Responsibility:** The initiative ensures that while financial institutions leverage AI for innovation, it is done in a manner that is **transparent, ethical, and safe**.

Conclusion: The **FREE-AI Committee** represents a forward-looking approach by the RBI to embrace AI in the financial sector while ensuring its **responsible and ethical implementation**. By balancing innovation with governance, this initiative is set to redefine the future of AI in India's financial ecosystem.

Warli Paintings: A Timeless Tribal Art Form

Context: An **exhibition by the Inherited Arts Forum** recently celebrated the artistic journey of the **Mashe family**, renowned for their efforts in reviving **Warli paintings**, a rich and ancient tribal art form.

What are Warli Paintings?

Origins:

- **Warli paintings** are a distinctive tribal art style created by the **Warli tribe**, indigenous to the **North Sahyadri Range** in Maharashtra.

- This art form dates back to the **10th century AD**, but it only gained widespread recognition for its unique style in the **1970s**.

Traditional Practitioners: Historically, this art was practiced by **Warli women**, known as **Suvasinis**, who adorned the **Lagn Chowk** or wedding square with intricate designs.

Themes of Warli Art:

Depiction of Rural Life:

- Warli paintings illustrate the **everyday lives** of rural communities, capturing their:
  - **Connection with nature**.
  - **Religious beliefs, myths, and traditions**.
  - **Festivities and social customs**.

Geometric Simplicity:

- The art relies on **basic geometric shapes**:
  - **Circle**: Inspired by the sun and moon.
  - **Triangle**: Derived from mountains and trees.
  - **Square**: Represents sacred enclosures.

- The central motif in many paintings is a square, called **"chauk" or "chaukat"**, which is further categorized into:
  - **Devchauk**: Dedicated to deities.
  - **Lagnachauk**: Used for weddings.

The Tarpa Dance: A prominent feature in Warli paintings is the **Tarpa dance**, symbolizing community bonding.
  - **Tarpa**, a trumpet-like instrument, is played by men, around whom others form a circle, entwining hands and dancing rhythmically.

Painting Techniques and Materials:

Process:

1. **Design Selection**: The motif or theme is first decided.
2. **Freehand Drawing**: Artists directly draw on surfaces like **paper** or **cloth** without tracing.
3. **Brushes**: Handmade brushes are crafted from **bamboo sticks**, skillfully modified to create intricate designs.

Natural Colors:

- **Earth-derived hues** bring Warli art to life, including:
  - **White**: Made from **thick rice paste**.
  - **Brown/Orange**: Sourced from **henna**.
  - **Indigo**: Extracted from **dyes**.
  - **Red**: Produced using **brick dust**.

A Cultural Treasure: Warli paintings beautifully capture the harmony between humans and nature, reflecting the **values, culture, and heritage** of the tribal communities. Their revival through exhibitions and dedicated efforts by families like the **Mashe family** ensures that this timeless art form continues to thrive in modern times.

NEWS
To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

Ajmer Sharif Dargah: A Spiritual and Cultural Treasure of Rajasthan

Context: An **Ajmer court** recently admitted a **petition** calling for a survey of the Ajmer Sharif Dargah, the revered shrine of **Sufi saint Khwaja Moinuddin Chishti**. The petition claims the dargah was built on the remnants of **Hindu and Jain temples**.

Historical Background of Ajmer;

Origins of the City:

- Ajmer, historically known as **Ajaymeru**, was the **capital of the Chauhan Rajputs** who ruled parts of modern-day **Rajasthan, Haryana, Delhi**, and **Uttar Pradesh** between the 7th and 12th centuries.

- The city was founded by **Ajaydeva** in the mid-12th century.

The Ghurid Invasion:

- In **1192**, Ajmer was attacked by **Muhammad of Ghor**, following the **defeat of Prithviraj Chauhan** at the Second Battle of Tarain.

- According to **Har Bilas Sarda**, a historian, the **Ghurid army looted the city** and destroyed many temples.

- Despite allegations, Sarda does not explicitly claim that the dargah was constructed on a demolished temple site.

Revival Under the Mughals:

- After centuries of decline, Ajmer was revitalized under **Mughal Emperor Akbar's reign (1556–1605)**.

The Evolution of Ajmer Sharif Dargah:

The Beginning:

- **Khwaja Moinuddin Chishti** was laid to rest in **1236** in a modest cell where he had lived.

- For over 200 years, no formal structure marked his grave.

First Constructions by the Khaljis:

- In the **1460s**, **Sultan Mahmud Khan Khalji of Malwa** and his son **Ghiyasuddin** built the first permanent mausoleum and the **Buland Darwaza**.

- The gateway, featuring intricate carvings, is believed to have used materials from a **demolished Jain temple**.

Mughal Contributions:

- The shrine saw substantial development under the Mughals:
  - **Humayun** added the iconic **white marble dome** in 1532.
  - **Akbar**, a devoted follower of the Chishti saints, built the **Akbari Masjid** in the 1570s.
  - **Jahangir** installed a gold railing around the tomb in 1616.
  - **Shah Jahan** expanded the complex further, blending Mughal grandeur with spiritual significance.

Architectural Brilliance of Ajmer Sharif Dargah:

An Architectural Masterpiece:

- The dargah is an exceptional example of **Indo-Islamic architecture**, showcasing a blend of **white marble** and intricate **silver and gold work**.

- The **Nizam Gate**, donated by the **Nizam of Hyderabad**, exemplifies the saint's widespread reverence.

Key Features:

- The **tomb** is enclosed in a silver railing and surrounded by a **marble screen**.

- The **prayer room**, built by **Chimni Begum**, Shah Jahan's daughter, is a serene space reserved for women.

Spiritual Importance of Ajmer Sharif Dargah:

A Beacon of Unity:

- As one of India's holiest Muslim shrines, the dargah embodies **religious harmony and inclusivity**, attracting visitors of all faiths.
- Devotees, including **celebrities and politicians**, visit to seek blessings and solace.

The Urs Festival:

- The annual **Urs festival**, commemorating the saint's death anniversary, is the dargah's most significant event.
- It features:
  - **Qawwali performances**
  - **Special prayers**
  - Offerings of **chaddars** at the tomb.
- Thousands of devotees from across the globe gather to celebrate this spiritual occasion.

Khwaja Moinuddin Chishti and the Chishti Order

The Life of Khwaja Moinuddin Chishti

- Born in **1141** in **Sistan (Persia)**, Moinuddin began his spiritual journey after becoming an orphan at 14.
- He studied theology, philosophy, and ethics in renowned seminaries in **Bukhara and Samarkand**.
- Moinuddin traveled extensively, meeting his mentor **Khwaja Usman Harooni** and being initiated into the **Chishti order**.

Arrival in Ajmer:

- In **1191**, Moinuddin settled in Ajmer, where his simple lifestyle and compassion earned him the title **Gharib Nawaz (Friend of the Poor)**.
- His teachings emphasized **tolerance and selflessness**, influencing followers across the Indian subcontinent.

The Chishti Order:

- The **Chishti Sufi order**, introduced to India by Moinuddin Chishti, embraced local traditions and emphasized **devotion over orthodoxy**.
- It laid the foundation for a spiritual movement that encouraged inclusivity and interfaith harmony.

Conclusion: The **Ajmer Sharif Dargah** is more than a shrine; it is a testament to **spiritual devotion**, **architectural brilliance**, and the enduring legacy of **Khwaja Moinuddin Chishti**. Its universal appeal transcends religious boundaries, making it a symbol of unity and peace in India's cultural and spiritual tapestry.

Understanding the Akal Takht's Role and Its Ties with the Shiromani Akali Dal (SAD)

Context: Recently, **Shiromani Akali Dal (SAD) President Sukhbir Singh Badal** was attacked near the **Golden Temple**, though he remained unharmed.

Badal, already recovering from a fractured foot, was also handed a **religious punishment** by the **Akal Takht** for alleged misconduct during the SAD government (2007-2017). Several former cabinet members are similarly serving atonement by performing tasks like cleaning utensils and bathrooms.

What is the Akal Takht?

Establishment of the Akal Takht:

The **Akal Takht** was founded in **1606** by the sixth Sikh Guru, **Guru Hargobind**, following the martyrdom of his father, **Guru Arjan Dev**, at the hands of the Mughals.

- It is located directly opposite the **Harmandir Sahib (Golden Temple)**.
- The Guru issued the first **Hukamnama (edict)** from this platform, urging Sikhs to contribute **horses and weapons** for the community's defense.

The Dual Significance: Miri and Piri:

- Guru Hargobind introduced two swords symbolizing **Miri (temporal power)** and **Piri (spiritual authority)**.

- The slightly shorter sword for **Miri** represented the **primacy of spiritual over temporal power**.

A Symbol of Defiance:

- The **12-foot-high platform** of the Akal Takht stood as a direct challenge to Mughal Emperor Jahangir's **11-foot-high throne**, symbolizing Sikh defiance against oppression.

Evolution of the Akal Takht After Guru Gobind Singh:

- During periods of persecution, the Akal Takht became a **rallying point for Sikhs**, especially after the execution of **Banda Singh Bahadur** in 1716.

- **Sarbat Khalsa gatherings** were held here during **Baisakhi** and **Diwali** to make critical decisions for the community.

- The tradition of the Sarbat Khalsa continued into the **19th century**, with **Maharaja Ranjit Singh** holding one of the last assemblies in 1805.

Appointment of the Akal Takht Jathedar:

- **Early Practices:** Initially, the **Sarbat Khalsa** appointed the Jathedar during annual gatherings.
- **Changes During British Rule:** Under colonial rule, the appointment process was influenced by **pro-British leaders** through the **Darbar Sahib committee**.
- **Role of the SGPC:**
    - With the passage of the **Sikh Gurdwaras Act, 1925**, the responsibility shifted to the **Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee (SGPC)**.
    - Today, the SGPC oversees gurdwaras across **Punjab, Himachal Pradesh, and Chandigarh**.

The Role and Authority of the Akal Takht Jathedar:

Supreme Religious Authority:

The **Jathedar of the Akal Takht** is the **highest temporal and spiritual authority** in Sikhism, responsible for guiding the community on key matters.

Power and Jurisdiction:

- The Jathedar can **summon any Sikh** for trial and issue **religious punishments (tankhah)** to instill humility and remove ego.

- The position demands a person who is **baptized**, knowledgeable in **Sikh history**, and free of moral shortcomings.

Historical Demonstration of Authority:

The Akal Takht's directives have never been openly defied. Notably, **Maharaja Ranjit Singh** accepted public punishment at the Akal Takht for moral transgressions.

The Relationship Between SAD and SGPC:

Shared Roots:

- Both the SGPC and SAD originated during the **Gurdwara Reform Movement of 1920**.

- The **SGPC** was established to manage Sikh shrines, while the **SAD** acted as its enforcement arm, combating corrupt priests and British interference.

Three Pillars of Sikh Politics:

- The **Akal Takht**, **SGPC**, and **SAD** form the **three pillars of Sikh politics**.

- Controlling the SGPC, which appoints the Akal Takht Jathedar, provides the SAD with significant influence.

Akali Influence Over SGPC:

- The SAD dominated the SGPC during the **1960s and 1970s** and maintained control even during Punjab's period of unrest in the **1980s**.

- Critics argue that the absence of SGPC elections since **2011** has helped the SAD retain its dominance.

SAD's Influence on Jathedar Decisions:

The **SAD's control over the SGPC** has often led to allegations of **political interference** in the decisions of the Akal Takht Jathedar.

Conclusion: The **Akal Takht** remains central to **Sikh governance and spirituality**, symbolizing defiance and moral authority. However, its relationship with the **SGPC and SAD** highlights the intersection of religion and politics, raising questions about the independence of Sikh institutions.

The 80-Pillar Assembly Hall of Kumhrar and Mauryan Architecture

Context: The **Archaeological Survey of India (ASI)** has initiated an excavation project to uncover the **80-pillar assembly hall** at Kumhrar, a prominent **Mauryan archaeological site in Patna**.

- This endeavor aims to reignite **global interest in the Mauryan Empire's** remarkable contributions to **art and architecture**.

Key Facts About the 80-Pillar Assembly Hall:

Historical Importance:

- The **80-Pillar Assembly Hall** is linked to the **Mauryan Empire (321–185 BCE)**, one of ancient India's greatest dynasties.
- **Emperor Ashoka (268–232 BCE)** is believed to have convened the **3rd Buddhist Council** here, an event that unified the **Buddhist sangha** and spread **Dhamma (Buddhist teachings)** globally.
- The site emphasizes **Pataliputra's** (Mauryan capital) role as a **political and cultural hub**.

Architectural Significance:

- The hall featured **80 sandstone pillars** supporting a **wooden roof and floor**.
- Materials like **sandstone and wood** were transported via the **Sone-Ganga river route**, showcasing advanced resource management.

Archaeological Discoveries:

1. **First Excavation (1912–1915):**
   o Discovered **one intact pillar**, **80 pillar pits**, and **stone** fragments.
   o Evidence of **thick ash layers** indicated destruction, possibly during the **Indo-Greek or Huna invasions**.
2. **Second Excavation (1961–1965):**
   o Unearthed **four additional pillars**.

Preservation Challenges and Reopening Efforts:

- Rising **water levels** submerged parts of the site, prompting the ASI to **cover it with soil (2004–2005)** for conservation.
- **Reopening Plans:**
   o ASI is exposing **6–7 pillars** to assess impacts of **humidity and groundwater**, with guidance from the **Central Ground Water Board**.
   o Full reopening will depend on recommendations from an **expert committee**, balancing preservation with public access.

Key Highlights of Mauryan Art and Architecture:

Architectural Types:

1. **Court Art:** Designed for **political and religious purposes**.
2. **Popular Art:** Widely accessible and influenced by **local traditions**.

Mauryan Court Art:

Palaces:

- Greek historian **Megasthenes** described Mauryan palaces as **magnificent creations**, while Chinese traveler **Fa Hien** called them **god-gifted monuments**.
- **Chandragupta Maurya's palace** was inspired by **Achaemenid palaces** in **Persepolis** and built primarily with **wood**.
- Notable examples: **Ashoka's palace at Kumhrar** and **Chandragupta's palace**.

Pillars:

- **Mauryan pillars** were **tall, monolithic, and free-standing**, made from **Chunar sandstone**.
- **Ashoka's pillars**, with their polished finish, featured **animal capitals** (lions, bulls) symbolizing state power.

- Inscribed with **Buddhist teachings** in **Pali, Prakrit, Greek, and Aramaic**.
- Structure:
    1. **Shaft** (monolithic).
    2. **Capital** (lotus- or bell-shaped).
    3. **Abacus**.
    4. **Capital figure**.

Stupas:

- Represented **Buddhist principles**, featuring elements like a **hemispherical mound (anda)** and a **central pillar with umbrellas (chhatra)**.
- **Core material:** Unburnt brick; **outer layer:** Burnt bricks and plaster.
- Examples:
    o **Sanchi Stupa (Madhya Pradesh):** The most famous Ashokan stupa.
    o **Piprahwa Stupa (Uttar Pradesh):** The oldest.

Mauryan Popular Art:

Cave Architecture:

- Used as **viharas** by Jain and Buddhist monks.
- Known for their **polished interiors** and **decorative gateways**.
- Example: **Barabar Caves (Bihar)**, created by Ashoka for the **Ajivika sect**.

Sculptures: Yaksha and Yakshi figures were revered across **Hinduism, Buddhism, and Jainism**.

- Examples:
    o **Lohanipur Yaksha** (male figure torso).
    o **Didargunj Yakshi (Patna)**.

Pottery: Known as **Northern Black Polished Ware (NBPW)**, featuring **black paint and a lustrous finish**.

Mauryan Dynasty: Key Rulers:

1. Chandragupta Maurya (321–297 BCE):

- Founder of the Mauryan Empire.
- Overthrew the **Nanda dynasty** and expanded the empire.
- Formed a treaty with **Seleucus Nicator**, gaining territories.
- Adopted Jainism later in life.

2. Bindusara (298–272 BCE):

- Expanded the empire to the Deccan.
- Known as **Amitraghata (slayer of enemies)**.

3. Ashoka (272–232 BCE):

- Renounced violence after the **Kalinga War**.
- Spread **Buddhism globally**, organized the **3rd Buddhist Council**, and promoted **Dhamma**.

4. Decline of the Mauryan Empire: Last ruler, **Brihadratha**, was assassinated by **Pushyamitra Shunga**, marking the end of the Mauryan dynasty in **185 BCE**.

Archaeological Survey of India (ASI): Custodians of History:

- The ASI operates under the **Union Ministry of Culture** to protect monuments and archaeological sites.
- Founded in **1861** by **Alexander Cunningham**, the **Father of Indian Archaeology**.
- Key Responsibilities:
    o Conducting **excavations, surveys**, and **site preservation**.
    o Governed by the **AMASR Act, 1958**.

The **80-Pillar Assembly Hall at Kumhrar** stands as a testament to the **Mauryan Empire's architectural brilliance** and its significant contributions to **India's cultural heritage**. The ongoing excavation by the **ASI** promises to uncover deeper insights into this ancient marvel.

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs
December 2024
NEWS
Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

New Genetic Study Reveals Close Ties Between Nicobarese and Southeast Asian Htin Mal Community

Context: A groundbreaking genetic study reveals that the **Nicobarese tribe**, indigenous to the **Nicobar Islands**, shares a significant genetic connection with the **Htin Mal community** of **Thailand** and **Laos**.

This study, published in the **European Journal of Human Genetics**, involved a comprehensive analysis of **1,559 samples**, offering fresh insights into ancient migrations and cultural exchanges across **South and Southeast Asia**.

Why in News?

The study highlights the **Austroasiatic linguistic and genetic linkages** between the **Nicobarese** and the **Htin Mal**, providing a deeper understanding of the tribe's ancestral roots.

The findings mark the **first detailed genetic analysis** of the Nicobarese population, emphasizing their migration patterns and evolutionary history.

Tribals in the Andaman & Nicobar Islands

Key Tribes:

The **Andaman & Nicobar Islands** are home to several indigenous tribes, each with distinct cultures and identities:

- **Great Andamanese**
- **Onges**
- **Sentinelese**
- **Jarawas**
- **Nicobarese**

Steps for Tribal Welfare:

1. **Building Communication and Trust**: The administration has established effective communication channels with tribes like the **Jarawas**, enhancing trust and collaboration.
2. **Protecting the Sentinelese**
   - A strict **"eyes-on and hands-off" policy** ensures minimal interference with the isolated **Sentinelese** tribe.
   - A circumnavigation protocol prevents poaching and safeguards their environment.

The Htin Mal Community:

Who are the Htin Mal?

The **Htin Mal community** resides in mainland **Southeast Asia**, primarily in **Thailand** and **Laos**. They speak an **Austroasiatic language**, part of the **Khmuic branch**, which connects them linguistically to the **Nicobarese tribe**.

Ethnic Significance:

- Despite their genetic closeness to the Nicobarese, the Htin Mal have maintained a distinct ethnic identity.
- Their study is vital in understanding **ancient migrations** and **cultural exchanges** across Southeast Asia.

Key Findings of the Genetic Study:

About the Study:

The research was led by scientists from the **CSIR-Centre for Cellular and Molecular Biology (CCMB)**. It analyzed **DNA markers** inherited from both parents to trace the genetic history of the **Nicobarese population**.

Major Discoveries:

- The **Nicobarese** share a strong **ancestral connection** with **Austroasiatic populations** in **South** and **Southeast Asia**.
- The tribe likely settled in the **Nicobar Islands** approximately **5,000 years ago**, possibly during the Neolithic era.
- A close genetic affinity was identified with the **Htin Mal**, reinforcing their **shared ancestry**.

Nicobarese Tribe: A Closer Look:

Location and Habitat

The **Nicobarese tribe** inhabits the **Nicobar Islands**, located in the eastern **Indian Ocean**. Key islands include **Car Nicobar**, **Great Nicobar**, **Little Nicobar**, and **Nancowry**.

Historical Migration:

- The Nicobarese are believed to have migrated to the islands **4,500–5,000 years ago**, with men and women relocating together.

- Earlier theories suggested migration during the **early Holocene (11,700 years ago)**, but this new study revises the timeline.

Cultural and Genetic Preservation:

- Isolation from mainland populations has preserved the **Nicobarese tribe's genetic lineage**, language, and ethnic identity.

- Stable **DNA markers** allowed researchers to trace their **ancestral roots** accurately.

Current Lifestyle:

- The **Nicobarese**, numbering approximately **25,000**, live sustainably in **forested regions**.

- Their livelihood includes **farming**, **animal husbandry** (pigs, goats, hens), and the use of **forest resources** like **coconut palm**.

Need for Protection:

To preserve their unique genetic and cultural heritage, researchers stress the importance of shielding the tribe from exposure to mainland pathogens, which could jeopardize their health and identity.

Conclusion:

This genetic study reaffirms the deep historical ties between the **Nicobarese** and **Southeast Asian communities**, shedding light on ancient migration patterns and cultural exchanges.

As a critical link in understanding human history in the region, the **Nicobarese tribe** underscores the importance of safeguarding **indigenous communities** and their unique legacies.

Abathsahayeswarar Temple: A Cultural Heritage Marvel Honored by UNESCO

Context: The **1,300-year-old Abathsahayeswarar Temple**, located in Tamil Nadu, has been awarded the prestigious **UNESCO Asia-Pacific Award for Cultural Heritage Conservation**. This recognition highlights its **architectural grandeur** and the **meticulous restoration efforts** that preserved its legacy.

About Abathsahayeswarar Temple:

Location and Historical Significance

- Situated in **Thukkatchi**, Thanjavur district, Tamil Nadu.

- Built during the reign of **Chola kings Vikrama Chola** and **Kulothunga Chola**, showcasing the **architectural brilliance** of the **Chola dynasty**.

- Historically, the village was named **Vikrama Chozheeswaram** and **Kulothunga Chola Nallur**, in honor of these rulers.

Architectural and Spiritual Legacy:

- Houses the **idol of Aadhi Sarabeshwarar**, installed by **Kulothunga Chola**.

- Features numerous deities, including **Soundaryanayaki Ambal** and **Ashtabhuja Durga Parameshwari**.

- The temple consists of **five prakarams (enclosures)**, reflecting its **spiritual and architectural complexity**.

About UNESCO Asia-Pacific Awards for Cultural Heritage Conservation:

Purpose of the Awards

The UNESCO Asia-Pacific Awards **recognize** outstanding contributions **to restoring, conserving, and** rejuvenating structures of cultural significance in the region.

Key Highlights:

- Established in **2000**, the awards celebrate the efforts of **individuals, organizations**, and **public-private partnerships**.

- Aim to inspire others to **undertake heritage conservation projects**, breathe new life into historic properties, and ensure their preservation for future generations.

Why the Award Matters:

- Honors the **dedication and expertise** involved in conserving a **1,300-year-old cultural treasure**.

- Encourages a deeper appreciation of **India's rich heritage** and **global recognition** of its historical monuments.

- Sets an example for **community-driven conservation efforts** across the Asia-Pacific region.

Conclusion:

The **Abathsahayeswarar Temple** stands as a proud symbol of India's **cultural and historical richness**, enhanced by the **UNESCO recognition**. This award not only celebrates the temple's **legacy and preservation** but also serves as an inspiration for conserving heritage sites worldwide.

Rann Utsav: A Celebration of Culture and Heritage

Context: Prime Minister Narendra Modi has extended an invitation to the public to witness the enchanting **Rann Utsav**, an annual cultural festival that continues until **March 2025**. This vibrant event showcases the rich cultural and artistic heritage of the **Great Rann of Kutch**, attracting visitors from across the globe.

About Rann Utsav:

- **Annual Cultural Extravaganza:** Organized by the **Gujarat Tourism Department**, the Rann Utsav takes place in the **Great Rann of Kutch**, India's largest **salt desert**.

- **Celebrating Heritage:** It highlights the diverse traditions, art, crafts, music, and dance of the **Kutch region**, offering an immersive experience for tourists.

The Great Rann of Kutch: An Overview:

Location and Divisions:

- **Geography:**

  o The **Rann of Kutch is a** vast expanse of **salt marshes**, located in **Gujarat**, India, and partially extending into **Sindh, Pakistan**.

  o It lies close to **sea level**, connected to the **Arabian Sea** through the **Kori Creek** (west) and the **Gulf of Kutch** (east).

- **Divisions:**

  o **Great Rann of Kutch:** The larger section, stretching east to west, bordered by the **Thar Desert** to the north and **Kutch Hills** to the south.

  o **Little Rann of Kutch:** Situated southeast of the Great Rann, extending to the **Gulf of Kutch**.

Climate:

- **Summers:** Temperatures average around **44°C**, often reaching up to **50°C**.

- **Winters:** The region experiences **freezing temperatures**, showcasing an extreme desert climate.

Ecological Significance:

Flora and Fauna:

- **Indian Wild Ass Sanctuary:** The **Little Rann of Kutch** is home to the endangered **Indian Wild Ass (Khur)** and forms part of India's largest wildlife sanctuary.

- **Ecosystems:**
    o The region supports **mangroves**, **desert vegetation**, and grass patches known as **baits**, which sustain diverse wildlife.
    o It is a unique ecological zone where **desert and marine ecosystems** coexist.

Biodiversity Hotspot:

- The **Rann of Kutch** hosts rare species of plants and animals, making it an **ecological treasure** within the **Indomalayan biogeographic realm**.

Historical and Cultural Legacy:

- **Ancient Settlements:** The Rann was home to **Neolithic communities** and later became an important center of the **Indus Valley Civilization**.

- **Historical Empires:** It has been part of major empires like the **Mauryas** and **Guptas**, reflecting a rich historical and cultural lineage.

The Kutch Desert: A Land of Natural Wonders:

Geographical Borders:

- The **Kutch Desert** is flanked by:
    o **Sindh (Pakistan)** to the northwest.
    o The **Arabian Sea** to the southwest.
    o **Rajasthan** to the northeast.

Geological Significance:

- The desert is a prime example of **Holocene sedimentation**, showcasing the dynamic interaction between geological and environmental factors.

Experience the Magic of Rann Utsav:

With its **mesmerizing landscapes**, **unique biodiversity**, and **rich cultural heritage**, the Rann Utsav offers an unforgettable experience. Don't miss the chance to explore the vibrant traditions of **Kutch** and witness the spectacular **salt desert** under the moonlight.

Report on Domestic Migration: Changing Trends in India

Context: A recent report titled **'400 Million Dreams'**, released by the **Economic Advisory Council to the Prime Minister (EAC-PM)**, provides insights into the evolving patterns of **domestic migration** in India since the **2011 Census**.

What is Domestic Migration?

Internal migration refers to the movement of people within a country, often driven by:

- **Push Factors:** Lack of jobs, natural disasters, poor education, and inadequate healthcare.

- **Pull Factors:** Better economic opportunities, higher living standards, and peaceful environments.

Key Findings of the Report:

Decline in Domestic Migrant Numbers:

- Migration numbers have dropped by **12%**, from **45.57 crore** in 2011 to **40.20 crore** in 2023.

- The **migration rate** has declined from approximately **38%** to an estimated **29%** in 2023.

Migration Dynamics:

- **Short-distance migration** dominates, as **distance negatively impacts labour mobility**.

- Migration originates mainly from regions surrounding **urban hubs** like **Delhi, Mumbai, Chennai, Bangalore, and Kolkata**.

Major Migration Routes:

- **Top corridors:** Uttar Pradesh to Delhi, Gujarat to Maharashtra, Telangana to Andhra Pradesh, and Bihar to Delhi.

Shifts in Migrant Distribution:

- **States with Increased Share of Migrants:** West Bengal, Rajasthan, and Karnataka.

- **States with Decreased Share of Migrants:** Maharashtra and Andhra Pradesh.

Reasons for Decline in Migration Numbers:

- **Improved Infrastructure:** Enhanced **roads, education, healthcare, and public transport** at the place of origin reduce the need for migration.
- **Localized Economic Growth:**
    - Growth in rural economies has generated **job opportunities closer to home**, minimizing migration.
    - Government Initiatives for Domestic Migrants
- **Inter-State Migrant Workmen Act, 1979:** Protects migrants from **exploitation** and ensures fair **employment conditions**.
- **Ayushman Bharat – PMJAY:** Offers **5 lakh health coverage** for secondary and tertiary care, benefiting migrant workers and their families.
- **One Nation, One Ration Card (ONORC):** Ensures **nationwide portability** of ration cards, enabling migrants to access **subsidized food grains** anywhere in India.

Conclusion:

The report underscores a significant shift in **domestic migration patterns**, influenced by **better infrastructure**, localized growth, and targeted government initiatives. While migration has reduced, continued focus on improving living standards and providing equitable opportunities across regions remains crucial for fostering inclusive growth.

Celebrating 100 Years of the Belagavi Session of the Indian National Congress

Context: The **Indian National Congress (INC)** is commemorating the **100th anniversary** of its historic **Belagavi Session** with a series of events, including a **two-day extended Congress Working Committee (CWC) session** and a public rally themed '**Jai Bapu, Jai Bhim, Jai Samvidhan.'**

The Belagavi Session of 1924: A Turning Point in History:

When and Where:

- The **39th session** of the **INC** was held in **Belagavi (then Belgaum)**, Karnataka, on **December 26-27, 1924**.

- This period marked significant political activity and growing momentum in India's struggle for independence.

Mahatma Gandhi's Leadership:

- It was the **only time Mahatma Gandhi presided** as the Congress president.

- His leadership emphasized **unity, non-violence**, and **collective action**, which became the bedrock of India's freedom movement.

Participants:

- The session was attended by eminent leaders such as **Jawaharlal Nehru**, **Sardar Vallabhbhai Patel**, **Sarojini Naidu**, and **Khilafat leaders Muhammad Ali Jauhar** and **Shaukat Ali**.

Key Decisions and Highlights:

1. Non-Cooperation and Civil Disobedience:

- Gandhi reaffirmed his dedication to **non-cooperation** and **civil disobedience** as effective strategies against British oppression.

- These principles inspired major movements like the **Salt March** and the **Quit India Movement**.

2. Promotion of Khadi:

- The session emphasized **Khadi** as a symbol of **self-reliance** and resistance to British economic exploitation.

- This initiative aimed to rejuvenate **indigenous industries** and reduce dependency on British goods.

3. Communal Harmony:

- Gandhi advocated for **communal unity**, stressing the importance of harmony among India's diverse religious and ethnic communities.

- This was crucial in countering the **divisive policies** of the colonial regime.

Significance of the Belagavi Session:

1. Gandhi's Leadership Legacy:

- The session showcased Gandhi's unwavering commitment to **non-violence**, **communal harmony**, and **Swaraj** (self-rule).

- His strategies laid the foundation for future anti-colonial movements.

2. Strengthened Freedom Movement:

- The session fostered **peasant awareness**, promoted **Khadi**, and encouraged **village industries**, particularly in Karnataka.

- It mobilized greater participation from peasants in Congress-led initiatives.

3. Unity in Diversity: Prominent leaders like **Lala Lajpat Rai**, **C. Rajagopalachari**, **Maulana Abul Kalam Azad**, and **Sarojini Naidu** participated, symbolizing the collective resolve to achieve independence.

4. Cultural Resonance; The event featured cultural highlights like the song **'Udayavagali Namma Chaluva Kannada Nadu,'** performed by noted vocalist **Veene Seshanna**, which became an anthem for Karnataka's unification.

Conclusion:

The **Belagavi Session of 1924** was a defining moment in India's freedom struggle. It reflected **Gandhi's visionary leadership**, **unity among leaders**, and the integration of **cultural expressions** in the fight against colonialism. This centenary celebration honors the indomitable spirit and resolve that brought India closer to independence.

Lothal: A Global Beacon of Maritime Heritage

Context: Lothal, an ancient gem of the **Indus Valley Civilization**, is set to emerge as a global hub for **maritime heritage** with the creation of the **National Maritime Heritage Complex (NMHC)** in Gujarat.

This visionary project, led by the **Ministry of Ports, Shipping, and Waterways** under the **Sagarmala Programme**, aims to celebrate India's rich maritime past while driving economic and cultural progress.

The Historical Brilliance of Lothal:

Maritime Excellence of the Past:

- Dating back to **2400 BCE**, Lothal was a thriving center of the **Harappan Civilization**.

- Famous for its **advanced dockyard**, extensive **trade networks**, and expertise in **bead-making**, Lothal showcased exceptional craftsmanship and strategic acumen.

- Artefacts such as **seals, tools, and pottery** reveal a flourishing cultural and economic ecosystem.

A Trade Powerhouse:

- Lothal was not just a city but a **strategic maritime hub**, connecting regions through its efficient **maritime infrastructure**.

National Maritime Heritage Complex (NMHC):

A Visionary Initiative:

The **NMHC** is designed as a **world-class facility** that blends **education, tourism, and cultural preservation**.

Key Features:

- **Interactive "Edutainment" Experience**: Engages visitors through a unique blend of **education and entertainment**, showcasing maritime history from the ancient Harappan era to the modern age.

- **Advanced Infrastructure**:

  o **Lothal Jetty Walkway**: A landmark attraction.

- o **Museum Block**: To house priceless artefacts and stories of India's maritime journey.
- o **INS Nishank**: A decommissioned warship, symbolizing India's naval prowess.

Progress So Far:

- Over **65% of construction** is complete.

Socio-Economic Impact:

- **Tourism Boom**: Expected to draw **domestic and international visitors**.
- **Employment Opportunities**: Creating jobs and empowering local youth through **skill development programs**.
- **Global Maritime Education**: A platform for learning and collaboration in the **global maritime community**.

Government Efforts and Collaboration:

Sagarmala Programme:

- A flagship initiative to **modernize India's maritime infrastructure** and drive **port-led economic growth**.

Collaborative Approach:

- Partnerships with the **Ministry of Defence**, **Indian Navy**, **Coast Guard**, and the **Government of Gujarat** ensure a high-quality and inclusive development process.

Community Involvement:

- Actively includes **local communities**, fostering a sense of ownership and shared progress.

Why Lothal Matters:

Tourism and Learning:

- The **NMHC** will position Lothal as a global hub for **maritime education** and **tourism**, preserving India's maritime legacy.

Economic Growth:

- Contributing to India's global presence by boosting **economic and cultural advancements**.

International Collaboration:

- Serves as a bridge between **India's maritime industry** and the **global maritime sector**, opening avenues for partnerships and knowledge exchange.

Conclusion:

The **National Maritime Heritage Complex** at Lothal is more than a tribute to India's rich maritime heritage—it's a bold step toward integrating history with economic, educational, and cultural progress.

This project not only honors Lothal's legacy but also reaffirms India's ambition to become a global leader in maritime excellence.

PM e-VIDYA: Revolutionizing Digital Education in India

Context: The Union Minister for Education recently inaugurated **PM e-VIDYA DTH 24x7 Channel No. 31**, dedicated to **Indian Sign Language (ISL)**, in New Delhi. This initiative marks a significant step toward inclusive education for students with hearing impairments.

What is PM e-VIDYA?

Introduction:

- **Launched on 17th May 2020** under the **Atmanirbhar Bharat Abhiyaan**, PM e-VIDYA aims to bridge the **digital divide** and promote **quality education** across India.

- The program is designed to provide **multi-modal access** to learning resources and minimize learning gaps, ensuring **inclusivity** and **equality** in education.

Alignment with NEP 2020:

- The initiative supports the goals of the **National Education Policy (NEP) 2020**, emphasizing equitable access to **high-quality education**.

- By leveraging technology, PM e-VIDYA ensures that students, especially those in **rural and remote areas**, benefit from an extensive array of **digital content**.

Key Components of PM e-VIDYA:

1. DIKSHA (Digital Infrastructure for School Education):

- A **national digital platform** offering **e-content** for students and teachers.

- Features **QR-coded Energized Textbooks** for all grades, aligning with the concept of **"One Nation, One Digital Platform"**.

2. PM e-VIDYA DTH TV Channels:

- Originally launched with **12 DTH channels**, the program has now expanded to **200 channels**, covering classes **1 to 12** in multiple **Indian languages**.

- This ensures that students from various linguistic and regional backgrounds have access to supplementary education.

3. SWAYAM (Study Webs of Active-Learning for Young Aspiring Minds):

- A **national MOOC platform** offering courses for **higher education** and **school-level content (Classes 9–12)** via **NIOS** and **NCERT**.

- Features over **10,000 courses**, with **credit transfer provisions** and an active enrollment of **4.1 lakh students** for NCERT courses.

4. Radio, Community Radio, and CBSE Podcast - Shiksha Vani: Educational content is broadcast through **radio** and **podcasts**, reaching students in areas with limited or no **internet connectivity**.

5. e-Content for Teachers:

- Includes a range of **interactive videos**, **audiobooks**, and **digital tools** for teacher education.

- Features quizzes and activities to enhance teaching and learning experiences.

How PM e-VIDYA is Transforming Education:

- **Accessibility for All**: Focuses on **inclusive education** by reaching students in underserved areas and catering to those with special needs.

- **Multi-Mode Learning**: Combines **digital platforms**, **on-air programs**, and **offline resources** to make education accessible anytime, anywhere.

- **Expanding Educational Horizons**: Offers **regional language support**, enabling students across states to benefit from personalized learning content.

Conclusion: PM e-VIDYA is a groundbreaking initiative that embodies the vision of **"Education for All"** by integrating technology, inclusivity, and innovation. With its **multi-modal learning approach**, it not only addresses the challenges of accessibility but also paves the way for a **digitally empowered** education system in India.
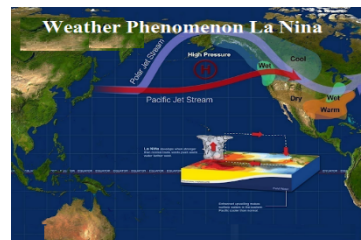
NEWS

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

Impact of La Niña on India's Climate

Context: La Niña is a phase of the **El Niño-Southern Oscillation (ENSO)** characterized by **cooler-than-average sea surface temperatures** in the central and eastern Pacific Ocean.

It is the **counterpart of El Niño**, which brings warming to the same region. Both phenomena significantly influence **global weather systems** and climate patterns.

How Does La Niña Influence Global Weather?

1. **India**: Results in **above-average monsoon rainfall**, boosting agricultural productivity.

2. **Africa**: Often causes **drought-like conditions** in some regions.

3. **Atlantic Ocean**: **Hurricane activity** intensifies during La Niña years.

4. **United States**: Leads to **increased rainfall** in southern states.

La Niña's Impact on India:

Winters in India:

- **Colder Nights**: La Niña winters tend to bring **chillier nights** across northern India, although daytime temperatures may be slightly higher.

- **Pollution Dispersal**:
  o **Higher wind speeds** improve air quality by dispersing pollutants.
  o However, a **lower Planetary Boundary Layer Height (PBLH)** may trap pollution closer to the ground, worsening air quality.

Monsoons and Summers:

- **Enhanced Monsoons**: La Niña years, such as **2020–2022**, have delivered **normal to above-normal rainfall**, benefiting agriculture and water resources.

- **Heatwave Relief**: Summers during La Niña tend to be **less intense**, offering relief from heatwaves typical of El Niño years.

Contrast with El Niño:

- **El Niño Years**: Often associated with **weaker monsoons**, drought conditions, and **higher summer temperatures**. For instance, **2023**—an El Niño year—saw **below-normal rainfall** and harsher heatwaves.

Why is La Niña Delayed in 2024?

Typically, **La Niña develops during the pre-monsoon or monsoon season**, but in 2024, its onset has been unusually delayed.

- The **Oceanic Niño Index (ONI)** currently hovers around **-0.3°C**, just above the threshold for La Niña (**-0.5°C or lower**).

- If La Niña materializes later this year, it could lead to:
  o **Cooler winters** in northern India.
  o **Stronger monsoons** in 2025, crucial for agriculture and water security.

Meteorological Indicators of La Niña:

Meteorologists use several tools to declare a La Niña event, including:

1. **Oceanic Niño Index (ONI)**: Tracks anomalies in sea surface temperatures.

2. **Persistence Rule**: La Niña is confirmed when sea surface temperatures remain **below -0.5°C** for five consecutive readings.

Climate Change and ENSO Events:

- **Climate change** is expected to intensify **ENSO events** (both La Niña and El Niño) due to rising oceanic and atmospheric temperatures.

- **Extreme La Niña events** may cause harsher winters, intense rainfall, and other amplified impacts on India's climate.

Importance of La Niña for India:

1. **Agriculture**: La Niña years ensure **bountiful monsoons**, boosting **crop yields** and supporting rural livelihoods.

2. **Water Resources**: Increased rainfall replenishes **reservoirs**, alleviating **water stress** in drought-prone areas.

3. **Energy Sector**: Ample rainfall improves **hydropower generation**, contributing to renewable energy goals.

4. **Heatwave Mitigation**: Summers during La Niña are **milder**, reducing the intensity of heatwaves.

Conclusion:

The delayed arrival of **La Niña in 2024** has raised questions about its potential impact on **India's winters and upcoming monsoons**.

If La Niña develops by early 2025, it could herald a **strong monsoon season**, vital for the nation's **agriculture, water resources, and energy production**.

Careful monitoring of **ENSO patterns** is essential for mitigating risks and maximizing the benefits of these climate events.

Transforming Tsunami Science: Key Lessons from the 2004 Indian Ocean Earthquake

Context: The year **2024** marks the **20th anniversary** of the devastating **2004 Indian Ocean earthquake** and tsunami, one of the deadliest natural disasters in recorded history. This anniversary serves as a crucial moment to reflect on the remarkable progress made in **tsunami science**, **disaster preparedness**, and **mitigation strategies** that have been inspired by the events of that tragic day.

The 2004 Indian Ocean Earthquake: A Catastrophic Event:

The Earthquake's Origins:

*   The earthquake struck **30 km beneath the ocean floor** in the **Sunda Trench**, where the **Indo-Australian plate** subducts beneath the **Burma microplate**.

*   It spanned a staggering **1,300 km** from **Sumatra** to the **Coco Islands**, and was the third-largest earthquake globally since 1900.

Devastating Impact:

*   The tsunami affected **multiple countries**, including **Indonesia, India, Sri Lanka**, and **Thailand**, causing immense damage.

*   Approximately **227,000** people lost their lives, with **1.7 million displaced**.

*   Although tsunamis had struck the region in the past, none had been as catastrophic as the 2004 disaster.

Understanding Tsunamis:

What is a Tsunami?

*   The term **tsunami** (Japanese for "harbour wave") refers to a series of **giant ocean waves** triggered by sudden movements beneath the ocean, such as **earthquakes**, **volcanic eruptions**, or even **meteorite impacts**.

*   **Earthquakes** cause large portions of the ocean floor to move, displacing vast volumes of water and creating waves that travel across the ocean at speeds akin to **jet planes**. These waves are not immediately dangerous in deep water, but become **extremely destructive** when they approach coastal areas.

Tsunami Wave Characteristics:

*   **Wave height** increases as the wave enters shallow coastal waters, a phenomenon known as **shoaling**. This results in a dangerous increase in the tsunami's force.

*   The **shape of the ocean floor** and the **distance of the earthquake's epicenter** determine the severity and characteristics of the tsunami.

Tsunami Warning Systems: A Lifesaving Advancement:

India's Tsunami Warning Efforts:

*   The **Indian Tsunami Early Warning Centre (ITEWC)** was established in **2007** under the Ministry of Earth Sciences at **INCOIS**, Hyderabad.

*   It uses **seismological stations**, **bottom pressure recorders**, and **tidal stations** to monitor and issue tsunami alerts within **10 minutes** of detecting a potential earthquake.

- India has become the **fifth** country globally to develop advanced tsunami warning systems, joining **Japan**, the **U.S.**, **Chile**, and **Australia**.

Global Vulnerabilities and Case Studies:

At-Risk Regions:

- **Makran Coast**: A potential **threat** to India's **west coast**, including cities like **Mumbai**.

- **Myanmar Coast**: A significant risk for the **Northern Indian Ocean** regions.

The Kalpakkam Nuclear Plant Case Study:

- The **2004 tsunami** caused a **shutdown** at the **Kalpakkam nuclear plant**, though it resumed operations without any **radioactive leaks**.

- **Lessons from Fukushima (2011)** emphasized the need for robust **safety protocols**, as radiation leaks can have long-lasting and widespread consequences.

Key Lessons and Future Directions:

- The **2004 Indian Ocean tsunami** was a wake-up call that highlighted gaps in **disaster preparedness** and **tsunami science**.

- Over the past two decades, countries have significantly improved their **tsunami warning systems**, allowing for faster response times and saving countless lives.

- **Global cooperation**, **technology**, and **scientific advancements** have made it possible to mitigate the risks posed by these devastating natural events.

By continually evolving and strengthening these systems, we can better prepare for future **tsunamis**, minimizing the impact on human lives and infrastructure.

India's Fight Against HIV: A Remarkable Journey of Progress and Hope

Context: On **World AIDS Day**, the Union Health Minister emphasized India's notable success in combating the **HIV epidemic**, showcasing significant declines in **new infections** and **AIDS-related deaths**. These achievements highlight the nation's commitment to prevention, treatment, and awareness campaigns.

Understanding HIV and AIDS:

What is HIV?

Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) is a **lentivirus**, a subtype of retrovirus, responsible for HIV infection. If untreated, it progresses to **Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS)**, a life-threatening condition marked by immune system failure.

Types of HIV:

1. **HIV-1**:
   o The most prevalent type globally.
   o Divided into four groups: **M (Major), N, O (Outlier), and P**.
   o **Group M** accounts for 90% of cases worldwide.

2. **HIV-2**:
   o Found mainly in **West Africa** but also in **India** and **Europe**.
   o Originates from the **simian immunodeficiency virus** in monkeys.
   o Categorized into eight groups (A to H).

Transmission:

HIV spreads through **blood, breast milk, vaginal fluids, semen**, or **pre-ejaculate**. It exists as free particles or within infected immune cells in bodily fluids.

Without Treatment:

The survival period for someone with HIV is **9 to 11 years**, depending on the subtype.

India's Approach to HIV Treatment:

Antiretroviral Therapy (ART):

- ART involves a combination of drugs to manage HIV infections.

- **Key Benefits**:
    o Suppresses HIV replication and reduces the viral load.
    o Strengthens the immune system and improves the quality of life.
    o Reduces the risk of transmission and prevents progression to AIDS.
    o Enables **viral load suppression**, making HIV undetectable in the bloodstream.

India's Free ART Program:

Under the **National AIDS Control Program (NACP)**:

- Over **680 ART centres** and **1,200 Link ART centres** are operational.

- As of 2024, **88% of identified HIV-positive individuals** are on ART.

- Led to a **79% decline in AIDS-related deaths** since 2010.

TLD (Tenofovir Disoproxil Fumarate, Lamivudine, Dolutegravir):

A single-pill antiretroviral treatment used as the first line of defence against HIV.

Innovative HIV Drug: Lenacapavir:

- **Lenacapavir**, a twice-yearly injectable drug, has demonstrated **100% effectiveness** in preventing HIV infections in a recent study.

- Developed by **Gilead**, it is sold under the brand name **Sunlenca** for treating HIV in the **US, Canada, Europe**, and other regions.

- Plans are underway to secure authorization for its use in **HIV prevention**.

Challenges of Global Access:

- Generic versions are limited to **120 poorer countries**, excluding most of **Latin America**, where HIV rates are rising.

- Advocacy groups stress the importance of equitable access, especially for marginalized populations like **sex workers** and **young women**.

India's Achievements in HIV Management:

- Steady decline in **new HIV infections**.

- Proactive measures in **awareness** and **treatment programs**.

- Leveraging **innovative therapies** and strengthening healthcare systems.

The Road Ahead:

- Expand access to **groundbreaking treatments** like lenacapavir.

- Enhance **healthcare equity** to ensure no region is left behind.

- Strengthen global collaborations to fight HIV on a united front.

India's success story in combating HIV stands as a testament to the power of **dedicated public health initiatives** and **community engagement**. By building on these achievements, the nation continues to pave the way toward a **future free of HIV and AIDS**.

India's 100-Day TB Elimination Campaign: A Bold Step Towards a Healthier Future

Context: India is taking a significant stride in its fight against **tuberculosis (TB)** with the launch of the **100-Day TB Elimination Campaign** by the **Ministry of Health and Family Welfare**. This initiative aligns with India's ambitious goal of eradicating TB by **2025**, five years ahead of the **global target of 2030**.

NEWS

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

About the 100-Day TB Elimination Campaign:

- The campaign will be implemented across **33 States and Union Territories**, focusing on:
  - **Enhancing TB case detection.**
  - **Reducing diagnostic delays.**
  - **Improving treatment outcomes.**
- With **India carrying the highest TB burden globally**, this initiative is critical in addressing the epidemic effectively.

Understanding Tuberculosis (TB):

What is TB?

- TB is an **infectious disease** caused by the bacterium **Mycobacterium tuberculosis**, primarily affecting the **lungs** but also impacting the **kidneys**, **brain**, **spine**, and **skin**.
- **Symptoms:** Persistent **cough**, **chest pain**, **fatigue**, **weight loss**, **fever**, and **night sweats**.
- **Transmission:** Spread through the air when infected individuals **cough**, **sneeze**, or **spit**.
- **Treatment:** Preventable and curable using antibiotics.
- **Vaccine:** The **Bacillus Calmette-Guérin (BCG)** vaccine offers moderate protection against severe TB forms, particularly in children.

India's TB Burden and Global Impact:

- **Global TB Cases:** TB surpassed COVID-19 as the **leading infectious killer** in 2023, with **8.2 million new cases**.
- **India's TB Burden:**
  - **2.8 million cases** recorded in 2023.
  - India accounts for **26% of global cases** and **29% of global TB deaths** (315,000 fatalities).
  - Home to **27% of the world's multidrug-resistant TB cases**, requiring specialized treatment approaches.

Challenges in Eliminating TB in India:

1. **Drug-Resistant TB:**
   - **Multidrug-resistant TB (MDR-TB)** demands expensive and prolonged treatments.
   - India faces a significant challenge in managing these cases effectively.
1. **Diagnostics and Case Detection**: Limited access to **modern diagnostic tools** leads to reliance on outdated methods, delaying treatment.
2. **Inadequate Healthcare Infrastructure**: Rural and remote areas lack **quality healthcare facilities**, resulting in delayed diagnoses and treatment.
3. **Social Stigma and Awareness: Stigma** around TB prevents individuals from seeking timely medical help, while lack of awareness perpetuates the disease.
4. **Private Sector Coordination:** A large portion of healthcare services in India is provided by the **private sector**, necessitating standardized treatment protocols and better collaboration.
5. **Treatment Adherence**: Ensuring patients complete their **prolonged antibiotic courses** remains a critical challenge.
6. **Vulnerable Populations**: Migrant workers, urban slum dwellers, and individuals living in **crowded conditions** are at heightened risk.

Government Initiatives to Combat TB:

1. **Revised National Tuberculosis Control Program (RNTCP):**Launched in **1997**, this flagship program has been strengthened over time to improve TB management.
2. **National Tuberculosis Elimination Program (NTEP):** The **National Strategic Plan (2017–2025)** focuses on achieving TB-free India by **2025**.
3. **Pradhan Mantri TB Mukt Bharat Abhiyan (PMTBMBA)**: Introduced in **2022**, this initiative provides **nutritional, diagnostic, and vocational support** to TB patients.
4. **Universal Drug Susceptibility Testing (DST)**: Enables **early detection** of drug-resistant TB strains for customized treatment.
5. **Ni-kshay Portal:**Tracks and monitors **notified TB cases** to ensure better management.
6. **Introduction of New Drugs:** Inclusion of advanced drugs like **Bedaquiline** and **Delamanid** for treating drug-resistant TB.

NEWS

To the Point
Monthly Current Affairs

December 2024

Freedom UPSC
TOGETHER WE SCALE HEIGHTS

7. **Research and Vaccine Development:** Trials for new vaccines like **Immuvac** and **VPM1002** are underway to provide better protection against TB.

Suggestions for Enhanced TB Control:

- Establish **global norms and standards** for TB prevention and care.

- Promote **evidence-based policies** and strengthen their implementation.

- Monitor progress in **TB financing**, **diagnosis**, and **treatment** at regional and national levels.

Conclusion:

India's **100-Day TB Elimination Campaign** is a decisive step toward achieving its **2025 TB-free goal**. While challenges like drug resistance, infrastructure gaps, and stigma remain, continued government initiatives, private sector collaboration, and increased public awareness can significantly reduce the burden of TB and set an example for the global fight against this deadly disease.

India's Malaria Milestone: Insights from WHO's World Malaria Report 2024

Context: The **World Health Organization (WHO)** has released the **2024 World Malaria Report**, highlighting **India's significant strides** in reducing **malaria incidence and mortality**. This achievement underscores India's commitment to eradicating malaria and improving public health.

Understanding Malaria:

What is Malaria?

- **Malaria** is a **life-threatening disease** caused by **Plasmodium parasites** transmitted through bites of infected **female Anopheles mosquitoes**.

- While primarily affecting tropical regions, it is **preventable and curable**.

How is Malaria Transmitted?

- Malaria is **not contagious** and cannot spread from person to person.

- The disease is caused by five species of parasites, with **Plasmodium falciparum** and **Plasmodium vivax** posing the greatest threat.

Key Highlights of the WHO's 2024 World Malaria Report:

Global Burden of Malaria (2023):

- **263 million cases** and **597,000 deaths** were reported globally.

- The **WHO African Region** accounted for **95% of malaria deaths**, disproportionately affecting **young children and pregnant women**.

Global Progress Since 2000:

- **2.2 billion cases** and **12.7 million deaths** have been averted.

- Case incidence has dropped significantly with steady improvements globally.

Certification of Malaria-Free Countries:

- As of **November 2024**, **44 countries** and one territory, including Egypt, have been certified as **malaria-free**.

- Certification requires maintaining **zero indigenous cases** for three consecutive years.

- **25 malaria-endemic nations** now report fewer than 10 cases annually, up from just 4 in 2000.

Country-Specific Trends:

- **Notable Reductions in Cases (2022–2023):**

  o Nepal: **-58.3%**

  o India: **-9.6%**

  o Bangladesh: **-9.2%**

Download Our Application

GET IT ON
Google Play

Freedom UPSC with Dhananjay Gautam

Page No
187

- **Rising Cases:**
  - North Korea: **+47.9%**
  - Thailand: **+46.4%**
  - Myanmar: **+45.1%**
- **Timor-Leste and Bhutan** reported **zero indigenous cases** in 2023.

India's Achievements in Malaria Control:

A Milestone Achievement: Exiting the HBHI Group:

- India has exited the **High-Burden-High-Impact (HBHI)** group, marking a significant reduction in its malaria burden.
- **Malaria Cases:** Reduced by **69%**, from **6.4 million in 2017** to **2 million in 2023**.
- **Malaria Deaths:** Dropped by **68%**, from **11,100 in 2017** to **3,500 in 2023**.

Strategies Behind India's Success:

1. **Artemisinin-Based Combination Therapy (ACT):** A dual-drug treatment where **artemisinin** eliminates most malaria parasites, and a **partner drug** clears the rest.
2. **Long-Lasting Insecticidal Nets (LLINs):** Widely used **insecticidal nets** effectively block and kill mosquitoes, reducing mosquito populations.
3. **Targeted Interventions in High-Burden Areas:**
   - Focused efforts in **forested and tribal regions** (e.g., Jharkhand, Odisha, Chhattisgarh, and the North-East).
   - Improved access to **diagnostics**, **treatments**, and **next-generation insecticide-treated nets**.
4. **Robust Monitoring and Case Management:** Continuous evaluations ensured the **proper implementation** of interventions, driving sustained progress.

Challenges Highlighted in the Report:

African Region: A Persistent Struggle:

- Despite global progress, **Africa remains the most affected** region.
- Challenges include:
  - Insufficient **funding** (only $4 billion in 2023 vs. $8.3 billion target).
  - **Drug and insecticide resistance**, fragile health systems, and weak surveillance.
  - Compounding factors like **conflicts, climate change**, and **population displacement**.

Global Challenges:

- Gaps in access to **insecticide-treated nets**, medicines, and diagnostic tools.
- Need for improved data systems to monitor **health inequities**.

The Way Forward:

Recommendations from WHO:

1. **Invest More:** Increase funding for anti-malaria programs, especially in high-burden regions like Africa.
2. **Innovate:** Focus on developing new tools and strategies for prevention and treatment.
3. **Community Involvement:** Engage affected communities in designing and evaluating interventions.
4. **Promote Equity:** Advocate for **gender equality** and **human rights** in anti-malaria initiatives.

Conclusion: A Call to Action:

India's achievements in malaria control demonstrate the **power of strategic interventions**, innovation, and robust monitoring. However, **global challenges persist**, particularly in Africa. By sustaining momentum and addressing persistent gaps, the world can move closer to eradicating malaria, ensuring a healthier and brighter future for all.